UK Household Longitudinal Study
Mainstage Questionnaire
Wave 8, v04

Web Login 1
Household Grid 4
Grid Variables 64
Household Questionnaire 77
Individual Questionnaire 151
- Individual Interview Introduction 151
- Demographics 154
- Initial Conditions 171
- Own First Job 188
- Educational Aspirations 190
- Young Adults 194
- Young Adult Higher Education Decisions 197
- Parental Educational Expectations 208
- Family Background 220
- Ethnicity and National Identity 225
- Childhood Language 231
- Ethnic Identity 233
- Religion 261
- Disability 266
- Health Conditions 268
- Health Service Use 271
- Smoking 273
- Caring 274
- Partnership History 280
- Fertility History 285
- Annual Event History 290
- Current Employment 391
- Employees 400
- Self-Employment 418
- Commuting Behaviour 433
- Job Satisfaction 436
- Work Conditions 437
- Non-Employment 457
- Mothers Return to Work 465
- Second Jobs 469
- Voluntary Work 471
- Charitable Giving 473
- Transport Behaviour 475
- Parents and Children 480
- Childcare 485
- Unearned Income and State Benefits 494
- Wealth, Assets and Debt 506
- Household Finances 524
- Savings 528
- Personal Pensions 530
- Retirement Planning 533

Domestic Division of Labour 546
CASI Start 551
Self-Completion General Election 553
Self-Completion SF12 554
Self-Completion GHQ 561
Self-Completion Satisfaction 567
Self-Completion EU Membership 569
Self-Completion Identity 570
Self-Completion Poverty Shame 574
Self-Completion Young Adults 575
Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships 585
Self-Completion Child Development 591
Self-Completion Parenting Styles 627
CASI End 643
HMRC Consents 643
Respondent Contact Details 645
Stable Contact 652
End of Interview 658
Interviewer Observations 661
Proxy Questionnaire 667

Main08. *Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 8*

Version
04 (Thu Mar 15 12:44:12 2018) produced Thu Mar 15 12:44:51 2018

Module *Web Login module*

Use
`Use Weblogin_W8`

Chkrespweb. *Confirm respondent's details web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
We need to make sure we are surveying the correct person, you are *[NAME SURNAME]*, born on *[DOB]* and you are *[SEX]*?

Options

1	All correct
2	No, name is wrong
3	No, date of birth is wrong
4	No, sex is wrong

Use
`Ask ChkRespWeb`

Modules
Module Weblogin_W8. *Web Login module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// If mode is CAWI*

Chkwebname. *Check respondent's first name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is your correct first name, or given name?

Use
`Ask CHKWEBNAME`

Modules
Module Weblogin_W8. *Web Login module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// If mode is CAWI*
`And If (ChkRespWeb = 2)` *// If Respondent's name is incorrect*

Chkwebsname. *Check respondent's surname*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is your correct surname, or family name?

Use
```
Ask CHKWEBSNAME
```

Modules
Module Weblogin_W8. *Web Login module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's name is incorrect
```

Display Note
Screen Start CAWI (use day-month-year template)

Chkwebdobd. *Check Respondent day of birth web*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list

Text
What is your date of birth?

Question Box Label
Day

Use
```
Ask ChkWebDOBD
```

Modules
Module Weblogin_W8. *Web Login module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 3) // If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect
```

Chkwebdobm. *Check Respondent month of birth web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list

Question Box Label
Month

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September

11	November
12	December

Use
`Ask ChkWebDOBM`

Modules
Module Weblogin_W8. *Web Login module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// If mode is CAWI*
`And If (ChkRespWeb = 3)` *// If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect*

Chkwebdoby. *Check Respondent year of birth web*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list

Question Box Label
Year

Use
`Ask ChkWebDOBY`

Modules
Module Weblogin_W8. *Web Login module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// If mode is CAWI*
`And If (ChkRespWeb = 3)` *// If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If *(Date Of Birth Indicates Respondent Aged Under 16) // Date of birth entered indicates respondent aged under 16*

Text
You have entered that you are currently aged under 16. Please make sure that you have entered your correct date of birth.

Chkwebsex. *Check Respondent sex web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And are you male or female?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
`Ask ChkWebSex`

Modules
Module Weblogin_W8. *Web Login module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 4) // If Respondent's sex is incorrect
```

Display Note
Screen End CAWI

Webdobu16. *Respondent aged under 16*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
The respondent reports being under 16, ineligible for this interview and the interview MUST terminate here. Please return in the data an appropriate outcome code for this interview and the corrected DOB.

Text
Thank you for your help but we would like you to complete a youth questionnaire as you are aged under 16 and we will be in contact with you in the next couple of weeks.

Use
```
Ask WebDOBU16
```

Modules
Module Weblogin_W8. *Web Login module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 3) // If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect
And If (Respondent Aged Under 16) // Respondent aged under 16
```

Chkwebnul. *Respondent not found web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you for your help but we cannot interview you via web at this time. If you are eligible for interview, an Understanding Society interviewer will call on you in the next few weeks.

Options

1	Continue

Use
```
Ask ChkWebNul
```

Modules
Module Weblogin_W8. *Web Login module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkWebDOBD <> Ff_Birthd | ChkWebDOBM <> Ff_Birthm | ChkWebDOBY <>
Ff_Birthy) // If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect
```

Module *Household Grid module*

Use
```
Use Hhgrid_W8
```

Hglieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If answered 1 at HgLieng proceed to do HH grid in English.

Interviewer Instruction
WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) Compute HgLIEng = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

Hglitrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If answered 2-12 at HgLitrans proceed to do HH grid in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

2	Bengali
4	Gujarati
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use
```
Ask HgLITrans
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

Universe
```
If (HgLIEng = 2)  // Interview will not be conducted in English
```

Soft Check: If *(HgLITrans = 2 Thru 12) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh*

Text
Interviews in *[HgLITrans]* must be conducted by a TNS BMRB Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Soft Check: If *(HgLITrans = 97) // Language is Other*

Text
For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Pergrid. *Who answers HH grid questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If MODETYPE = CAWI then compute. 0 is not a valid response in CAWI.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE CODE THE PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING TO

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below
1	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
2	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
3	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
4	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
5	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
6	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
7	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
8	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
9	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
10	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
11	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
12	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
13	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
14	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
15	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
16	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*

Use
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute PERGRID = PNO Answering HH Grid
Questions;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

Pname. *Forename new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please tell me your first, or given, name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NAME

Use
```
Ask PNAME
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid
questions
```

Psname. *Surname new person grid respondent*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And please tell me your surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER SURNAME

Use
`Ask PSNAME`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0))` *// If new person answering HH grid questions*

Ptitle. *Title new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What title do you use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Use
`Ask PTITLE`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0))` *// If new person answering HH grid questions*

Ptitlex. *Other title new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What title do you use?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TITLE

Use
`Ask PTITLEX`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0))` *// If new person answering HH grid questions*
`And If (PTITLE = 6)` *// If other title is used*

Addrchck. *Address check - asked*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
There may have been some changes in your household. *{if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2}* Are you normally resident at this address?

READ OUT

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]
[ff_address3]
[ff_address4], *[ff_address5]*
[ff_postcode]

Interviewer Instruction
IF YOU HAVE TRACED THIS RESPONDENT TO A NEW ADDRESS, CODE 'NO'.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Thank you for participating in Understanding Society. This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue on to the next question.

There may have been some changes in your household. *{if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2}* Are you normally resident at this address?

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]
[ff_address3]
[ff_address4], *[ff_address5]*
[ff_postcode]

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`If (Admin.HHold <> 1 | Interim Call Outcome Code = 82) Compute ADDRCHCK = 2;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If (Admin.HHold = 1)` *// if household number 1*

Origadd. *Interview being conducted at original address - computed*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Original address = 1, NOT at original address = 2

Options

1	Original address
2	Not at original address

Use

```
If (Ff_All_Moved <> 1 & ADDRCHCK = 1) Compute ORIGADD = 1;
Else If (Ff_All_Moved = 1 | ADDRCHCK = 2) Compute ORIGADD = 2;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

Coreswho. *Confirm co-residence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive code. INCLUDE ff_absent = 1 & ff_absent = 3 & ff_pris = 0 in this list.

Text

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH PERSON STILL LIVING HERE

Options

1	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
2	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
3	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
4	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
5	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
6	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
7	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
8	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
9	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
10	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
11	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
12	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
13	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
14	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
15	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
16	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
96	No longer live with any of these people

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence. Please select each person still living here.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
Ask CORESWHO
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

Universe

```
If (Ff_Hhsize > 1 & (Ff_Absent <> 2 & Ff_Pris <> 1 For All Not Selected At PerGrid))
```
// If issued HH size is greater than 1 and all issued household members other than hh grid respondent are not absent at university halls of residence and not absent in prison.

Absun. *Confirm absent at university*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time, *[ff_forname]* was away at university and living in halls of residence. Is *[ff_forname]* still living in university halls of residence?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE YES IF RESPONDENT IS STILL IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE, EVEN IF NOT THE SAME HALLS OR UNIVERSITY AS LAST YEAR.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
* These do not have to be exactly the same halls of residence or the same university as last year.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ABSUN`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop*

Universe
`If (Any Ff_Absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)` *// If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household*

Unihome. *Confirm main residence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does *[ff_forname]* live with you as their main residence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use
`Ask UNIHOME`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop*

Universe
`If (Any Ff_Absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)` *// If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household*
`And If (ABSUN = 2)` *// If household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University*

END LOOP

Abspris. *Still in prison*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time *[ff_forname]* was in prison. Is *[ff_forname]* still in prison?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask ABSPRIS`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop*

Universe
`If (Any Ff_Pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)` *// If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household*

Prishome. *Confirm main residence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does *[ff_forname]* live with you as their main residence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use
`Ask PRISHOME`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop*

Universe
`If (Any Ff_Pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)` *// If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household*
`And If (ABSPRIS = 2)` *// If household member is no longer in prison*

END LOOP

Mores. *More people resident*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If PERGRID = 0 compute MORES = 1

Text
[You have indicated that you live with these people. {PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96}] /

[You seem to no longer live with anyone that you were living with the last time we interviewed you. {PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO = 96}]

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers or students moving home from university?

[*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*

[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*

{PERGRID > 0 & CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96}]>

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE NEWBORN BABIES AS NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute MORES = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Name. *Name/identifier for household member*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute NAME = PNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text
What is the first name, or given name, of this other person?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute NAME = PNAME;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (MORES = 1)` *// If more people resident*

Sname. *Surname for household member*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute SNAME = PSNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text
What is *[NAME]*'s surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER SURNAME.

IF *[NAME]*'S SURNAME IS '*[FF_SURNAME]*', PRESS THE DOUBLE INVERTED COMMA KEY (")

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute SNAME = PSNAME;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (MORES = 1)` *// If more people resident*

Title. *Title for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute TITLE = PTITLE if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text
What title does *[NAME]* use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Use

```
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLE = PTITLE;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (MORES = 1)` *// If more people resident*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Titlex. *Other title for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text
What title does *[NAME]* use?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please type in the other title used.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (MORES = 1)` *// If more people resident*
`And If (TITLE = 6)` *// If other title is used*

Ynew. *New joiner reason*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Why *[[are you] / [is NAME]]* now in this household?

Options

1	New baby
2	Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership
3	Moved from college/university
4	Moved from institution
5	Was resident last wave/never left

7	Shared accommodation
97	Other

Use
`Ask YNEW`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Joiner. *Unlisted joiner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
[[Have you] / [Has NAME]] ever taken part in this study in the past? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household.

Interviewer Instruction
THIS STUDY INCLUDES 'UNDERSTANDING SOCIETY', 'LIVING IN BRITAIN','LIVING IN SCOTLAND', 'LIVING IN WALES' AND 'THE NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL STUDY'.

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
[[Have you] / [Has NAME]] ever taken part in this study in the past? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household. This study includes **'Understanding Society'**, **'Living in Britain'**, **'Living in Scotland'**, **'Living in Wales'** and **'The Northern Ireland Household Panel Study'**
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JOINER`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97)` *// If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*

Rejoiner. *Rejoiner indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use Potential rejoiner list

Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people
1	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
2	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
3	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
4	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
5	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
6	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask REJOINER`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97)` *// If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*
`And If (JOINER = 1 | 3)` *// If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure*

Rejoinero. *Joiner indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
List issued sample members from original household

Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people
1	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
2	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
3	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
4	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
5	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
6	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask REJOINERO`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe

`If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97)` *// If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*

`And If (JOINER = 1 | 3)` *// If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure*

`And If (ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0)` *// If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list*

Display Note

SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Jnmnth. *Month joined the household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household *{if PERGRID = 0}* / {NAME} start living with you *{if PERGRID greater than 0}*?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

When did you start living with the other people in this household *{if PERGRID = 0}* / {NAME} start living with you *{if PERGRID greater than 0}*?

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask JNMNTH`

Modules

Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe

`If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97)` *// If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*

Jnyear. *Year joined the household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household *{if PERGRID = 0}* / *[NAME]* start living with you *{if PERGRID greater than 0}*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JNYEAR`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97)` *// If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Nesex. *New entrant sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]]…

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
`Ask NESEX`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1)` *// If new entrant or new baby in household*

Display Note
SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

Nebirthd. *New entrant DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is *[[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s]* date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Day
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NEBIRTHD`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1)` *// If new entrant or new baby in household*

Nebirthm. *New entrant DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(What is *[[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s]* date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NEBIRTHM

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *(((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household*

Nebirthy. *New entrant DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(What is *[[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s]* date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NEBIRTHY

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *(((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Ageif. *Age last birthday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was *[[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s]* age at *[[your]/[their]]* last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENTS REFUSE TO GIVE THEIR AGE, OR CANNOT, THEN GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE.

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop-down list
Question Box Label
Age
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AGEIF`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1)` *// If new entrant or new baby in household*
`And If (BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS)` *// If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing*

More. *More household members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers, or students moving home from university?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use
`Ask MORE`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

END LOOP

Clstat. *Leavers abode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Where is *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* living now?

Options

0	Deceased
1	Their own home/flat
2	Working away from home
3	Halls of residence
4	Boarding school

5	Prison
6	Other institution (such as a nursing home or hospital)
7	Somewhere else

Use
Ask CLSTAT

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

Universe
If *(ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1*
And If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence*

Display Note
SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Dieprismth. *Month to prison or died*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did *[leaver's name]* go to prison? *{if CLSTAT = 5}* / We are sorry to hear about *[leaver's name]*. In which month and year did that happen? *{if CLSTAT = 0}*

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DIEPRISMTH

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

Universe
If *(ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1*

And If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2))* // *If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence*
And If *(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)* // *If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison*

Dieprisyr. *Year to prison or died*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DIEPRISYR
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*
Universe
If *(ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)* // *If household number 1*
And If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2))* // *If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence*
And If *(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)* // *If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Includ. *Absence check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Compute INCLUD = 1 if CLSTAT = 5
Text
In **Understanding Society**, we would normally include someone away at boarding school *{if CLSTAT = 4}* / working away from home *{if CLSTAT = 2}* as part of this household if it is their main residence. Is this the main residence for *[leaver's name {ff_forname}]*, even if they are now somewhere else?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use

```
If (CLSTAT = 5) Compute INCLUD = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

Universe

```
If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence
And If (CLSTAT = 2 | 4 | 5) // Leaver is currently working away from home or at boarding school, or currently in prison
```

END LOOP

Stillres. *Still resident at issued address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* still resident at this address?

[ff_address1] *[ff_address2]*
[ff_address3] *[ff_address4]*
[address5] *[ff_postcode]*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

```
Ask STILLRES
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe

```
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address
```

Soft Check: If *(StillRes = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Leaver still resident at previously issued address and mode is face to face*

Text

You seem to be interviewing in a household split-off from the original issued household. Please enumerate the original issued household before proceeding with the current respondents.

Staywith. *Who else still resident at issued address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 0 is exclusive

Text
Who else is *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* still resident with?

Options

0	None of these people
1	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
2	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
3	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
4	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
5	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
6	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
7	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
8	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
9	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
10	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
11	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
12	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
13	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
14	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
15	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
16	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Who else is *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* still resident with? Please select everyone they are living with.

Use
`Ask STAYWITH`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
`And If (ADDRCHCK = 2)` *// If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address*
`And If (STILLRES = 1)` *// If Leaver still resident at previously issued address*

Mothr. *Moved with other HH member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* move to the same address with any other household members?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask MOTHR`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe

```
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison
```

Movewith. *PNO of person moved with*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Autofill address, etc., for those who jointly move. List of issued sample members from original household who are not selected at CORESWHO

Text
Who else did *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* move with?

Options

1		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
2		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
3		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
4		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
5		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
6		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
7		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
8		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
9		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
10		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
11		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
12		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
13		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
14		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
15		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
16		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Who else did *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* move with? Select everyone that *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* moved with.

Use

```
Ask MOVEWITH
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe

```
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison
And If (MOTHR = 1) // Leaver moved with another household member
```

Lvwhy. *Leavers...Why left*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Why did *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* move or is no longer living with you *{if ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 1 | PRISHOME = 2}*?

Options

2	Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership
3	Left to attend college or university
11	Returned home from college or university
6	Left for job
7	Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner
8	Marriage or Civil Partnership
9	To set up own home
10	Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer
97	Other reason

Use
`Ask LVWHY`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
`And If ((CLSTAT = 1 | 7) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1))` *// Leaver left to their own home/flat or to somewhere else*

Soft Check: If *(DVAGE Less Than 16 And LVWHY <> 10 | 97) // Leaver is aged under 16 and age-inappropriate response*

Text
This person is under 16, please check your answer is coded correctly.

Display Note
SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Movemth. *Move left Household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* move or stop living with you?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April

6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MoveMth`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*

Moveyr. *Year left Household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MoveYr`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START [use address template]

Movadd1. *Leavers - where moved to*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text
To what address did *[ff_forname]* move?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What are *[ff_forname]*'s new contact details?.
Question Box Label
First Line of Address
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MOVADD1`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
`And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))` *// Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*

Movtown. *Leavers - new town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text
(To what address did *[ff_forname]* move?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN - THIS IS THE TOWN THAT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE POST CODE (OR COUNTRY WHERE THIS IS SHOWN).

IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What are *[ff_forname]*'s new contact details?.
Question Box Label
Town

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MOVTOWN`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
`And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))` *// Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*

Movpcod. *Leavers - new postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What are *[ff_forname]*'s new contact details?.
Question Box Label
Postal Code
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MOVPCOD`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
`And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))` *// Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*

Movctry. *Leavers - new country*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT COUNTRY. IF COUNTRY IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Options

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland
5	Somewhere outside of the UK

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for response options
Text
What are *[ff_forname]*'s new contact details?.
Question Box Label
Country
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MOVCTRY`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
`And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))` *// Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Movarea. *Leavers - new area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA TO WHICH *[FF_FORNAME]* MOVED.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.

IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What area did *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* move to? Any information, such as the house or road, village, town, county, region or country would be helpful.
Question Box Label
Address information
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MovArea

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
And If *(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*
And If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (MovAdd1 = MIS | MovTown = MIS | MovPCod = MIS))) // Leaver's address details are incomplete*

Movetel. *Leavers - contact telephone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]*'s contact telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, CODE REFUSED.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MoveTel

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
And If *(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*

END LOOP

Curstat. *Current Residential Status flag*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Resident/living here
2	Absent/temporarily away
4	Not resident, having moved
7	Deceased

Use

```
If (Selected At CORESWHO | ABSUN = 1 | UNIHOME = 1) Compute Curstat = 1;
Else If ((CLSTAT = 2 | 4) & INCLUD = 1) Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If (ABSPRIS = 1 | CLSTAT = 5) Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If (NOT Selected At CORESWHO | UNIHOME = 2 | PRISHOME = 2)
Compute Curstat = 4;
Else If (CLSTAT = 0) Compute Curstat = 7;
Else compute Curstat = EMPTY;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

Cordet. *Correct details check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.
Code 96 is exclusive

Text

We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH LINE AND CODE IF CORRECT.

Options

1	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
2	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
3	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
4	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
5	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
6	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
7	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
8	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
9	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
10	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
11	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
12	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
13	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
14	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
15	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
16	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
96	None correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.

Text

We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct by selecting each line if the details are accurate.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
Ask CORDET
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

Newper. *New Person Status flag*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If JOINER = 2 or YNEW = 1 then NEWPER = 1. If JOINER = 3 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 1. PID found at REJOINER OR PID found at REJOINERO then NEWPER = 2. If JOINER = 1 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 3. Else if continuing respondent then NEWPER = 4. If JOINER = DK | REF then NEWPER = 5.

Options

1	New entrant, never interviewed
2	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found
3	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found/Rejoiner - not prior household member
4	Continuing issued sample member
5	Mover/DK/REF

Use
```
If (JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (JOINER = 3 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At
REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (PID Found At REJOINER OR PID Found At REJOINERO)
Compute NEWPER = 2;
Else If (JOINER = 1 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At
REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 3;
Else If (Continuing Respondent) Compute NEWPER = 4;
Else If (JOINER = DK | REF) Compute NEWPER = 5;
Else compute NEWPER = EMPTY;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

Pno. *PNO*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
Compute PNO = PNO = CORDET;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

Hhsize. *Number of people in household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute HHSIZE = From Number Of People Reported In Household Including
Absents;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Cname. *Correct first name*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Pre-fill first name.
Text
What is the correct first name, or given name?
(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME
IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is the correct first name, or given name?
(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)
If the name shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.
Question Box Label
Name
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CNAME`
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Csname. *Correct surname*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Pre-fill surname.
Text
What is the correct surname, or family name?
(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT SURNAME
IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is the correct surname, or family name?
(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)
If the name shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.
Question Box Label
Surname
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CSNAME`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Ctitle. *Correct title*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
What is the correct title?
(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)
Interviewer Instruction
SELECT CORRECT TITLE
Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is the correct title?
(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTITLE`
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Ctitlex. *Correct other title*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
What is the correct title?
(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT TITLE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please type in the other title used.
(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTITLEX

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Universe
If *(CTITLE = 6) // If other title used*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Csex. *Check correct sex*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill sex.

Text
What is *[Your]*/*[NAME's]* sex?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
IF THE SEX IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is the correct sex?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

If the sex shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CSEX

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Display Note
SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

Cdobd. *Correct DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill date of birth.

Text
What is *[your]*/*[NAME's]*/*[ff_forname's]* date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

IF THE DAY OF MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is the correct date of birth?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

If the date of birth shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label
Day

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CDOBD`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Cdobm. *Correct DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill date of birth.

Text
(What is *[your]*/*[NAME's]*/*[ff_forname's]* date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

IF THE MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Month

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use
`Ask CDOBM`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Cdoby. *Correct DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill date of birth.

Text
(What is *[your]*/*[NAME's]*/*[ff_forname's]* date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

IF THE YEAR IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use
`Ask CDOBY`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Cageif. *Correct age last birthday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was *[NAME]*/*[ff_forname]*'s age at their last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list
Question Box Label
Age
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CAGEIF`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Universe
`If (CDOBY = DK | REF | MIS)` *// If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing*

END LOOP

Sex. *Sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
```
If (NESex <> MIS) Compute Sex = NESex;
Else If (CSex <> MIS) Compute Sex = CSex;
Else compute Sex = Ff_Sex;
```
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Birthd. *DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If (NEBirthD <> MIS) Compute BirthD = NEBirthD;
Else If (CDOBD <> MIS) Compute BirthD = CDOBD;
Else compute BirthD = Ff_Birthd;
```
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Birthm. *DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July

8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

```
If (NEBirthM <> MIS) Compute BirthM = NEBirthM;
Else If (CDOBM <> MIS) Compute BirthM = CDOBM;
Else compute BirthM = Ff_Birthm;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Birthy. *DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
If (NEBirthY <> MIS) Compute BirthY = NEBirthY;
Else If (CDOBY <> MIS) Compute BirthY = CDOBY;
Else compute BirthY = Ff_Birthy;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Dvage. *Age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

```
Compute DVAge = Using BIRTHD/BIRTHM/BIRTHY | Ageif | Cageif If DOB Not
Known;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Marstat. *Legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since personal circumstances can change over time, we would just like to check some important information.
What is [*[NAME]*'s / *[CNAME]*'s / *[ff_forname]*'s / *[your]*] legal marital status?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Help
The aim is to obtain legal marital status, irrespective of any de facto arrangement. The only qualification to this aim is that you should not probe the answer 'separated'. Should a respondent query the term, explain that it covers any person whose spouse is living elsewhere because of estrangement (whether the separation is legal or not). Ignore temporary absences, e.g. on oil rig.

A person whose spouse has been working away from home for over 6 months, e.g. on a contract overseas or in the armed forces, should still be coded as married and living with husband/wife if the separation is not permanent.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
If mode is CAWI, show categories 7, 8 and 9 on screen without SPONTANEOUS

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Help
*This should be the **legal** marital status, for example if divorced but now living with someone else as a couple, the **legal** marital status should be 'divorced'. *If a partner is temporarily away but will be returning, (e.g. working away in the army or on an oil rig) the **legal** status should be recorded, for example 'married' rather than 'separated'.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MarStat`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
`If (DVAge >= 16)` *// If individual is 16 or over*

Livesp. *Live with spouse*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does [*[NAME]* 's / *[CNAME]* 's / *[ff_forname]* 's / *[your]*] spouse or civil partner live with [*[NAME]* / *[CNAME]* / *[you]*] in this household?

Interviewer Instruction
ASK OR RECORD

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LiveSp`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
`If (DVAge >= 16)` *// If individual is 16 or over*
`And If (HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2|3))` *// Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership*

Livewith. *Live with someone as a couple*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And, [are you / is *[NAME]* / is *[CNAME]* / is *[ff_forname]*] living with someone in this household as a couple?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
Only respondents who are living with their partner in this household should be coded as living together as a couple. You may code No without asking the question ONLY if all members of the household are too closely related for any to be living together in a de facto marital relationship.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Help

Use
`Ask LiveWith`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
`If (DVAge >= 16)` *// If individual is 16 or over*
`And If (HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2))` *// Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner*

Employ. *In paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
[Are you] / [Is *[NAME]*/*[ff_forname]*] in paid employment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Employ`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
`If (DVAge >= 16)` *// If individual is 16 or over*

END LOOP

Display Note
SCREEN START. List the relationships between each individual and the other household members in a grid. One screen per household member.

Relconf. *Confirm relationship amongst HH members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
CAPI ONLY: If ff_ro is 'Partner/Cohabitee', include the following II after relationship textfill on screen:
(DO NOT SELECT THIS CODE IF THIS COUPLE HAVE GOT MARRIED SINCE THE LAST INTERVIEW)

Text
We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. So, starting with [[NAME] / you] can you indicate whether these are correct? [[NAME] / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] [ff_ro] *{if first time through the loop}*

And for [[NAME] / you] can you tell me whether these are correct? [[NAME] / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] [ff_ro] *{if second and all subsequent times through the loop}*

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT, CONFIRM YES OR NO FOR EACH.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
PLEASE TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RELCONF`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop*

Universe
`If (HHSIZE > 1)` *// household size is greater than 1*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

R. *Relationships of household members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
[NAME / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] ...

Showcard
TBC

Options

0	Self
1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

Help
THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE. YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

ASK RESPONDENT TO GIVE THE NUMBER ON THE CARD RATHER THAN THE RELATIONSHIP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction, Help

Telephone Interviews

Help
THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE. YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask R

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop*

Universe
If *(HHSIZE > 1)* *// household size is greater than 1*
And If *(New Or Relationship Not Confirmed At RELCONF)* *// Resp new to Household or relationship pair not confirmed at RELCONF*

Soft Check: If *(If (Resp's Sex=Hh Member's Sex) & (R=1)) // Respondent is married to someone of the same gender*

Text
You have entered that [NameA] is [NameB]'s husband/wife. Please press '>' if this is correct.

END LOOP

Hhlang. *Anyone in HH need translated interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
DOES ANYONE AGED 16 OR OVER IN HHOLD REQUIRE AN INTERVIEW IN ONE OF THE TRANSLATED LANGUAGES? TRANSLATED LANGUAGES ARE: BENGALI, GUJARATI, POLISH, PORTUGUESE, PUNJABI (GURMUKHI), PUNJABI (URDU), TURKISH, URDU AND WELSH

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask HHLANG

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1)* *// If mode is CAPI*

Lingua. *Language translation needed in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which language would you/ *[NAME]* like to be interviewed?

Options

2	Bengali
4	Gujarati
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish
8	Urdu

97	Other language

Use
Ask LINGUA

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1)* *// If mode is CAPI*
And If *(HHLANG = 1)* *// Anyone in HH needs translated interview*

Emailintro. *Household grid email introduction*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
This year it is *{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3}* / In the future it may be *{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 or 2}* possible to do this study on-line. To do this, we would send an email to each adult with a unique link that will take them to their own questionnaire

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask EMAILINTRO

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1))* *// If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household*

Display Note
Screen Start

Hhemail. *Household grid email request*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is *[NAME's]* email address?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 to be computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHEMAILADD String > 0) Compute HHEMAIL = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more
```
than one person enumerated in Household

Hhemailadd. *Household grid email address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 is computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask HHEMAILADD
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more
```
than one person enumerated in Household
```
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged
>= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is
```
CAPI and has email address

Hhemailadd2. *Email address check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me *[NAME's]* email again?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type *[NAME's]* email?

Use
```
Ask HHEMAILADD2
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more
than one person enumerated in Household
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged
>= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is
CAPI and has email address
And If (HHEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given
```

Display Note
Screen End

Hard Check: If *(Text At HHEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At HHEMAILADD2)*

Scripting Notes
Return to HHEMAILADD not HHEMAILADD2

Text
Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

END LOOP

Respemailconf. *Respondent email address check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Finally can we confirm your email. Is it *[ff_remail]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

```
Ask RESPEMAILCONF
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

Universe

```
If (Ff_Remail <> MIS) // If respondent's fed-forward email address is not missing
```

Display Note
Screen Start

Respemail. *Respondent email request*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is your email address?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
RESPEMAILADD to appear on-screen above RESPEMAIL. Code 1 is computed if an email address has been entered, and should not appear on screen in WEB mode.

Options

1	Has email address
2	I do not have an email address
3	Don't know

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & RESPEMAILADD String > 0)
Compute RESPEMAIL = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

Universe
```
If (Ff_Remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2)
```
// If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct

---

Respemailadd. *Respondent email address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask RESPEMAILADD
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

Universe
```
If (Ff_Remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2)
```
// If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct
```
And If (RESPEMAIL = 1)
```
// If has email address

Respemailadd2. *Respondent email address 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me your email again?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type your email?

Use

Ask RESPEMAILADD2

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2)* *// If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct*
And If *(RESPEMAIL = 1)* *// If has email address*
And If *(RESPEMAILADD String > 0)* *// If an email address is given*

Display Note
Screen End

Hard Check: If *(Text At RESPEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At RESPEMAILADD2)*

Scripting Notes
Return to RESPEMAILADD not RESPEMAILADD2

Text
Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

Hhqref. *Household Questionnaire Ref Person*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
List all enumerated adults (age >= 16) in household.

Text
Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IS RESPONSIBLE, PLEASE SELECT EACH PERSON BELOW.

Options

1		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity? If more than one person is responsible, please select each person below.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HHQREF

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16
Greater Than 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household
```

Hhelig. *Household Questionnaire Respondent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use

```
If (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 = 1) Compute HHElig = 1;
Else If (PERSON Selected At HHQREF) Compute HHElig = 1;
Else If (Spouse/Partner Of PERSON Selected At HHQREF) Compute HHElig = 1;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute HHElig = 1;
Else compute HHElig = 0;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member aged 16+]*

END LOOP

Adresp. *Responsible adult for child under 18*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please list names of all adults aged 18+ in household

Interviewer Instruction
WHO IS MAINLY RESPONSIBLE FOR *[NAME {NAME OF HH MEMBER AGED LESS THAN 18}]*?

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below
1	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
2	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
3	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
4	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
5	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
6	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
7	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
8	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
9	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
10	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
11	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
12	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
13	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
14	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
15	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*
16	*[ff_forname]*, *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]*, *[ff_birthm]*, *[ff_birthy]*

Use

```
Compute AdResp = PNO Of Responsible Adult As Biological Mother. Else If No
Bio Mother Then Bio Father. Else If No Bio Father Then Adoptive Mother.
Else If No Adoptive Mother Then Adoptive Father.;
Or If Null: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]*

END LOOP

Utinfo. *Follow-up on untraced split-off hhs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that *[ff_forname ff_surname (list each ff_potrejoiner)]* had left. We have been unable to locate them but would still like to speak to them. Do you have any information about how to contact them?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent
4	Has rejoined household

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	I do not know these people
4	These people have rejoined the household

Use
`Ask UTINFO`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
`If (Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)` *// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*

Uttype. *Info available for untraced split-off hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have an address, telephone number, e-mail address or some other type of information for *[ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname]*?

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Address
2	Phone number
3	E-mail address
97	Other information

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTTYPE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*

Display Note
SCREEN START [use address template]

Utadd1. *Untraced split-off hh address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please tell me the first line of their address.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTADD1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh*

Uttown. *Untraced split-off hh town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And in which town is that?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTTOWN

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
\.oop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh*

Utpcode. *Untraced split-off hh postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And the postcode please if you know it.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTPCODE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
\.oop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Utarea. *Untraced split-off hh area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Could you tell us either the village, town county or region they moved to, if they moved abroad could you tell us what country they went to?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE. IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTAREA

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (UTADD1 = MIS | UTTOWN = MIS | UTPCODE = MIS))) // Any part of new address is not known*

Uttel1. *Untraced split-off hh phone 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is their telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
IF NOT KNOWN, DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTTEL1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh*

Uttel2. *Untraced split-off hh phone 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask UTTEL2`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
`If (Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)` *// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
`And If (UTINFO = 1)` *// Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
`And If (UTTYPE = 2)` *// Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh*
`And If (UTTEL1 <> DK|REF)` *// Telephone number provided*

Utemail. *Untraced split-off hh e-mail address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is their e-mail address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask UTEMAIL`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
`If (Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)` *// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
`And If (UTINFO = 1)` *// Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
`And If (UTTYPE = 3)` *// Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh*

Utother. *Untraced split-off hh other information*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER OTHER INFORMATION HERE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful? Please type this information into the box below.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask UTOTHER`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
`If (Any Ff_Potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)` *// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
`And If (UTINFO = 1)` *// Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
`And If (UTTYPE = 97)` *// Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh*

END LOOP

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [use address template]

Alladd1. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Earlier you said that you are not currently living at this address.
[ff_address1]
[ff_address2]
[ff_address3]
[ff_address4], *[ff_address5]*
[ff_postcode]

What is your current address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ALLADD1`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))` *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Alladd2. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ALLADD2

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

---

Alladd3. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 3*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ALLADD3

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

---

Alladd4. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 4*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ALLADD4

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

---

Allpcode. *CATI/CAWI mover HH postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTCODE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ALLPCODE`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))` *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Conadd1. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address confirmation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
1. Ask Conadd1 before Alladd1 in cases where Addrchck has been autocoded to 2, and display ff_address1 to ff_postcode

2. If CONADD1 = 2 (collected address is not the current address), return to ALLADD1 (CATI) or Address entry screen (CAWI) and update ALLADD1/ALLADD2/ALLADD3/ALLADD4/ALLPCODE (to collect the correct current address) and repeat CONADD1

Text
Is this now your current address?

[alladd1]

[alladd2]

[alladd3]

[alladd4]

[AllPCode]

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT

GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

Options

1	Address correct
2	Address **NOT** correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CONADD1`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))` *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Dwltype. *Type of accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is this property...

Options

1	a house or bungalow
2	a purpose built flat or maisonette
3	a converted flat or maisonette
4	a dwelling with business premises
5	a bedsit
6	Sheltered accommodation
7	Institutional accommodation
8	Or something else?

Use
`Ask DWLTYPE`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))` *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Instdet. *Type of institutional accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What type of institutional accommodation is it?

Use
`Ask INSTDET`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))` *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*
`And If (DWLTYPE = 7)` *// In institutional accommodation*

Housebun. *Type of house/bungalow*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And is your accommodation…

Options

1	Detached
2	Semi-detached
3	an end terrace
4	or terraced?

Use

```
Ask HOUSEBUN
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If (DWLTYPE = 1) // Dwelling type is a house or a bungalow
```

Purposeblt. *Fewer than 10 dwellings in building*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are there fewer than 10 dwellings in your building or are there 10 or more?

Options

1	Fewer than 10 dwellings
2	10 or more dwellings

Use
```
Ask PURPOSEBLT
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If ((DWLTYPE = 2 | DWLTYPE = 3)) // Dwelling type is purpose built or converted flat/maisonette
```

Bedsits. *Bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is your bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings, 10 or more dwellings or is it a single occupancy building?

Options

1	fewer than 10
2	10 or more dwellings
3	single occupancy

Use
```
Ask BEDSITS
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If (DWLTYPE = 5) // Dwelling type is bedsit
```

Regionchk. *Region check for movers*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction
CODE COUNTRY INTERVIEW IS BEING CARRIED OUT IN.

Options

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can we just check, which **Country** are you living in?

Options

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland
5	Somewhere outside of the UK

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask RegionChk
```
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*
Universe
```
If (OrigAdd = 2) // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time
```

Region. *Region computed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland

Use
```
If (RegionChk = 1|2|3|4) Compute Region = RegionChk;
Else If (RegionChk = MIS) Compute Region = Ff_Country;
```
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

Hhgridcomplete. *HHGrid completed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with.
Interviewer Instruction
THAT IS THE END OF THE HOUSEHOLD GRID. THE SCREENS FOR EACH ADULT ARE NOW AVAILABLE VIA THE EREP GRID. YOU CAN CHOOSE WHETHER TO COMPLETE THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE WITH THE PERSON THAT YOU ARE CURRENTLY TALKING TO, OR YOU CAN CONDUCT THIS PERSON'S INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Web Interview

Text
Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with. We will next ask some questions about your home. There might be a slight delay while your answers are saving. Please be patient. This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue and go onto the next question.

Use
```
Ask HHGridComplete
```
Modules
Module Hhgrid_W8. *Household Grid module*

Module *Grid Variables module*

Use
```
Use Gridvariables_W8
```

Rjrflag. *Rejoiner to household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use
```
Compute RJRFlag = Flag To Indicate Rejoiner To Household. Any Enumerated
Individual Who Is New To The Household And Reports Participating In This
Study In The Past And We Have Identified Them By Person Number;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*
Universe
```
If (HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.RejoinerO > 0)
```
// If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list

---

Note
Rules for classifying someone as a pensioner have been updated by the government and for that reason the script has also been updated with the latest Pensioners calculation. For more information see the User Guide

Pensioner. *Respondent is of pensionable age*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Notes
compute as follows:
IF HHGRID.Sex = 1 & HHGRID.dvage > 64 THEN PENSIONER = 1
For females with dob information...
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY < (1950,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,01) & StartDat >= (2010,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,02) & StartDat >= (2010,04,02) THEN PENSIONER = 1

```
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,03) & StartDat >= (2010,04,03) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,04) & StartDat >= (2010,04,04) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,05) & StartDat >= (2010,04,05) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,05,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,06,05) & StartDat >= (2010,07,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,07,05) & StartDat >= (2010,09,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,08,05) & StartDat >= (2010,11,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,09,05) & StartDat >= (2011,01,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,10,05) & StartDat >= (2011,03,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,11,05) & StartDat >= (2011,05,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,12,05) & StartDat >= (2011,07,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,01,05) & StartDat >= (2011,09,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,02,05) & StartDat >= (2011,11,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,03,05) & StartDat >= (2012,01,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,04,05) & StartDat >= (2012,03,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,05,05) & StartDat >= (2012,05,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,06,05) & StartDat >= (2012,07,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,07,05) & StartDat >= (2012,09,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,08,05) & StartDat >= (2012,11,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,09,05) & StartDat >= (2013,01,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,10,05) & StartDat >= (2013,03,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,11,05) & StartDat >= (2013,05,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,12,05) & StartDat >= (2013,07,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,01,05) & StartDat >= (2013,09,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,02,05) & StartDat >= (2013,11,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,03,05) & StartDat >= (2014,01,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,04,05) & StartDat >= (2014,03,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,05,05) & StartDat >= (2014,05,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,06,05) & StartDat >= (2014,07,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,07,05) & StartDat >= (2014,09,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,08,05) & StartDat >= (2014,11,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,09,05) & StartDat >= (2015,01,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,10,05) & StartDat >= (2015,03,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,11,05) & StartDat >= (2015,05,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,12,05) & StartDat >= (2015,07,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,01,05) & StartDat >= (2015,09,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,02,05) & StartDat >= (2015,11,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,03,05) & StartDat >= (2016,01,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,04,05) & StartDat >= (2016,03,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,05,05) & StartDat >= (2016,05,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,06,05) & StartDat >= (2016,07,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,07,05) & StartDat >= (2016,09,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,08,05) & StartDat >= (2016,11,06) THEN
```

PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,09,05) & StartDat >= (2017,01,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,10,05) & StartDat >= (2017,03,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,11,05) & StartDat >= (2017,05,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,12,05) & StartDat >= (2017,07,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,01,05) & StartDat >= (2017,09,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,02,05) & StartDat >= (2017,11,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,03,05) & StartDat >= (2018,01,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,04,05) & StartDat >= (2018,03,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,05,05) & StartDat >= (2018,05,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,06,05) & StartDat >= (2018,07,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,07,05) & StartDat >= (2018,09,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,08,05) & StartDat >= (2018,11,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,09,05) & StartDat >= (2019,01,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,10,05) & StartDat >= (2019,03,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,11,05) & StartDat >= (2019,05,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,12,05) & StartDat >= (2019,07,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1955,01,05) & StartDat >= (2019,09,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1955,02,05) & StartDat >= (2019,11,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1955,03,05) & StartDat >= (2020,01,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1955,04,05) & StartDat >= (2020,03,06) THEN
PENSIONER = 1
For females without dob information...
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 60 & StartDat < (2012,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 61 & StartDat >= (2012,04,01) & StartDat <= (2014,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 62 & StartDat >= (2014,04,01) & StartDat <= (2016,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 63 & StartDat >= (2016,04,01) & StartDat <= (2018,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 64 & StartDat >= (2018,04,01) & StartDat <= (2020,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 65 & StartDat >= (2020,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage > 64 & StartDat >= (2020,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
ELSE PENSIONER = 0.
Rules for classifying someone as a pensioner have been updated by the government and for that reason the script has also been updated with the latest Pensioners calculation. For more information see the User Guide

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use

```
Compute PENSIONER = Respondent Is Of Pensionable Age;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

Livpar. *Living at home with parent(s)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

```
Compute LivPar = Flag To Indicate Respondent Is Living At Home With Parents
Calculate From HH Grid;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

Hgpart. *PNO of husband/wife/CP*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute Hgpart = Variable To Indicate PNO Of Husband/Wife/Civil Partner;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbiom. *PNO of biological mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
```
Compute Hgbiom = Variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Mother;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbiof. *PNO of biological father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
```
Compute Hgbiof = Variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Father;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbioad1. *PNO of primary biological or adoptive parent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Priority ordering for determining the relevant PNO is biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, or adoptive father. Variable takes a value of 0 if none present.

Use
```
Compute Hgbioad1 = Variable To Indicate PNO Of Primary Biological Or
Adoptive Parent;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbioad2. *PNO of second biological or adoptive parent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Priority ordering follows from HGBioAD1 in determining the relevant second PNO to be either biological father, adoptive mother, or adoptive father. Variable takes a value of 0 if none present.

Use
```
Compute Hgbioad2 = Variable To Indicate PNO Of Second Biological Or Adoptive
Parent;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

Hgadoptm. *PNO of adoptive mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
```
Compute Hgadoptm = Variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Mother;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

Hgadoptf. *PNO of adoptive father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
```
Compute Hgadoptf = Variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Father;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

Newmum. *Biological mother of a new entrant baby*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	Not a biological mother of new entrant baby
1	Biological mother of a new entrant baby

Use
```
Compute NewMum = Flag To Indicate Biological Mother Of A New Entrant Baby
Born Since Ff_Intdate;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

Newdad. *Biological father of a new entrant baby*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	Not a biological father of new entrant baby
1	Biological father of a new entrant baby

Use

```
Compute NewDad = Flag To Indicate Biological Father Of A New Entrant Baby
Born Since Ff_Intdate;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

Respm16. *Mother of a child under 16*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	Not a mother of a child under 16
1	Mother of a child under 16

Use

```
Compute Respm16 = Variable To Indicate Mother Of A Child Under 16;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

Respf16. *Father of a child under 16*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	Not a father of a child under 16
1	Father of a child under 16

Use

```
Compute Respf16 = Variable To Indicate Father Of A Child Under 16;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

P1617cor. *parent of child aged 16 or 17 co-res in hhold*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use

Compute P1617CoR = Flag To Indicate Biological Or Adoptive Parent Of A Child Aged 16 Or 17 Co-Resident In The Household;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

Rising16. *Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	Not enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave
1	Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave

Use
Compute Rising16 = Flag To Indicate Rising 16 Year Old. A Rising 16 Was Enumerated At The Previous Wave And Was Either Interviewed Or Not Interviewed At The Previous Wave. Any 16 Year Old Never Enumerated Is A New Entrant Never Interviewed.;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 4|5)* *// Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed*

Emboost. *EMBoost sample member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use
Compute EMBoost = Flag To Indicate EMBoost Sample Member Using Ff_Emboost. EMBoost OSMs And All Household Members Co-Resident At The Current Wave;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

Gpcompare. *GP Comparison sample member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use
Compute GPCompare = Flag To Indicate GP Comparison Sample Member Using Ff_Gpcompare. GPCompare OSMs And All Household Members Co-Resident At The Current Wave;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

Lda. *LDA sample member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use

```
Compute LDA = Flag To Indicate LDA Sample Member Using Ff_Lda. Ethnic
Minority OSMs Living In An LDA At Wave 1 And All Household Members Co-
Resident At The Current Wave;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

Modetype. *Mode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Face to face
2	Telephone
3	Web

Use

```
If (Mode Is Face-To-Face) Compute ModeType = 1;
Else If (Mode Is Telephone) Compute ModeType = 2;
Else If (Mode Is Web) Compute ModeType = 3;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

Iemb. *IEMB sample member*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute IEMB = Flag To Indicate IEMB Sample Member Using Ff_Iemb. IEMB OSMs
And All Household Members Co-Resident At The Current Wave;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

Fborn. *Not born in UK/living with someone not born in UK*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute FBORN = Flag To Indicate Foreign Born Sample Using Ff_Fborn. Foreign
Born OSMs As Of Wave 6 And All Household Members Co-Resident At The Current
Wave. All Household Members Are Flagged Only If At Least One ADULT (Aged
```

16+) Household Member Has Ff_Fborn = 1. Household Members Are Not Flagged If All ADULTS (Aged 16+) Have Ff_Fborn = 0.;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids05. *Number of children aged 0-5 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute NKIDS05 = Number Of Children Aged 0 To 5 In The Household;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids015. *Number of children aged 0-15 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute NKIDS015 = Number Of Children Aged 0 To 15 In The Household;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

N10to15. *Number of children aged 10 - 15 in HH*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute N10TO15 = Number Of Children In The Household Between The Ages Of 10 And 15 Years Inclusive. Regardless Of Who Is Responsible For Them;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids615. *Number of children aged 6-15 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute NKIDS615 = Number Of Children Aged 6 To 15 In The Household;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

Npensioner. *Number of pensioners in the hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute NPENSIONER = Number Of Pensioners In The Household;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

Nchunder16. *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute NCHUNDER16 = Number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Parent
[Biological-Mother Biological-Father Adoptive-Mother Adoptive-Father Step-
Mother Or Step-Father] Of;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

Nch5to15. *Number of children aged 5 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute NCh5to15 = Number Of Children Aged 5 To 15 Resp Is Parent
[Biological-Mother Biological-Father Adoptive-Mother Adoptive-Father Step-
Mother Or Step-Father] Of;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

Nch10to15. *Number of children aged 10 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute NCh10to15 = Number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 Resp Is Parent
[Biological-Mother Biological-Father Adoptive-Mother Adoptive-Father Step-
Mother Or Step-Father] Of;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

Nch10. *Number of children aged 10 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NCh10 = Number Of Children Aged 10 That Resp Is Parent [Biological-
Mother Biological-Father Adoptive-Mother Adoptive-Father Step-Mother Or
Step-Father] Of;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

Nunder16abs. *Number of kids aged 0-15 with one and only one parent in HH*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NUnder16Abs = Number Of Children Aged 0-15 With Only One Parent,
Biological Or Adoptive, In The Household With The Other Parent, Biological
Or Adoptive, Being Absent.;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

N1619abs. *Number of kids aged 16-19 with one and only one parent in HH*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute N1619Abs = Number Of Children Aged 16-19 With Only One Parent,
Biological Or Adoptive, In The Household With The Other Parent, Biological
Or Adoptive, Being Absent.;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

Nchresp. *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NCHRESP = Number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Responsible Adult
For;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

Nch14resp. *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NCh14Resp = Number Of Children Aged Under 15 That Respondent Is
Responsible For;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

Nch415resp. *Number of children aged 4 to 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NCh415Resp = Number Of Children Aged 4 To 15 That Resp Is
Responsible Adult For;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

Nch3resp. *Number of children aged 3 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NCh3Resp = Number Of Children Aged 3 That Resp Is Responsible Adult
For;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

Nch5resp. *Number of children aged 5 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NCh5Resp = Number Of Children Aged 5 That Resp Is Responsible Adult
For;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

Nch8resp. *Number of children aged 8 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NCh8Resp = Number Of Children Aged 8 That Resp Is Responsible Adult
For;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

Respchild. *PNO of child responsible for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Use

```
Ask Respchild
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

```
If (NCHRESP > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged under 16
```

Nadoptch. *Number of respondent's adoptive/step-children in the household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NAdoptCh = Number Of Respondent's Adoptive/Step-Children In The
Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The
Grid;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

Nnatch. *Number of respondent's biological children in the household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NNatCh = Number Of Respondent's Biological Children In The
Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The
Grid;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

Pmarstat. *Current legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use

```
If (Demographics.MLSTAT <> MIS) Compute PMARSTAT = Demographics.MLSTAT;
Else If (AnnualEventHistory.CurrMSTAT <> MIS)
Compute PMARSTAT = AnnualEventHistory.CurrMSTAT;
Else compute PMARSTAT = HHGrid.Marstat;
```

Modules
Module Gridvariables_W8. *Grid Variables module*

Module *Household Questionnaire*

Use

```
Use Household_W8
```

Hlieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If answered 1 at HLieng proceed to do HH questionnaire in English.

Interviewer Instruction
WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) Compute HLIEng = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Hlitrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If answered 2-12 at HgLitrans proceed to do HH grid in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

2	Bengali

10	Polish
11	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use
Ask HLITrans

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(HLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English*

Hliwho. *Who translated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	TNS BMRB Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use
Ask HLiWho

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(HLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English*

Soft Check: If *(HLITrans = 2 Thru 12 & HLIWho = 3) // Language is Bengali .. Turkish and translated by Someone else*

Text
Interviews in *[HLITrans]* must be conducted by a TNS BMRB Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator.
Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Hard Check: If *(HLITrans = 97 & HLIWho = 2) // Language is Other and translated by Agency Translator*

Text
You should not be using an agency translator for any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into.

Soft Check: If *(HLITrans = 97 & HLIWho = 3) // Language is Other*

Text
For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Inthhold. *Intro household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask IntHhold`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

---

lvh. *PNO of person answering HH questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 3

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD WHO IS ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE.
RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

IDEALLY IT SHOULD BE ONE OF THE PEOPLE RESPONSIBLE FOR PAYING THE BILLS OR THEIR SPOUSE/PARTNER IF PRESENT.

I.E. *[PERSON(S) SELECTED AT HHQREF PLUS THEIR SPOUSE/COHABITEE/CIVIL PARTNER]*

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Use
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) Compute IVH = PNO Of Individual Completing
Household Questionnaire;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Hhendtimea. *First end time household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute HHEndTimeA = Take From System Clock;
```
Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Hsroomchk. *House room check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
When we interviewed you on *[ff_Idate]*, you said you had *[ff_HsBeds]* bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and *[ff_HsRooms]* other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask HsRoomChk
```
Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
```
If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <>
DK|REF|MIS) ) // interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other
rooms not missing
```

Hsbeds. *Number of bedrooms*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (revised to ask about number of bedrooms)
Text
I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. *{if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)}* How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?
Interviewer Instruction
IF BEDSIT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS
Help
Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers within households. You should already know if lodgers are present, if necessary check 'Does this include the rooms occupied by....?'. Exclude conservatories.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
We would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. *{if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)}* How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

If you have a bedsit enter 0 here and 1 at the next question.
Help
Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers. Exclude conservatories.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute HSBEDS = Ff_HsBeds;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(HSBEDS > 4) // More than 4 bedrooms*

Text
You said you have *[HSBEDS]* bedrooms.

Hsrooms. *Number of other rooms in accommodation*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?
Interviewer Instruction
'OTHER ROOMS' ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS, BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND
Help
Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers within households. You should already know if lodgers are present, if necessary check 'Does this include the rooms occupied by....?'. Exclude conservatories.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Please include living rooms, dining rooms, studies and playrooms but not conservatories unless they are used as a living room all year round.
Help
Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute HSROOMS = Ff_HsRooms;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(HSROOMS > 4) // More than 4 other rooms*

Text
You said you have *[HSROOMS]* other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms.

Hsowndchk. *Housing tenure check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
And is this accommodation still *[ff_HsOwnd]*?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER NO HERE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HsOwndChk`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS))` *// living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown*

Hsownd. *House owned or rented*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free?

Options

1	Owned outright
2	Owned/being bought on mortgage
3	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)
4	Rented
5	Rent free
97	Other

Help
Shared ownership includes co-ownership and equity sharing schemes: a share in the property is being bought. The occupier may never become the sole owner of the property but will receive a cash sum on leaving the scheme. Where accommodation is owned or part-owned by ex-spouse or separated spouse treat as 'owned' (code 1). Do not count as rent-free cases where a rent would normally be paid but the whole amount is rebated (or paid direct to the landlord by the DWP through benefit payments). Code people who live in rent free accommodation owned by relatives as 'rent free'. If rent is paid for them by a relative or charity this should be recorded as a regular receipt in the finance grids.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
Shared ownership includes co-ownership and equity sharing schemes: a share in the property is being bought. The occupier may never become the sole owner of the property but will receive a cash sum on leaving the scheme. Where accommodation is owned or part-owned by ex-spouse or separated spouse answer 'owned'. Do not count as rent-free cases where a rent would normally be paid but the whole amount is rebated (or paid direct to the landlord by the DWP through benefit payments). If you live in rent free accommodation owned by relatives answer 'rent free'

Use
`Ask HSOWND`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk = 2 | (Ff_HsOwnd = 97|DK|REF|MIS))` *// Living at a different address or ownership status has changed since previous wave or prior ownership status was not known*

Hsowr1. *PNO of person(s) owning accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

Interviewer Instruction
INTERVIEWER: IF OWNER IS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Help
If part owned with someone outside houshold enter 0 for this person.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In whose name is this accommodation owned? If the owner is not in the household, please select 'non-household member'. Please select all that apply.

Help
If part owned with someone outside household select 'Non-household member' for this person.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Hsowr1`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3))` *// owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership*

Hsval. *Value of property: home owners*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Hsval`
Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3))` *// owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership*

Soft Check: If *(Hsval < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000*

Text
You have just entered that you would expect to get £ *[Hsval]* for your home if you sold it today.

Mgynot. *How home came to be owned outright*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
How did you come to own this property outright? Have you...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Options

1	Bought it for cash
2	Paid off a mortgage or loan
3	Inherited or been given all or a share of the property
4	Or something else?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How did you come to own this property outright?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MgyNot`
Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (HsOwnd = 1)` *// Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave*

Hsyrbuy. *Year became owner: home owners*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?

Help
Accept estimate if exact year not known. If accommodation was previously rented by household members who then purchased as sitting tenants record year bought outright or first started paying mortgage.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop-down list for years.
Question Box Label
Year
Help
Please estimate if exact year not known. If accommodation was previously rented by you and you then purchased as sitting tenants record the year that you bought outright or first started paying mortgage.

Use
`Ask Hsyrbuy`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)` *// Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hscost. *Original purchase price of property*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much did you pay for the property?

Interviewer Instruction
IF PAID NOTHING/INHERITED CODE 0
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Help
We need here the total purchase price of the property **including** any payment for the land, fixtures and fittings, garages etc. If respondent purchased with others, record total cost rather than respondent's share.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much did you pay for the property? If you paid nothing or inherited the property enter '0'
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Help
This should be the total purchase price of the property **including** any payment for the land, fixtures and fittings, garages etc. If you purchased with others, record the total cost rather than your share.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Hscost`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((HsOwnd = 2|3) | (HsOwnd = 1 & MgyNot = 1|2))` *// mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage*

Soft Check: If *(Hscost < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Purchase price of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000*

Text

Hsyr04. *Year mortgage began*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop-down list for years.
Text
In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house or flat?
Question Box Label
Year

Use
`Ask Hsyr04`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3)` *// mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(HSYR04 < HSYRBUY) // Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property*

Text
The date you have entered is prior to the year you became the owner of the property.

Mgold. *Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgagee*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MgOld`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3)` *// mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Mglife. *Years left to pay: mortgage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
How many years has the mortgage still to run?

Use
`Ask MgLife`
Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3)` *// mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Soft Check: If *(MGLIFE > 25) // More than 25 years left on the mortgage*

Text
You said there are *[MgLife]* years left on the mortgage.

Mgtype. *Type of mortgage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Is your mortgage or loan ...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Options

1	A repayment mortgage or loan
2	An endowment mortgage
3	Part repayment and part endowment
4	Interest only
5	Part interest only and part repayment
6	Flexible mortgage
97	Or some other type of mortgage or loan?

Help
An endowment mortgage has a long term insurance policy attached which pays off the original loan. Do not count as endowment policies mortgages with a 'mortgage protection policy' which is life insurance only. A repayment mortgage is a straightforward loan where the borrower(s) repay capital and interest together.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What type of mortgage or loan is this?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MgType`
Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3)` *// mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Mgextra. *Taken out additional mortgage on home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from BHPS

Text
Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house/flat since *[ff_Idate]* *{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1}* / becoming the owner of the property *{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2}*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house or flat since *[ff_Idate]* *{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1}* / becoming the owner of the property *{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2}*?

Use
`Ask MgExtra`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3))` *// mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*

Mgnew. *Amount of additional mortgage on home*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MgNew`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3))` *// mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*
`And If (MgExtra = 1)` *// Taken out additional mortgage/loan*

Soft Check: If *(MgNew > 100000) // Amount of additional mortgage/loan is more than 100,000*

Text
You said that the additional mortgage or loan on this house/flat was £ *[MgNew]*.

Mgxty. *What extra loan was used for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Options

1	Home extension
2	Home improvements or repairs
3	Car purchase
4	Other consumer goods
5	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods
6	Consolidation
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MgXty`
Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3))` *// mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*
`And If (MgExtra = 1)` *// Taken out additional mortgage/loan*

Hstotmg. *Total amount secured against property*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £
Help
The total amount secured is the current outstanding balance plus any subsequent loans still outstanding.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property?
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HSTOTMG

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((Ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3))* *// mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*

Xpmg. *Last total monthly mortgage payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much was your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.
INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.
IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Help
This should be the total for all existing and new mortgages, including life insurance payments if paid with the mortgage. If this is an endowment mortgage, include both premiums and interest.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Xpmg

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((Ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3))* *// mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*

Soft Check: If *(XPMG < 50 OR > 1000) // Last total monthly mortgage payment was less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds*

Text
You said that your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property was £ *[Xpmg]*.

Hsjb. *Accommodation with present job: renter*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Hsjb

Modules

Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation`

Rentp. *Who rents accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 9

Display Notes
Display list of all household members aged 16+

Text
In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Help
Give the people actually responsible to landlord for rent. With adult sharers establish if there is a joint tenancy in the names of all members of the household, or if it is just one or two person's names, with the others paying their share of the rent to the legal tenants. If rent-free, give number of individuals responsible for the rent-free occupancy by virtue of job or family position.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
In whose name is this accommodation rented? This is the person responsible to the landlord for the rent. If there is a joint tenancy, record all those responsible.

Help
If the accommodation is rent-free, record the people responsible for the rent-free occupancy by virtue of their job or family position.

Use

`Ask Rentp`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation`

Soft Check: If *(More Than 4 Mentions At Rentp) // Number of people renting the property is greater than 4*

Text
You have said that there are *[rentp]* people renting the property.

RentII. *Landlord of rented accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Please can we have the heading 'INDIVIDUALS' in between response options 7 and 8

Text
Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

Options

1	[Local Authority/Council] {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / [Northern Ireland Housing Executive] {if region = Northern Ireland}
2	New Town Commission or Corporation
3	Property company
4	[Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association] {if region = Scotland}
5	Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust
6	Employer (ORGANISATION)
7	Other organisation
8	Relative
9	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)
10	Other individual

Help
Any household whose accommodation is tied to the job of one of its members this should be coded "Employer (ORGANISATION)" or "Employer (INDIVIDUAL)" as appropriate. People in tied accommodation whose employer is a Local Authority or New Town should also be coded "Employer (ORGANISATION)"

Use
`Ask Rentll`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation`

Rentf. *Accommodation rented furnished or other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you rent your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Furnished
2	Partly furnished
3	Or unfurnished?

Help
In any doubtful case ask 'What is the agreement with your landlord?' and code accordingly.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How do you rent your accommodation? If you are unsure, select what is in your agreement with your landlord.
Help
If in doubt, think about the agreement with the landlord.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rentf

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5))* *// in rented accomodation*

Rent. *Net amount of last rent payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

Interviewer Instruction
IF 100% RENT REBATE CODE 0
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Help
If normal amount paid includes payment for hot water or heating, try to get the amount paid for **rent only**. Where it is not possible to get a separate rent amount, record whole amount paid and code extra items included at RentInc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates? If you have 100% rent rebate then enter '0'.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Help
If normal amount paid includes payment for hot water or heating, please enter the amount paid for rent only. Where it is not possible to estimate a separate rent amount, record whole amount paid and code the extra items included at a later question.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RENT

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4))* *// Rented accommodation is not rent free*

Rentwc. *Weeks covered by last rental payment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What period did this cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year

10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Drop-down list should be used
Question Box Label
Period

Use
Ask RENTWC

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4))* *// Rented accommodation is not rent free*
And If *(Rent > 0)* *// Last rental payment is provided*

Soft Check: If *(Rent Less Than 1,000 Per Year Or Greater Than 15,000 Per Year) // Rent is less than 1,000 per year or greater than 15,000 per year*

Text
That means you pay £ *[CALCULATED ANNUAL RENT AMOUNT]* per year.

Rentinc. *Rent includes payment for selected items*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[Water and/or sewerage charges {If REGION = GB}]
2	Heating or lighting or hot water
3	[Council Tax {if REGION = GB}] / [Rates {if REGION = NI}]
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things? Select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Rentinc

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4))* *// Rented accommodation is not rent free*
And If *(Rent > 0)* *// Last rental payment is provided*

Renthb. *Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Was any Housing Benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
Both rent rebate and rent allowance are forms of housing benefit. If the recipient is in council accommodation they will receive a rent rebate i.e. pay a reduced rent. But if the respondent is renting privately then a rent allowance will be paid either directly to the recipient or to the recipient's landlord.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
Both rent rebate and rent allowance are forms of housing benefit. If this is Council accommodation you will receive a rent rebate i.e. pay a reduced rent. But if this accommodation is rented privately then a rent allowance will be paid, either directly or to the landlord.

Use
```
Ask Renthb
```

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
And If (Rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided
```

Rentg. *Gross rent including Housing Benefit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask Rentg
```

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
And If (Rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided
And If (Renthb = 1) // Receives rent rebate or rent allowance
```

Fuelhave. *Types of fuel in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Text
Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Electricity
2	Gas, including Calor Gas
3	Oil
4	Other fuel, including solid fuel
96	Or none of these?

Help
This relates to any fuel use in the home, not just for heating.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Remove question mark from option 96
Text
Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Fuelhave`
Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Fuelduel. *Separate or combined gas and electricity bill*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)
Text
Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?

Options

1	One bill
2	Separately

Use
`Ask Fuelduel`
Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (Fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2)` *// Has gas and electricity in accommodation*

Xpduely. *Amount spent on gas and electricity combined*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?

Help
If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Help
If you have recently moved home and your new home has a different fuel type to your prior residence, please enter amount spent in your current residence.

Use
`Ask Xpduely`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (Fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2)` *// Has gas and electricity in accommodation*
`And If (Fuelduel = 1)` *// Pay gas and electric as one bill*

Soft Check: If *(XPDUELY < 100 OR > 2000) // Household has spent less than 100 pounds or more than 1500 pounds on gas and electricity combined in the last year*

Text
You said you spent £*[xpduely]* on gas and electricity combined in the last year.

Duelpay. *Method of payment for gas and electric combined*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
How do you pay for your gas and electricity?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Help
Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Duelpay`
Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (Fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2)` *// Has gas and electricity in accommodation*
`And If (Fuelduel = 1)` *// Pay gas and electric as one bill*

Xpelecy. *Amount spent on electricity*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)
Text
In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on electricity? Enter '0' if nothing spent. *{if WEB}*
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
Help
If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Help
If you have moved home and have different sources of fuel in your current residence compared to your prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in your current residence.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Xpelecy`
Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (Fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <> 1)` *// Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Soft Check: If *(XPELECY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on electricity in the last year*

Text
You said you spent £*[xpelecy]* on electricity in the last year.

Elecpay. *Method of payment for electricity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
How do you pay for your electricity?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Help
Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Elecpay`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (Fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <> 1)` *// Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Xpgasy. *Amount spent on gas*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on gas, including Calor Gas? Enter '0' if nothing spent. *{if WEB}*

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help
If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Help
If you have moved home and have different sources of fuel in your current residence compared to your prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in your current residence.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Xpgasy

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(Fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Soft Check: If *(XPGASY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas in the last year*

Text
You said you spent £ *[xpgasy]* on gas in the last year.

Gaspay. *Method of payment for gas*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
How do you pay for your gas?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Help
Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Gaspay

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(Fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Xpoily. *Amount spent on oil*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on oil? Enter '0' if nothing spent. *{if WEB}*

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help
If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Help
If you have moved house in the last year, and didn't have oil in your previous house, please just tell us how much you've spent on oil since you moved into your new house.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Xpoily`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (Fuelhave = 3)` *// Has oil in accommodation*

Soft Check: If *(XPOILY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on oil in the last year*

Text
You said you spent £ *[xpoily]* on oil in the last year.

Xpsfly. *Amount spent on other fuel*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel? Enter '0' if nothing spent. *{if WEB}*

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help
If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Help
If you have moved house in the last year, and didn't have other fuel (including solid fuel) in your previous house, please just tell us how much you've spent on other fuel (including solid fuel) since you moved into your new house.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Xpsfly

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(Fuelhave = 4)* *// Has other fuel type in accommodation*

Soft Check: If *(XPSFLY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on other types of fuel in the last year*

Text
You said you spent £ *[xpsfly]* on other fuel in the last year.

Heatch. *Household has central heating*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
Central heating includes any system where two or more rooms are heated from a central source. If a household has only one room, treat as centrally heated from central source along with other rooms in the house/block.

Use
Ask HeatCH

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Note
Consent to data linkage acknowledgement emails are sent to those who give consent and for whom we have an email address.

1. Email text

Subject: Understanding Society: Adding energy use records

Dear *[Name]*

Thank you for taking part in the recent Understanding Society survey. Your continued help with this important social study is greatly appreciated.

During the interview this year, you gave us permission to link your survey responses to the information about energy use and energy efficiency at your address that is held by the Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy (BEIS). In order to carry out the data linkage we will pass on your name, address and date of birth to the data-holder so that they could identify your administrative records. Once identified, the file containing your administrative records will be anonymised (i.e. your personal details removed) and sent back to us with an identifier which will allow us to link those records to your survey responses. The anonymous dataset will then be created that will contain the linked data, which will be made available to social researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely. The linked information will inform further analyses and help us get a better picture of those who are using services provided by the government. The government department will never have access to both your personal details and your survey responses at the same time and this will not affect any dealings you have with the department.

If you would like more information about the data linkage process, please check our website:
https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/about/data-linkage#part3

Thank you

Michaela Benzeval

Understanding Society Director

University of Essex

2. Additional information about email addresses

a)If IV gives email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address given.
b)If IV refuses email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address in the sample. For joiners and continuing respondents for whom there is no email address in the sample, no email will be sent.

c)If IV's name is updated when doing the grid, email is addressed to the updated name.
d)Email address updates in the HH grid are not recognised in the IV script. This is because we don't transfer updated email addresses from the household script to the IV script via the grid variables. The only scenario where this updated email will be used is if person 1 does the grid and the household interview. in all other cases an email will be sent out to the old email address.

e)Information is not passed from the login script to the IV script as the grid variables are already set. Therefore updates to the person's name will not be recognised in the IV script and the email will include the previous name.
f)If sample has been transferred from CAPI to CAWI, no emails will be sent because the mode type on the grid variables for those respondents would be CAPI and not CAWI.

Needlink. *Linkage to household energy use data*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS adapted from the English Housing Survey

Text
The Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy (BEIS) have information on energy use and energy efficiency for each address in the country. We would like to link the information for this address to your survey answers to enable valuable research on the energy use of different types of household. This linked information will be used for research and statistical purposes only. Your information is confidential and names and addresses will never be included in the published results.

Are you willing for energy use and energy efficiency data held by the BEIS to be linked to your survey answers?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask NEEDLink
```
Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
```
If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 | 2 | 3) & (((IVH1 | IVH2 | IVH3) = HSOwr1) | ((IVH1 | IVH2 | IVH3) = RentP))) // If property is in England, Wales or Scotland and any household respondent is the home owner or renter of the property
```

Needeadd. *Email address used link to energy use records*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL <> MIS) Compute NEEDEADD = Email Address From CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL;
Else If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL = MIS) Compute NEEDEADD = Email Address From Sample;
```
Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
```
If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 | 2 | 3) & (((IVH1 | IVH2 | IVH3) = HSOwr1) | ((IVH1 | IVH2 | IVH3) = RentP))) // If property is in England, Wales or Scotland and any household respondent is the home owner or renter of the property
And If (NEEDLINK = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to energy use records AND mode is web
```

Needesent. *Email reminder sent of agreement for consent link to energy use records*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

```
If (Email Reminder Sent Consent Education Records) Compute NEEDESENT = 1;
Else If (Email Reminder NOT Sent Consent Education Records)
Compute NEEDESENT = 2;
```

Modules

Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

```
If ((HHGrid.Region = 1 | 2 | 3) & (((IVH1 | IVH2 | IVH3) = HSOwr1) | ((IVH1
| IVH2 | IVH3) = RentP))) // If property is in England, Wales or Scotland and any household respondent is the
home owner or renter of the property
And If (NEEDLINK = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to energy use
records AND mode is web
And If (NEEDEADD <> MIS) // Email address identified
```

Hsctax. *Council tax band of accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

On the showcard for wales, please list Bands A to I (options 1 to 8 and option 10), then have option 9 at the bottom of the list.

Text

Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. *{if HHGRID.region = 1|3}* / The bands run from Band A to Band I. *{if HHGRID.region = 2}*

Interviewer Instruction

THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	ENGLAND BANDS: A up to £40000
2	B £40001 - 52000
3	C £52001 - 68000
4	D £68001 - 88000
5	E £88001 - 120000
6	F £120001 - 160000
7	G £160001 - 320000
8	H £320001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	SCOTLAND BANDS: A up to £27000
2	B £27001 - 35000
3	C £35001 - 45000
4	D £45001 - 58000
5	E £58001 - 80000
6	F £80001 - 106000
7	G £106001 - 212000
8	H £212001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	WALES BANDS: A up to £44000
2	B £44001 - 65000
3	C £65001 - 91000
4	D £91001 - 123000
5	E £123001 - 162000
6	F £162001 - 223000
7	G £223001 - 324000

8	H £324001 - 424000
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
10	I £424001+

Help
This question refers to the Council Tax valuation bands, not the market value of the respondent's house. Please ask them to check their Council Tax bill if possible. Many renters may not know the band if it is included in their rent. Code these as 'Don't know'. If the household accommodation is not valued separately e.g. a granny flat or a bedsit, code 9.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Which Council Tax band is this accommodation in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. *{if HHGRID.region = 1|3}* / The bands run from Band A to Band I. *{if HHGRID.region = 2}*
Help
This question refers to the Council Tax valuation bands, not the market value of the house. Please check the Council Tax bill if possible. If the property is rented and the Council Tax band is not known, record 'Don't know'. If the household accommodation is not valued separately e.g. a granny flat or a bedsit, record as 'Household accommodation not valued separately'.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY. ASK THEM TO CHECK THEIR COUNCIL TAX BILL IF UNSURE.
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Hsctax`
Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2)` *// Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address*

Xphsdb. *Problems paying for housing*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
Applies to any accommodation lived in by householder or spouse during the past 12 months, not just current accommodation. If a mortgage has only recently been taken out refer to previous housing situation.

Use
`Ask Xphsdb`
Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97)` *// In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free*

Xphsdct. *Problems paying Council Tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS adapted

Text
In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Xphsdct`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) & Hsctax <> 9)` *// Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided*

Xphsdba. *Problems paying bills*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS adapted

Text
Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May we ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them?

Options

1	Up to date with all bills
2	Behind with some bills
3	Behind with all bills

Use
`Ask Xphsdba`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Cduse. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (revised)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
The response items on the showcard should be numbered consecutively but the data need to be back-coded to the coding frame specified here at the data delivery stage.

Text
Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation. Just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer Instruction
IF COMBINED TV/DVD/BLU-RAY CODE 1 & 2
IF COMBINED WASHER/DRIER CODE 6 & 7
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Television set
2	DVD/Blu-Ray player

5	Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)
6	Washing machine
7	Tumble drier
8	Dish washer
9	Microwave oven
12	Landline telephone
13	Mobile telephone (anyone in household)
96	Or none of the above?

Help
* Include both owned and rented items.

* Include items made available by the landlord for personal use by household members.

* Include second hand purchases.

* Exclude any items which are broken and will not be repaired.

* Include hire-purchase and credit sales but not rentals with a future option to purchase.

* Exclude gifts or loans to household members from persons outside the household, but include gifts between household members.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Remove question mark from option 96
Text
Which of these items do you have in your (part of the) accommodation? If you have a combined TV/DVD/Blu-ray player select 'Television set' and 'DVD/Blu-Ray player'. If you have a combined washer drier select 'Washing machine' and 'Tumble Drier'. Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
`Ask Cduse`
Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3)` *// Mode is Face to Face or web*

Cdtv. *Has TV set in the accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
May I just check, how do you get television on the main set in your home?
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Satellite dish
2	Cable TV
3	Freeview / Freesat / Other free digital service
4	Through a telephone line connection / broadband
5	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Cdtv`
Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3)` *// Mode is Face to Face or web*

```
And If (Cduse = 1) // Has TV
```

Hhpc. *Types of computer in household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does your household have any of the following types of computer in your (part of the) accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Desktop computer
2	Laptop computer
3	Netbook computer
4	Tablet computer
5	Other
96	None of the above?

Help
* Include both owned and rented items.

* Include items made available by the landlord for personal use by household members.

* Include second hand purchases. Include devices even if only used for games, excluding games consoles.

* Include computers used for business purposes by self-employed people, but not those provided by employers for work at home.

* Exclude any items which are broken and will not be repaired.

* Include hire-purchase and credit sales but not rentals with a future option to purchase.

* Exclude gifts or loans to household members from persons outside the household, but include gifts between household members.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Remove question mark from option 96
Text
Does your household have any of the following types of computer in your (part of the) accommodation? Please code all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
```
Ask Hhpc
```

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Pcnet. *Has access to the internet from home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text

Does your household have access to the internet from home?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Pcnet`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Nethow. *How household accesses the internet from home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How does your household access the internet from home?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Home computer / Laptop / Netbook / Tablet computer
2	Digital Television
3	Mobile phone
4	Games console
5	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
How does your household access the internet from home? Please code all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
`Ask Nethow`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (Pcnet = 1)` *// Household has access to the internet from home*

Conintro. *Food consumption intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS (IP1)

Text
The next questions are about how much your household has spent in the last four weeks on food eaten at home and food bought outside the home. Please include expenditure for all household members even if you are not sure of the exact amounts other people spend.

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask Conintro

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Xpfood1_G3. *Amount spent on food from supermarket*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text
About how much has your household spent in total on food and groceries in the last four weeks from a supermarket or other food shop or market? Please do not include alcohol but do include non-food items such as paper products, home cleaning supplies and pet foods.

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE MEALS OR SNACKS PURCHASED AND EATEN OUTSIDE THE HOME
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Xpfood1_G3

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(If Xpfood1_G3 < 100 OR > 2000) // Household spent less than 100 pounds or more than 2000 pounds on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks*

Text
You said you spent £ *[xpfood1_g3]* on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks.

Xpfdout_G3. *Amount spent on meals/snacks outside the home*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text
And about how much have you and other members of your household *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* spent in total on meals or snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks? Please include food bought from takeaways, restaurants, sandwich shops, work or school canteens but do not include alcohol.

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE TAKEAWAYS DELIVERED TO THE HOME
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Xpfdout_G3

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(If Xpfdout_G3 > 2000) // Household spent more than 2000 pounds on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks*

Text
You said you spent £ *[xpfdout_g3]* on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks.

Xpaltob_G3. *Amount spent on alcohol*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text
About how much have you and other members of your household *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* spent in total on alcohol in the last four weeks? Please include alcohol purchased from a supermarket or off licence and from pubs, restaurants or other venues.

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Xpaltob_G3

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(If Xpaltob_G3 > 1000) // Household spent more than 1000 pounds on alcohol in the last four weeks*

Text
You said you spent £ *[xpaltob_g3]* on alcohol in the last four weeks.

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Matdepa. *Material deprivation: holiday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

For each of the following things please tell me the number from the showcard which best explains whether you (and your family/partner) have it or not. Do you (and your family/partner) have...

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficult finding the money for.

For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text
Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

For each of the following things please tell me whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it.

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?.
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask MatdepA`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0))` *// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household*

Matdepi. *Material deprivation: money for self*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
A small amount of money to spend each week on yourself (not on your family)?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text

(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

A small amount of money to spend each week on yourself (not on your family)?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask MatdepI`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0))` *// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household*

Matdepj. *Material deprivation: keep up with bills*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Keep up with bills and regular debt repayments?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Keep up with bills and regular debt payments?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask MatdepJ`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepd. *Material deprivation: house*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Enough money to keep your house in a decent state of repair?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to keep your house in a decent state of repair?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MatdepD

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepe. *Material deprivation: contents insurance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Household contents insurance?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Household contents insurance?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask MatdepE`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0))` *// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household*

Matdepf. *Material deprivation: savings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Enough money to make regular savings of £10 a month or more for rainy days or retirement?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to make regular savings of £10 a month or more for rainy days or retirement?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask MatdepF`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0))` *// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household*

Matdepg. *Material deprivation: furniture*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Enough money to replace any worn out furniture?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to replace any worn our furniture?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask MatdepG`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0))` *// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household*

Matdeph. *Material deprivation: electrical goods*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Enough money to replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask MatdepH`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0))` *// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Hheat. *Adequate heating*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
For the next question please just answer yes or no. In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE CAN'T AFFORD IT AS NO

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough? If you cannot afford to, please answer 'No'.

Use
Ask Hheat

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Cdephave1. *Family holiday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household.

Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have...

A family holiday away from home for at least one week a year?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have...

A family holiday away from home for at least one week a year?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
READ OUT

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CDepHave1

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

Cdephave3. *Leisure equipment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Leisure equipment such as sports equipment or a bicycle?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
(The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue. Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have...)

Leisure equipment such as sports equipment or a bicycle?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CDepHave3`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)` *// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

Cdephave4. *Celebrations on special occasions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
(The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue. Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have...)

Celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CDepHave4`
Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)` *// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Cdephave2. *Own bedrooms*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS
Text
And are there enough bedrooms for every child of 10 or over of a different sex to have their own bedroom?
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And are there enough bedrooms for every child of 10 or over of a different sex to have their own bedroom?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CDepHave2`
Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)` *// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.N10TO15 > 0)` *// One or more children aged 10 to 15 in the household*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Cdepdo4. *Regular organised activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
I now want to ask some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities. Please choose the answer from this card. Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* ...

Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Now for some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities.

For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / children do *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text
I now want to ask some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities.

For each of the following things please tell me whether your child does *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / children do *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do.

Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?.
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CdepDo4`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)` *// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

Cdepdo2. *Do a hobby/leisure activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Do a hobby or leisure activity?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / children do *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Do a hobby or leisure activity?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CdepDo2`
Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)` *// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

Cdepdo3. *Have friends over*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS
Text
Have friends around for tea or a snack once a fortnight?
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / children do *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Have friends around for tea or a snack once a fortnight?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CdepDo3

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)* *// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

Cdepdo5. *Eat fruit and veg every day*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Eat fresh fruit and/or vegetables every day?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / children do *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Eat fresh fruit and/or vegetables every day?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CDepDo5

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)* *// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

Cdepdo6. *Have a warm winter coat*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text
Have a warm winter coat?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / children do *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Have a warm winter coat?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CDepDo6`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)` *// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Cplay. *Toddler attends social group*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* go to a toddler group, nursery or playgroup at least once a week?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply/Child(ren) at primary school

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text

Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* go to a toddler group, nursery or playgroup at least once a week? If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CPlay`
Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS05 > 0)` *// One or more children aged 0 to 5 in the household*

Cdeptrp. *Child goes on school trips*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS
Text
Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* go on school trips?
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply/Child(ren) not at school

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* go on school trips? If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CdepTrp`
Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS615 > 0) OR (CPlay = 4))` *// One or more children aged 6 to 15 in the household OR children under 6 that are already at school*

Cdelply. *Space outdoors to play*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
For the next question just answer yes or no. <Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have an outdoor space or facilities where they can play safely?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
<Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have an outdoor space or facilities where they can play safely?

Use
`Ask Cdelply`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0)` *// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household*

Pdepa. *One filling meal a day*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
I am going to read out a list of questions related to the standards of living of people of pensionable age. These are standard questions asked of every household in the study. For each one, please answer yes or no.

Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}* eat at least one filling meal a day?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Now for some questions related to the standards of living of people of pensionable age. For each one, please select all that apply.

Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}* eat at least one filling meal a day?

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
`Ask PDepA`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)` *// No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepb. *Go out socially*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)

go out socially, either alone or with other people, at least once a month?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income

4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PDepB`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)` *// No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepc. *See friends/family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)

See friends or family at least once a month?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepC

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)` *// No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepd. *Holiday away from home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)
take a holiday away from home for a week or more at least once a year?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask PDepD

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)* // *No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepe. *Replace cooker when broken*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Would the cooker be able to be replaced if it broke down?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepE

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)* // *No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepf. *Home good state of repair*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Is your home kept in a good state of repair?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PDepF`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)` *// No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepg. *Services in working order*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Are your heating, electrics, plumbing and drains kept in good working order?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PDepG`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)` *// No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdeph. *Damp-free home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Do you have a damp-free home?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PDepH`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)` *// No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepi. *Home kept warm*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Is your home kept adequately warm?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help

7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PDepI`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)` *// No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepk. *Has a telephone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)
have a telephone to use, whenever one is needed?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PDepK`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)` *// No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepl. *Access to a car/taxi*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)
have access to a car or taxi whenever one is needed?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted

8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepL

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepm. *Hair cut regularly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)
have your hair done or cut regularly?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use
Ask PDepM

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)* *// No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepn. *Has warm waterproof coat*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)
have a warm waterproof coat?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepN

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)` *// No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepo. *Able to pay unexpected expense*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Would all of the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Would you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}* be able to pay an unexpected expense of £ 200?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PDepO`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)` *// No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*

Pdepoh. *How pay unexpected expense*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Work and Pensions

Text
How would the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / How would you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}* pay for this unexpected expense of £200?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Use income but would need to cut back on essentials
2	Use income and would not need to cut back on essentials
3	Use savings
4	Use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan)
5	Get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan
97	SPONTANEOUS: Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Use income but would need to cut back on essentials
2	Use income and would not need to cut back on essentials
3	Use savings
4	Use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan)
5	Get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan
97	Other

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PDepOH`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0)` *// No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age*
`And If (PDepO = 1)` *// Would be able to pay an unexpected expense of 200 pounds*

Nvestintro. *Investments intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
Learning more about how people get by financially these days is a very important part of this study. This year we are interested in learning more about the investments held by you or anyone in your household. They can be in one name only, in joint names among household members or held with people outside the household.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask NVESTIntro`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Nvestrt. *Investments*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Which, if any, of these types of investments are held by you or anyone in your household?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	National Savings Certificates / National Savings Bonds (Capital, Income or Deposit)
2	Unit Trusts / Investment Trusts (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
3	Company stocks or shares, UK or foreign (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
97	Other investments (e.g. gilts, government or company bonds or securities, stock options)
96	SPONTANEOUS: None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Options

1	National Savings Certificates / National Savings Bonds (Capital, Income or Deposit)
2	Unit Trusts / Investment Trusts (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
3	Company stocks or shares, UK or foreign (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
97	Other investments (e.g. gilts, government or company bonds or securities, stock options)
96	None of these

Delete
Showcard

Use
```
Ask NVESTRT
```

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Investrtcode. *Investment type identifier*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Labels:
1 National Savings Certificates / National Savings Bonds (Capital, Income or Deposit)
2 Unit Trusts / Investment Trusts (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
3 Company stocks or shares, UK or foreign (excluding ISAs/PEPs)
97 Other investments (e.g. gilts, government or company bonds or securities, stock options)

Use
```
If (NVESTRT = 1) Compute INVESTRTCODE = 1;
Else If (NVESTRT = 2) Compute INVESTRTCODE = 2;
Else If (NVESTRT = 3) Compute INVESTRTCODE = 3;
Else If (NVESTRT = 97) Compute INVESTRTCODE = 97;
```

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops
Loop *foreach NVESTRT.*

Universe
```
If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned) // Has investments
```

Nvestamtrt. *Current balance of investment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
How much in total is the current balance of the *[INVESTRTCODE]*?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, ENTER SUM OF ALL ACCOUNTS.
ENTER VALUE TO THE NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much in total is the current balance of the *[INVESTRTCODE]*? Please include all investments held by household members, including those held jointly with someone outside the household. If more than one account of this type, please consider all accounts.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NVESTAMTRT`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops
Loop *foreach NVESTRT.*

Universe
`If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned)` *// Has investments*

Nvestb1rt. *Investment 1,000 or more*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Would it amount to £1,000 or more?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO *[INVESTRTCODE]*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
Please include all investments held by household members, including those held jointly with someone outside the household.
If more than one account of this type, consider all accounts.
This question refers to *[investrtcode]*.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NVESTB1RT`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops
Loop *foreach NVESTRT.*

Universe
`If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned)` *// Has investments*
`And If (NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF)` *// Current balance of investment not known and not refused*

Nvestb2rt. *Investment 5,000 or more*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Would it amount to £5,000 or more?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO *[INVESTRTCODE]*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
Please include all investments held by household members, including those held jointly with someone outside the household.
If more than one account of this type, consider all accounts.
This question refers to *[investrtcode]*.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NVESTB2RT`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops
Loop *foreach NVESTRT.*

Universe
`If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned)` *// Has investments*
`And If (NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF)` *// Current balance of investment not known and not refused*
`And If (NVESTB1RT = 1)` *// 1,000 or more*

Nvestb3rt. *Investment 25,000 or more*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Would it amount to £25,000 or more?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO *[INVESTRTCODE]*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
Please include all investments held by household members, including those held jointly with someone outside the household.
If more than one account of this type, consider all accounts.
This question refers to *[investrtcode]*.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NVESTB3RT`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops
'Loop *foreach NVESTRT.*

Universe
`If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned)` *// Has investments*
`And If (NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF)` *// Current balance of investment not known and not refused*
`And If (NVESTB1RT = 1)` *// 1,000 or more*
`And If (NVESTB2RT = 1)` *// 5,000 or more*

Nvestb5rt. *Investment 100,000 or more*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Would it amount to £100,000 or more?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO *[INVESTRTCODE]*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
Please include all investments held by household members, including those held jointly with someone outside the household.
If more than one account of this type, consider all accounts.
This question refers to *[investrtcode]*.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NVESTB5RT`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops
'Loop *foreach NVESTRT.*

Universe
`If (ANY NVESTRT Mentioned)` *// Has investments*
`And If (NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF)` *// Current balance of investment not known and not refused*
`And If (NVESTB1RT = 1)` *// 1,000 or more*

And If *(NVESTB2RT = 1)* // *5,000 or more*
And If *(NVESTB3RT = 1)* // *25,000 or more*

Nvestb4rt. *Investment 500 or more*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Would it amount to £500 or more?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL INVESTMENTS HELD BY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, INCLUDING THOSE HELD JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO *[INVESTRTCODE]*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
Please include all investments held by household members, including those held jointly with someone outside the household.
If more than one account of this type, consider all accounts.
This question refers to *[investrtcode]*.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NVESTB4RT

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops
Loop *foreach NVESTRT.*

Universe
If *(ANY NVESTRT Mentioned)* // *Has investments*
And If *(NVESTAMTRT = DK & NVESTAMTRT <> REF)* // *Current balance of investment not known and not refused*
And If *(NVESTB1RT = 2)* // *less than 1,000*

Nvestljrt. *Investment joint with someone outside household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Is/are these investment(s) held jointly with anyone outside this household?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO *[INVESTRTCODE]*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help

If more than one account of this type, consider all accounts.
This question refers to *[investrtcode]*.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NVESTLJRT
Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*
In Loops
Loop *foreach NVESTRT.*
Universe
If *(ANY NVESTRT Mentioned)* // *Has investments*

Nvestlskrt. *Investments amount held by household members*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted
Text
About how much of the amount in investments is held by members of this household?
Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS.
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO *[INVESTRTCODE]*
IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T SAY, ASK FOR ESTIMATE.
ENTER VALUE TO THE NEAREST POUND.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Help
If more than one account of this type, consider all accounts.
This question refers to *[investrtcode]*.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NVESTLSKRT
Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*
In Loops
Loop *foreach NVESTRT.*
Universe
If *(ANY NVESTRT Mentioned)* // *Has investments*
And If *(NVESTLJRT = 1)* // *Investments held in joint names with people outside the household*

END LOOP

Invdocs. *Investments: documents seen by interviewer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE RECORD WHETHER RESPONDENT CHECKED ANY RELEVANT DOCUMENTS/PAPERWORK WHEN GIVING YOU INFORMATION ABOUT INVESTMENTS HELD.
Options

1	Yes, respondent checked relevant documents

2	No, respondent did not check any documents

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Did you consult any documents or paperwork to answer these questions?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Web Interview

Text
Did you consult any documents or paperwork to answer these questions?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask INVDOCS
Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
If *(ANY NVESTRT Mentioned)* // Has investments

Ncars. *Number of cars in household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?
Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS
ENTER NUMBER
ENTER 0 IF NO CARS
Help
Include vehicles on long term hire and company vehicles if for private use. Exclude those hired from time to time and if used solely in the course of work and vehicles currently unfit for use if there is no intention to repair
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of? Include company vehicles if available for private use. Exclude vehicles solely for carriage of goods. Enter '0' if no cars.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Ncars
Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(If Ncars > 10) // More than 10 cars in household*

Text
You said there are *[ncars]* vehicles in your household.

Carval. *Value vehicle(s) less amount outstanding*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them? Please exclude company vehicles from your calculation.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CarVal`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (Ncars > 0)` *// Household has one or more cars/vans*

Soft Check: If *(CarVal > 100000) // Value of car(s) is greater than 100,000 pounds*

Text
You have just entered that if you sold your vehicle(s) you would get £ *[CarVal]*.

Ensze. *Engine size*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is the engine size of your *[first/second/third]* car/van?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Up to 700cc (0.7 litre)
2	701 to 1000cc (0.7 to 1 litre)
3	1001 to 1300cc (1.0 to 1.3 litres)
4	1301 to 1400cc (1.3 to 1.4 litres)
5	1401 to 1500cc (1.4 to 1.5 litres)
6	1501 to 1800cc (1.5 to 1.8 litres)
7	1801 to 2000cc (1.8 to 2.0 litres)
8	2001 to 2500cc (2.1 to 2.5 litres)
9	2501 to 3000cc (2.5 to 3.0 litres)
10	3001 and over (over 3 litres)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ENSZE`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.*

Universe
`If (Ncars > 0)` *// Household has one or more cars/vans*

Whodrive. *Main driver of car*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Who drives this car **most often**?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DRIVEN EQUALLY BY MORE THAN ONE PERSON CODE FIRST PERSON NAMED
RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Who drives this car **most often**? If more than one person drives the car equally, select the driver that appears closest to the top of the list.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask WHODRIVE`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.*

Universe
`If (Ncars > 0)` *// Household has one or more cars/vans*

Carn2h. *Car/Van bought new or secondhand*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Transport

Text
Was this car/van bought or obtained new or second hand?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY, CLARIFY BY YOUR HOUSEHOLD OR (IF OWNED BY NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER) THE PERSON WHO NOW OWNS IT.

Options

1	New
2	Second hand
98	Don't know or not sure

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CARN2H`

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.*

Universe
`If (Ncars > 0)` *// Household has one or more cars/vans*

Carfuel. *Type of fuel car/van uses*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Transport

Text
What fuel does the engine use?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Petrol
2	Diesel
3	Compressed natural gas
4	Biofuel blends over 5% (includes E85 - 85% Ethanol)
5	Electric / battery
6	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)
7	Hybrid (petrol/electric)
97	Other type of fuel

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CARFUEL

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops
Loop *foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.*

Universe
If *(Ncars > 0)* *// Household has one or more cars/vans*

Carage. *Age of car/van*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Transport

Text
What is the approximate age of the car/van?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS SHOULD BE THE AGE OF THE CAR NOT HOW LONG IT HAS BEEN OWNED.
IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, ENTER 1
IF MORE THAN 50 YEARS, ENTER 50
ENTER YEARS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
This should be the age of the car, not how long it has been owned. If it's less than one year old, please enter 1. If it is more than 50 years old, please enter 50.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CARAGE

Modules
Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops
Loop *foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.*

Universe
If *(Ncars > 0)* *// Household has one or more cars/vans*

END LOOP

Hhqurecomplete. *HHold Questionnaire completed CAWI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
This is a variable designed to flag the completion of the Household Questionnaire by a web respondent. It is necessary to know which sections of the questionnaire have been completed on the web (HHGrid, HHQ, Individual Questionnaire) in case the respondent fails to complete everything online and the interview has to be finished in a different mode

Display Notes
Display radio button with the text "Click here and press Next to proceed."

Text
We will next ask you some questions about you and your experiences. There might be a slight delay whilst your answers are saving. Please be patient.

Use
Ask HHQureComplete

Modules

Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)) // If mode is web
```

Hhendtimeb. *Second end time household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute HHEndTimeB = Take From System Clock;
```

Modules

Module Household_W8. *Household Questionnaire*

Module *Individual Intro module*

Use

```
Use Indintro_W8
```

Indstime. *Individual interview start time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute IndSTime = Take From System Clock;
```

Modules

Module Indintro_W8. *Individual Intro module*

Istrtdat. *Interview start date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute IStrtDat = Take From System Calendar;
```

Modules

Module Indintro_W8. *Individual Intro module*

Lieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) Compute LIEng = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Indintro_W8. *Individual Intro module*
Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone
```

Litrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

0	English
2	Bengali
4	Gujarati
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use
```
If (LIEng = 1) Compute LITrans = 0;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Indintro_W8. *Individual Intro module*
Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone
```

Hard Check: If *(LIEng = 2 & LITrans = 0) // Interview will not be conducted in English and language to carry out interview in is English*

Text
At LiEng you entered that the interview will not be conducted in English, but at LiTrans you selected English as the language

Lioth. *Other language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Use
```
Ask LIOth
```
Modules
Module Indintro_W8. *Individual Intro module*
Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone
And If (LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English
And If (LITrans = 97) // Translated language is other
```

Liwho. *Who translated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	TNS BMRB Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use
Ask LIWho

Modules
Module Indintro_W8. *Individual Intro module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone
And If (LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

---

Soft Check: If *(LITrans = 2 Thru 12 & LIWho = 3) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh and translated by Someone else*

Text
Interviews in *[LITrans]* must be conducted by a TNS BMRB Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator.
Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Hard Check: If *(LITrans = 97 & LIWho = 2) // Language is Other and translated by Agency Translator*

Text
You should not be using an agency translator for any language apart from the 12 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into.

Lihow. *How translations applied*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
HOW WILL QUESTIONS BE TRANSLATED?

Options

1	Using the standard translated questionnaire
2	On a question by question basis

Use
Ask LIHow

Modules
Module Indintro_W8. *Individual Intro module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone

```
And If (LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English
And If (LITrans > 0) // If interview will be translated into a language other than English
```

Hard Check: If *(LITrans = 2 Thru 12 & LIHow = 2) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh and translations applied on a question by question basis*

Text
Interviews in *[LITrans]* must use the standard translated questionnaire for *[LITrans]* and the translated survey documents (including self-completions). Please contact the office.

Intro. *Individual interview intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just press the next button (>>) to go onto the next question.

Use
```
Ask Intro
```
Modules
Module Indintro_W8. *Individual Intro module*
Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHGrid
And HHQ Already Completed By Other HH Members)) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone OR Mode is
```
web and respondent did not complete the HHGrid or HHQ themselves

---

Module *Demographics module*

Use
```
Use Demographics_W8
```

Chkresp. *Confirm respondent's details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive
Text
I need to check I have the correct details for you. You are *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*,, born on *[DOB]* and you are *[SEX]*. Is that correct?
Interviewer Instruction
IF YOU HAVE GOT THE WRONG PERSON, PLEASE GO BACK TO EREPS AND SELECT THE CORRECT RESPONDENT. IF ANY DETAILS ARE INCORRECT (E.G. NAME SPELT WRONG, DOB NOT QUITE CORRECT) PLEASE CODE THIS BELOW AND YOU WILL AMEND THE DETAILS AT THE FOLLOWING SCREEN.

Options

1	All correct

2	No, name is wrong
3	No, date of birth is wrong
4	No, sex is wrong

Use
`Ask ChkResp`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2)` *// If mode is CAPI or CATI*

Display Note
Screen Start (Please ensure the following two items appear on the same screen)

Dcname. *Correct first name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CName

Text
What is your correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

Use
`Ask DCName`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2)` *// If mode is CAPI or CATI*
`And If (ChkResp = 2)` *// Respondent's name is incorrect*

Dcsname. *Correct surname*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSName

Text
What is your correct surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

Use
`Ask DCSName`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2)` *// If mode is CAPI or CATI*
`And If (ChkResp = 2)` *// Respondent's name is incorrect*

Display Note
Screen End

Display Note
Screen Start (Please ensure the following three items appear on the same screen)

Dcdobd. *Correct DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBD

Text
What is your date of birth?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Use
`Ask DCDOBD`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2)` *// If mode is CAPI or CATI*
`And If (ChkResp = 3)` *// Respondent's DOB is incorrect*

Dcdobm. *Correct DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBM

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
`Ask DCDOBM`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2)` *// If mode is CAPI or CATI*
`And If (ChkResp = 3)` *// Respondent's DOB is incorrect*

Dcdoby. *Correct DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBY

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
`Ask DCDOBY`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2)` *// If mode is CAPI or CATI*
`And If (ChkResp = 3)` *// Respondent's DOB is incorrect*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If *(Date Of Birth Indicates Respondent Aged Under 16) // Date of birth entered indicates respondent aged under 16*

Text
You have entered that you are currently aged under 16 and therefore ineligible for this interview. Please make sure that you have entered your correct date of birth.

Dcdobu16. *Respondent aged under 16*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
The respondent reports being under 16, ineligible for this interview and the interview MUST terminate here. Please return in the data an appropriate outcome code for this interview and the corrected DOB.

Text
Thank you for your help, unfortunately this questionnaire is for those aged 16 or above. We would like you to complete a paper questionnaire though and so we will get one to you shortly *{if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & corrected date-of-birth indicates that the person is 10-15 years old}* / We look forward to you taking part when you are 16! *{if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2 & corrected date-of-birth indicates that the person is < 16 years old}*

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

Use
`Ask DCDOBU16`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2)` *// If mode is CAPI or CATI*
`And If (ChkResp = 3)` *// Respondent's DOB is incorrect*
`And If (Respondent Aged Under 16)` *// Respondent aged under 16*

Display Note
Screen End

Dcsex. *Correct sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Infill sex so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSEX

Text
What is your sex?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
`Ask DCSex`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2)` *// If mode is CAPI or CATI*
`And If (ChkResp = 4)` *// Respondent's sex is incorrect*

Psex. *Definitive sex variable in the person record*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
```
If (DCSex <> MIS) Compute PSex = DCSex;
Else compute PSex = HHGrid.Sex;
```

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))` *// Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

Pbirthd. *Definitive DOB day variable in the person record*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use

```
If (DCDOBD <> MIS) Compute PBirthD = DCDOBD;
Else compute PBirthD = HHGrid.BirthD;
```

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 &
WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

Pbirthm. *Definitive DOB month variable in the person record*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
```
If (DCDOBM <> MIS) Compute PBirthM = DCDOBM;
Else compute PBirthM = HHGrid.BirthM;
```

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 &
WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

Pbirthy. *Definitive DOB year variable in the person record*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If (DCDOBY <> MIS) Compute PBirthY = DCDOBY;
Else compute PBirthY = HHGrid.BirthY;
```

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 &
WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

Pdvage. *Definitive age variable in the person record*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If ((DCDOBD <> MIS)|(DCDOBM <> MIS)|(DCDOBY <> MIS)) Compute PDVAge = Using
PBirthD/PBirthM/PBirthY;
Else compute PDVAge = HHGrid.DVAge;
```

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 &
WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

Mvever. *Lived at address whole life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Have you personally lived at this address your whole life?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask MvEver
```

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 &
WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
```

Display Note
Screen Start (month/year template)

Mvmnth. *Month moved to current address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
When did you personally move to **this** address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July

8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop-down lists with month and year in parallel
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MvMnth`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 &
WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life
```

Mvyr. *Year moved to current address*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MvYr`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 &
WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life
```

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
Screen End

Lkmove. *Prefers to move house*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

Source
BHPS

Text
If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

Options

1	Stay here
2	Prefer to move

Use
`Ask LKMOVE`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))` *// Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

Xpmove. *Expects to move in next year*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you may not want to move, do you expect you will move in the coming year *{if LkMove=1}* / Do you expect you will move in the coming year *{if LkMove=2}*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask XPMove`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))` *// Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

Xpmvwhn. *Date of expected move known*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you know **when** you might be likely to move?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask XPMVWHN`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))` *// Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

```
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
```

Display Note
Screen Start. Use month and year template.

Xpmvmnth. *Month of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
When might you be likely to move?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH OR SEASON IF MONTH IS NOT KNOWN

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Spring
14	Summer
15	Autumn
16	Winter

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop-down list
Question Box Label
Month/Season
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
Ask XPMVMNTH
```

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 &
WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known
```

Xpmvyr. *Year of expected move*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Display month and year drop-down lists.
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask XPMVYR`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))` *// Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
`And If (XPMove = 1)` *// Expects to move in the coming year*
`And If (XPMVWHN = 1)` *// Date of expected move known*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is No More Than A Year After DOI) // Do not allow dates more than a year after DOI to be entered*

Text
You have said that you will be likely to move in the coming year on *[XPMVMNTH]* *[XPMVYR]*. This date is not within the coming year.

Display Note
Screen End.

Xpmvwhr. *Location of expected move known*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you know **where** you might be moving to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask XPMVWHR`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))` *// Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
`And If (XPMove = 1)` *// Expects to move in the coming year*

Display Note
Screen Start CAWI

Xpmvadd1. *Address of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Where might you move to?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S)
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Where might you move to? Type in as much detail as possible.
Question Box Label
First Line of Address
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask XPMVADD1`
Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*
Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified`
`And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year`
`And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known`

Xpmvtown. *Town of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
(Where might you move to?)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Town
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask XPMVTOWN`
Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*
Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified`
`And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year`
`And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known`

Xpmvpcode. *Postcode of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
(Where might you move to?)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POST CODE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Post Code
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask XPMVPCODE`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified`
`And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year`
`And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known`

Display Note
Screen End CAWI

Xpmvarea. *Area of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA LIKELY TO MOVE TO.
IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.
IF LIKELY TO MOVE ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
If you don't know (yet) exactly where you expect to move, please tell us the area where you expect to live.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask XPMVAREA`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified`
`And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year`
`And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known`
`And If (XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK) // Any part of expected new address not known`

Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Help
Code one only. If respondent says more than one applies ask them to choose which best applies

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation? Select one only. If more than one applies to you then please choose which best applies.
Delete
Showcard, Help

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask JbStat`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))` *// Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

MIstatchk. *Present legal marital status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
We have your **legal** marital status as *[MARSTAT]*. Is this correct?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask MLSTATChk`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))` *// Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
`And If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF)` *// new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF*

MIstat. *Present legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
MLSTAT is autofilled from HHGRID.MARSTAT where HHGRID.MARSTAT is correct (i.e. MLSTATChk = 1)

Please recompute GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT using MLSTAT to record any corrections to respondent's current legal marital status.

Text
What is your current **legal** marital status?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Help
If the respondent is separated, but not legally separated, they are coded as married here and separated on the Household Grid. If legally married but cohabiting, code as married here and cohabiting on the Household Grid. A 'Civil Partnership' is the legal equivalent of marriage for same-sex couples

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Delete
Showcard, Help

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
```
If (MLSTATChk = 1) Compute MLSTAT = HHGRID.MARSTAT;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 &
WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // If new entrant never interviewed
```

Drive. *Respondent has driving licence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have a full UK driving licence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask DRIVE`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))` *// Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
`And If (((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | Ff_Drive = 2 | Ff_Drive = MIS|DK|REF) & PDVAge >=17)` *// new entrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over*

Caruse. *Has use of car or van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask CARUSE`

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))` *// Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
`And If (DRIVE = 1 | Ff_Drive = 1)` *// has a driving licence*

Mobuse. *Has mobile phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes

2	No

Use
Ask MOBUSE

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

---

Smartmob. *Has a smartphone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is your mobile a smartphone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
A smartphone is a mobile phone that includes advanced functionality beyond making phone calls and sending text messages. Most smartphones have the capability to display photos, play videos, check and send e-mail, surf the Web and can run simple computer programmes or applications known as "apps".

Use
Ask SMARTMOB

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (MOBUSE = 1) // Has a mobile phone

Mobcomp. *Has a mobile computing device*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have a tablet computer or iPad?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE PCS OR LAPTOPS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Do you have a tablet computer or iPad? Do not include PCs or laptops.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MOBCOMP

Modules

Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 &
WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

Netpuse. *Frequency of using the internet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
This question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was reversed.

Text
How often do you use the internet for your personal use?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never use
7	No access at home, at work or elsewhere

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never use

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use

```
Ask NETPUSE
```

Modules
Module Demographics_W8. *Demographics module*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 &
WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

Module *Initial Conditions module*

Use

```
Use Initialconditions_W8
```

Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use
`Ask Ukborn`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*

Plbornc. *Country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In which country were you born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask PLBORNC

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)* *// new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(Ukborn= 5)* *// Not born in the UK*

PlbothPlboth. *'Other' country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please type in country.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PLBOTH

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)* *// new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(Ukborn= 5)* *// Not born in the UK*
And If *(PLBORNC = 97)* *// Born in other country*

PlbornukPlbornuk. *UK county of birth*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use Trigram lookup for County name. Please return numeric codes in the data.

Text
In which UK **county** were you born?

Interviewer Instruction
START TYPING THE COUNTY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNTY INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

Help
Note historical changes to boundaries and names mean some counties may no longer exist. Please use name of county of birth as recorded on birth certificate

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In which UK **county** were you born? Start typing the county name and then select the answer from the drop down list. If you are unable to find the county in the list, simply type the county name into the box yourself.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PLBORNUK

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. *Initial Conditions module*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*
`And If (UKBORN < 5)` *// Born in the UK*

PlbornukO. *Uncoded UK county of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Please return verbatim county in the data.

Use
`Ask PLBornUKO`
Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. *Initial Conditions module*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*
`And If (UKBORN < 5)` *// Born in the UK*
`And If (PLBORNUK = 997)` *// Born in other county*

Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?
Help
Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. someone may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
use drop down list for response options (list of years).
Help
Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. you may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely

Use
`Ask YR2UK4`
Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. *Initial Conditions module*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*
`And If (UKBORN = 5)` *// Not born in the UK*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Mode Is CAPI/CATI And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth*

Text
The year entered is prior to the respondent's year of birth.

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is WEB And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is WEB and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth*

Text
The year entered is prior to your year of birth.

Citzn. *Citizenship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please tell me all of them.

Interviewer Instruction
CITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	UK citizen
2	Citizen of country of birth
3	Citizen of other country

Help
Citizenship is membership in a country and carries with it rights to political participation. It is possible to have nationality without being a citizen (i.e. be legally subject to a state and entitled to its protection without having rights of political participation in it). Thus, you can have a citizenship from one country and be a national of another country

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CITZN`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If (((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_Notuk = 1)) //`
New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen

---

Display Note
Screen Start

Citzno1. *Citizenship of other country 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together.

Text
What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN FIRST CITIZENSHIP.

Question Box Label
1st Country

Help
Citizenship is membership in a country and carried with it rights to political participation. It is possible to have nationality without being a citizen (i.e. be legally subject to a state and entitled to its protection without having rights of political participation in it). Thus, you can have a citizenship from one country and be a national of another country

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please enter both.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CITZNO1`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If (((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_Notuk = 1)) //`
New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen
`And If (CITZN = 3)` *// Citizen of other country*

Citzno2. *Citizenship of other country 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together. Radio button to indicate 'no second citizenship', to be returned in the data as blank

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN SECOND CITIZENSHIP.

Question Box Label
2nd Country

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CITZNO2`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If (((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_Notuk = 1)) //`
New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen
`And If (CITZN = 3)` *// Citizen of other country*

Display Note
Screen End

Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS/LFS

Text
Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
16	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE / O Level
13	CSE
14	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
17	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
18	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Help
Do not count first aid certificates as nursing qualifications. If teaching qualification is a degree then code as degree. Count degrees obtained overseas as first or higher degrees as appropriate

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Which is the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask QFHIGH`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1))` *// New entrant never interviewed*

Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you gain this qualification in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
The UK is made up of England, Northern Ireland, Scotland and Wales

Use

Ask QUALOC

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1))* *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15)* *// Has a University First Degree, Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification*

Gcse5. *New GCSEs*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many GCSE grades A*-C / GCSE grades 9-4 *{if Date of Interview is after 23/08/2017}* did you get?

Question Box Label
Number

Use
Ask GCSE5

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1))* *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If *((QFHIGH = 1..6 | 16 | 7..12 | 14..18) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_Ivlolw == 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_Ivlolw == MIS)))* *// Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.*

Note
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed until 23/08/2017.

Gcseeng. *English GCSE grade*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was your English GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*
2	A
3	B
4	C
5	D
6	E
7	F
8	G

Use
Ask GCSEENG

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1))* *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If *((QFHIGH = 1..6 | 16 | 7..12 | 14..18) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_Ivlolw == 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_Ivlolw == MIS)))* *// Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.*

And If *((GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) & (Date Of Interview Is Before 24 August 2017))* *// Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C/ 9-4 AND Date Of Interview Is Before 24 August 2017*

Note
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed until 23/08/2017.

Gcsemat. *Maths GCSE grade*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*
2	A
3	B
4	C
5	D
6	E
7	F
8	G

Use
Ask GCSEMAT

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1))* *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If *((QFHIGH = 1..6 | 16 | 7..12 | 14..18) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_Ivlolw == 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_Ivlolw == MIS)))* *// Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.*
And If *((GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) & (Date Of Interview Is Before 24 August 2017))* *// Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C/ 9-4 AND Date Of Interview Is Before 24 August 2017*

Note
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed after 23/08/2017.

Gcseenge. *English GCSE grade (England)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please display with option 9 appearing at the top

Text
What was your English GCSE grade?

Options

9	9
8	8
7	7
6	6
5	5
4	4
3	3
2	2

1	1

Use
Ask GCSEENGE

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1))* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *((QFHIGH = 1..6 | 16 | 7..12 | 14..18) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_Ivlolw == 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_Ivlolw == MIS)))* // *Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.*
And If *((GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) & (HHGRID.Region = 1) & (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017))* // *Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C / 9-4 AND address in England AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017*

Note
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed after 23/08/2017.

Gcsemate. *Maths GCSE grade (England)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please display with option 9 appearing at the top

Text
What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options

9	9
8	8
7	7
6	6
5	5
4	4
3	3
2	2
1	1

Use
Ask GCSEMATE

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1))* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *((QFHIGH = 1..6 | 16 | 7..12 | 14..18) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_Ivlolw == 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_Ivlolw == MIS)))* // *Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.*
And If *((GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) & (HHGRID.Region = 1) & (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017))* // *Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C / 9-4 AND address in England AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017*

Note
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed after 23/08/2017.

Gcseengw. *English GCSE grade (Wales)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text
What was your English GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*
2	A
3	B
4	C
5	D
6	E
7	F
8	G

Use
`Ask GCSEENGW`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1))` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If ((QFHIGH = 1..6 | 16 | 7..12 | 14..18) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_Ivlolw == 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_Ivlolw == MIS)))` *// Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.*
`And If ((GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) & (HHGRID.Region = 2) & (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017))` *// Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C / 9-4 AND address in Wales AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017*

Note
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed after 23/08/2017.

Gcsematw. *Maths GCSE grade (Wales)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*
2	A
3	B
4	C
5	D
6	E
7	F
8	G

Use
`Ask GCSEMATW`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1))` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If ((QFHIGH = 1..6 | 16 | 7..12 | 14..18) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_Ivlolw == 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_Ivlolw == MIS)))` *// Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.*
`And If ((GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) & (HHGRID.Region = 2) & (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017))` *// Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C / 9-4 AND address in Wales AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017*

Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any? Please select all qualifications that you have.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR OTHER QUALIFICATIONS.
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask QFVoc`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1))` *// New entrant never interviewed*

School_Cawi. *Age left school (web)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop down list of response options.
Text
How old were you when you left school? Please do not include any attendance at technical college.

Options

2	Never went to school
3	Still at school
10	Age 10
11	Age 11
12	Age 12
13	Age 13
14	Age 14
15	Age 15
16	Age 16
17	Age 17
18	Age 18
19	Age 19
20	Age 20

Use
```
Ask SCHOOL_CAWI
```
Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. *Initial Conditions module*
Universe
```
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
```

School. *Never went to/still at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
How old were you when you left school?
Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Use
```
If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 2) Compute SCHOOL = 2;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 3) Compute SCHOOL = 3;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCHOOL = 1;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = DK) Compute SCHOOL = DK;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = REF) Compute SCHOOL = REF;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. *Initial Conditions module*
Universe
```
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
```

Scend. *School leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL

Use
```
If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCEND = SCHOOL_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
```
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
```

Hard Check: If *(SCEND > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age left school is greater than current age*

Text
The age you left school can't be greater than your current age.

Schlloc. *Place of school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And where was your school...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE SCHOOL ATTENDED, CODE THE LOCATION OF THE MOST RECENT.

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Or outside the UK?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
If you attended more than one school, please code the location of the one you attended most recently.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask SchlLoc
```

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
```
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND SCHOOL
= 1 AND SCEND <> MIS) // Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given
```

Schcode. *School code*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use Trigram lookup for school name. Return the numeric code in the data.

Text
What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SCHOOL IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED: HELP

Help
We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on people's education. The name of the school you provide here will remain confidential

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is/was the name of your school? Type in any part of school name and address. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection.
If you are unable to find the name of your school, simply type the full name of the school and as much of the address as possible into the box yourself.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask SchCode
```

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
```
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND
(SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school
```

Schok. *School details correct*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are the details reported below correct?
[SCHNAME]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask SchOK
```

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
```
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND
(SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school
And If (SCHCODE = 1-999996) // School identified
```

Schname. *School name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please return verbatim school details in the data.

Text
Sorry, we don't seem to have the details of your school. What is/was the name of your school, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know? *{if SCHCODE = 999997}* / What are the correct details of your school? *{if SCHOK = 2}*

Interviewer Instruction
IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help
We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on people's education. The name of the school you provide here will remain confidential

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask SCHNAME
```

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
```
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND
(SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school
And If ((SCHCODE = 999997) | (SCHOK = 2)) // School not found in trigram lookup or lookup entry was
inaccurate
```

Fenow_Cawi. *Age left further education (web)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop down list of response options. Age should range from 16 to 80.

Text
And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Options

2	Never went to college or university
3	Currently at college or university
16	Age 16
17	Age 17
18	Age 18
19	Age 19
20	Age 20 ...
80	Age 80

Use
```
Ask FENOW_CAWI
```

Modules
Module Initialconditions_W8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
```

Fenow. *Still in further education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, SELECT "AT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY"

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	At college/university

Use

```
If (FENOW_CAWI = 2) Compute FENOW = 2;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 3) Compute FENOW = 3;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FENOW = 1;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = DK) Compute FENOW = DK;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = REF) Compute FENOW = REF;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
\Module Initialconditions_W8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
```

Feend. *Further education leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY

Use

```
If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FEEND = FENOW_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
\Module Initialconditions_W8. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (FENOW = 1) // Left college or university
```

Hard Check: If *(FEEND > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age left college/university is greater than current age*

Text
The age you left college/university can't be greater than your current age.

Module *Own First Job module*

Use
`Use Ownfirstjob_W7`

J1none. *Still in full-time education / never had a job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from BHPS

Scripting Notes
The SPONTANEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data

Text
Since leaving full-time education, have you ever had a paid job?

Options

1	SPONTANEOUS: Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job

Use
`Ask J1NONE`

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_W7. *Own First Job module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2)) //`
new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed or self-employed

---

J1soc00. *First job (SOC) after leaving school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please type in the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask J1SOC00`

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_W7. *Own First Job module*

Universe

`If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2))` *// had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*

J1semp. *Employee or self-employed: First job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use
`Ask J1SEMP`

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_W7. *Own First Job module*

Universe

`If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2))` *// had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*

J1boss. *Hired employees: First job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you have employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask J1BOSS`

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_W7. *Own First Job module*

Universe

`If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2))` *// had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*

`And If (J1SEMP = 2)` *// first job was self-employed*

J1mngr. *Managerial duties: first job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text
Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/Supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use
`Ask J1MNGR`

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_W7. *Own First Job module*

Universe
`If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2))` *// had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*
`And If (J1SEMP = 1)` *// first job was employed*

Module *Educational Aspirations module*

Use
`Use Educationalaspirations_W8`

Edtype. *Type of educational institution attending*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At School
2	At Sixth Form College
3	At Further Education (FE) College
4	At Higher Education (HE) College
5	or at University?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask EDTYPE`

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_W8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)` *// Full time student*

Edasp. *Highest level exam like to get b/f leave school/college*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave school *{if edtype = 1}* / college *{if edtype = 2|3}*?

Options

1	GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2
2	AS Levels/AVCE Part
3	A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double
97	Other qualifications

Use
Ask EdAsp

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_W8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)* *// Full time student*
And If *((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19))* *// At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*

Lvschdo. *Want to do after school/college*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What would you most like to do when you have completed this exam or qualification?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Get a full-time job
2	Stay at school or sixth-form college
3	Go to/stay in further education college
4	Go to university or higher education institution
5	Get a job and study (at the same time)
6	Get an apprenticeship
7	Do some other type of training
97	Do something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask LVSCHDO

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_W8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)* *// Full time student*
And If *((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19))* *// At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*

Ahvwell. *Importance of doing well in quals*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not very important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask AHVWELL`

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_W8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)` *// Full time student*
`And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19))` *// At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*
`And If (EDAsp = 3)` *// If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double*

Hedlik. *Likelihood of entering higher education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How likely is it that you will seek higher education at a college or university, even if you take a gap year? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Very likely
2	Fairly likely

3	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?
5	Depends

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HedLik`

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_W8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)` *// Full time student*
`And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19))` *// At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*

Hednt. *Reason might not go on to higher education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is the **main** reason you might not go to college or university?

Options

1	Having school qualifications is enough
2	Have decided on a specific career
3	Want to work and earn money
4	Cost of education too high
5	Depends on grades
6	Not academic enough
7	Just don't want to go
8	Want to travel
9	Undecided about it
97	Other reason

Use
`Ask HedNt`

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_W8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)` *// Full time student*
`And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19))` *// At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*
`And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5)` *// Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely*

Hednto. *Other reason might not go on to HE*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HedNTO`

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_W8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)` *// Full time student*
`And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19))` *// At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*
`And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5)` *// Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely*
`And If (HedNT = 97)` *// If other reason might not go on to higher education*

Module *young adults module*

Use
`Use Youngadults_W8`

Display Note
Screen Start (CAWI)

Futureint. *Future questions intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask FUTUREINT`

Modules
Module Youngadults_W8. *young adults module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22)` *// aged 16 - 21*

Ypamar. *Age want to get married*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
At what age do you want to get married?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DOES NOT WANT TO GET MARRIED, ENTER 0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text

At what age do you want to get married? If you do not want to get married, enter 0.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask YPAMAR`
Modules
Module Youngadults_W8. *young adults module*
Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22)` *// aged 16 - 21*
`And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 1)` *// Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership*

Hard Check: If *(YPAMAR < Current Age) // Age R wants to get married is less than their current age*

Text
You have just entered that you would like to get married when you are *[YPAMAR]*. The age you would like to get married cannot be less than your current age.

Ypapar. *Age want to start family*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
At what age would you like to start a family?
Interviewer Instruction
IF DOES NOT WANT TO HAVE CHILDREN, ENTER 0.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
At what age would you like to start a family? If you do not want to have children, enter 0.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask YPAPAR`
Modules
Module Youngadults_W8. *young adults module*
Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22)` *// aged 16 - 21*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 = 0)` *// Not the parent of a child under 16*

Hard Check: If *(YPAPAR < DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age R would like to start a family is less than their current age*

Text
You have just entered that you would like to start a family when you are *[YPAPAR]*. The age you would like to start a family cannot be less than your current age.

Yafuta. *Future plans*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Notes
In BHPS data this is coded as two variables, first mention as YPFUTA and second mention as YPFUTB
Text

Thinking of your own future, what would you like to be doing with your life in about ten year's time from now?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN VERBATIM

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask YAFUTA`

Modules
Module Youngadults_W8. *young adults module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22)` *// aged 16 - 21*

Lvhm. *Age you think when you leave home?*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
At what age would you like to leave home?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop-down list of ages
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LVHM`

Modules
Module Youngadults_W8. *young adults module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22)` *// aged 16 - 21*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1)` *// Living at home with parent(s)*

Hard Check: If *(Check LVHM < DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // If Age R thinks will leave home is less than their current age*

Text
You have just entered that you would like to leave home when you are *[LVHM]*. The age you would like to leave home cannot be less than your current age.

Soft Check: If *(Check If LVHM > 30) // If age R wants to leave home is greater than 30*

Text
You have just entered that you would like to leave home when you are *[LVHM]*.

Yasoc00. *Office code (SOC2000): job like when left*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE FULLY THE SORT OF WORK

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education? Please tell us the job title and describe the kind of work you would like to do.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask YASOC00`

Modules
Module Youngadults_W8. *young adults module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22)` *// aged 16 - 21*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)` *// Full-time student*

Module *YA HE Decisions module*

Use
`Use Yahedecisions_W8`

Oddsqual. *Chance of getting qualifications to enter university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Showcard should contain a line with the left hand side saying '0% No chance will happen' and the right hand side saying '100% Totally likely to happen'.

Text
And next we have a few more detailed questions about your education plans.

On a scale from 0% to 100% where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future.

How likely is it that you will (ever) gain the required qualifications to get into university?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ODDSQUAL`

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_W8. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16 | 17))` *// Respondent is aged 16 or 17*

Heapplied. *Applied to HE*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you applied to university?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask HEApplied`

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_W8. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16 | 17))` *// Respondent is aged 16 or 17*
`And If (ODDSQUAL > 0)` *// Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*

Oddsapply. *Chance of applying to university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Same showcard as at ODDSQUAL

Text
Suppose you gain the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that you will apply to university?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ODDSAPPLY`

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_W8. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16 | 17))` *// Respondent is aged 16 or 17*
`And If (ODDSQUAL > 0)` *// Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
`And If (HEApplied = 2)` *// If not applied to university*

Oddsschol. *Chance of applying to Uni if scholarship*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Same showcard as at ODDSQUAL

Text
Suppose you gain the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that you will apply to university if all costs (tuitions, books, boarding, etc) were paid out of a scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Help
A 'scholarship' is a grant or payment made to support a student's education, awarded on the basis of academic or other achievement, or on the basis of need.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ODDSSCHOL`

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_W8. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16 | 17))` *// Respondent is aged 16 or 17*
`And If (ODDSQUAL > 0)` *// Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
`And If (HEApplied = 2)` *// If not applied to university*

Xptuition. *Expected tuition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Excluding any scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme that you might receive, how much do you expect to pay as yearly tuition if you go to university?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Help
A 'scholarship' is a grant or payment made to support a student's education, awarded on the basis of academic or other achievement, or on the basis of need.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask XPTUITION`

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_W8. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16 | 17))` *// Respondent is aged 16 or 17*
`And If (ODDSQUAL > 0)` *// Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
`And If (HEAPPLIED = 1 | ODDSAPPLY > 0)` *// Has applied to University or has a greater than no chance of applying to university*

Soft Check: If *(XPTUITION > 30000) // If expected tuition is greater than 30000*

Text
You have said that you expect to pay *[XPTUITION]* as a yearly tuition fee if you go to university.

Xpborrow. *Expected loans for university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Allow £0.00

Text
How much do you expect to borrow yearly in student loans if you go to university?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER, IF DOES NOT EXPECT TO BORROW ANYTHING, ENTER 0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much do you expect to borrow yearly in student loans if you go to university? If you do not expect to borrow anything, please enter 0.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask XPBORROW
```

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_W8. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16 | 17)) // Respondent is aged 16 or 17
And If (ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
And If (HEAPPLIED = 1 | ODDSAPPLY > 0) // Has applied to University or has a greater than no chance of applying to university
```

Unifin1. *Likelihood of finishing studies, first choice*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use same showcard as ODDSQUAL

Text
Suppose you gain the required qualifications to apply to university, apply, and get a place. How likely is it that you will finish your studies?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask UNIFIN1
```

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_W8. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16 | 17)) // Respondent is aged 16 or 17
And If (ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
```

And If *(HEAPPLIED = 1 | ODDSAPPLY > 0 | ODDSSCHOL > 0)* *// Has applied to University or has a greater than no chance of applying to uni OR greater than no chance of applying to uni if scholarship*

Unisub1. *Most preferred subject at university*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use drop-down list for code frame

Text
If you were to go to university, which subject would be your **first** choice to study?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HASN'T DECIDED OR DOES NOT YET KNOW WHAT SUBJECT THEY WANT TO STUDY, SELECT 'HAVEN'T DECIDED' FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SUBJECT IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, SELECT 'OTHER/NOT FOUND'.

Options

1	Accounting and Finance
2	Aeronautical and Manufacturing Engineering
3	Agriculture and Forestry
4	American Studies
5	Anatomy and Physiology
6	Anthropology
7	Archaeology
8	Architecture
9	Art and Design
10	Biological Sciences
11	Building
12	Business Studies
13	Celtic Studies
14	Chemical Engineering
15	Chemistry
16	Civil Engineering
17	Classics and Ancient History
18	Communication and Media Studies
19	Computer Science
20	Dentistry
21	Drama, Dance and Cinematics
22	East and South Asian Studies
23	Economics
24	Education
25	Electrical and Electronic Engineering
26	English
27	Food Science
28	French
29	General Engineering
30	Geography & Environmental Science
31	Geology
32	German
33	History
34	History of Art, Architecture and Design
35	Hospitality, Leisure, Recreation & Tourism
36	Iberian Languages
37	Italian
38	Land and Property Management
39	Law
40	Librarianship & Information Management
41	Linguistics
42	Literature

44	Mathematics
45	Mechanical Engineering
46	Medicine
47	Middle Eastern and African Studies
48	Modern languages
49	Music
50	Nursing
51	Other Subjects Allied to Medicine
52	Pharmacology and Pharmacy
53	Philosophy
54	Physics and Astronomy
55	Politics
56	P.P.E. (Philosophy, Politics and Economics)
57	Psychology
58	Russian
59	Social Policy
60	Social Work
61	Sociology
62	Sports Science
63	Theology and Religious Studies
64	Town and Country Planning and Landscape
65	Veterinary Medicine
95	Haven't decided
97	Other/Not found

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask UNISUB1`

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_W8. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16 | 17))` *// Respondent is aged 16 or 17*
`And If (ODDSQUAL > 0)` *// Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*

Oddsemp1. *Chance of being employed if have degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use same showcard as ODDSQUAL

Text
How likely is it that you will be working at age 30 if you have a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ODDSEMP1`

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_W8. *YA HE Decisions module*
Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16 | 17))` *// Respondent is aged 16 or 17*
`And If (ODDSQUAL > 0)` *// Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*

Oddsemp3. *Chance of being employed if do not go to university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Use same showcard as ODDSQUAL
Text
How likely is it that you will be working at age 30 if you do not go to university at all?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER
Showcard
TBC
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ODDSEMP3`
Modules
Module Yahedecisions_W8. *YA HE Decisions module*
Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16 | 17))` *// Respondent is aged 16 or 17*

Xpearn1. *Expected earnings if have degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Look ahead to when you will be 30 years old and suppose that you are working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to you. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when you are 30 years old, if you had a university degree, how much do you think you could earn per year on average at the age of 30?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask XPEARN1`
Modules
Module Yahedecisions_W8. *YA HE Decisions module*
Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16 | 17))` *// Respondent is aged 16 or 17*

Xpearn1dk. *Expected earnings if have degree, bracketed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
showcard numbering was incorrect for this question (numbered 1-10 and 12 – 21 instead of 1 to 20) and was corrected during fieldwork. More information in User Guide

Text
Which of these do you think might fairly represent your yearly earnings at age 30 if you have a university degree?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask XPEARN1DK`

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_W8. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16 | 17))` *// Respondent is aged 16 or 17*
`And If (XPEARN1 = DK)` *// Expected earnings in first choice subject area not known*

Xpearn3. *Expected earnings without a university degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Look ahead to when you will be 30 years old and suppose that you are working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to you. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when you are 30 years old, how much do you think you could earn per year on average at the age of 30 if you did not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPEARN3

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_W8. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16 | 17))* // *Respondent is aged 16 or 17*

Xpearn3dk. *Expected earnings without degree, brackets*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
showcard numbering was incorrect for this question (numbered 1-10 and 12 – 21 instead of 1 to 20) and was corrected during fieldwork. More information in User Guide

Text
Which of these do you think might fairly represent your yearly earnings at age 30 if you did not go to university at all?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask XPEARN3DK

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_W8. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16 | 17))* // *Respondent is aged 16 or 17*

And If *(XPEARN3 = DK)* // *Expected earnings without a university degree not known*

Xpearng1. *Expected earnings of same gender, with degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Think about all current 30 year old women *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2}* / men *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1}* who are working full time. What is the average amount that you believe these workers currently earn per year if they have a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPEARNG1

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_W8. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16 | 17))* // *Respondent is aged 16 or 17*

Xpearng1dk. *Expected earnings, same gender, first choice, brackets*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
showcard numbering was incorrect for this question (numbered 1-10 and 12 – 21 instead of 1 to 20) and was corrected during fieldwork. More information in User Guide

Text
Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2}* / man *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1}* with a university degree?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year

17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask XPEARNG1DK

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_W8. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16 | 17))* *// Respondent is aged 16 or 17*
And If *(XPEARNG1 = DK)* *// Expected earnings in first choice subject area not known*

Xpearng3. *Expected earnings of same gender, no degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is the average amount that you believe all 30 year old women *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2}* / men *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1}* who are working full time currently earn per year if they did not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPEARNG3

Modules
Module Yahedecisions_W8. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16 | 17))* *// Respondent is aged 16 or 17*

Xpearng3dk. *Expected earnings, same gender, no degree, brackets*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
showcard numbering was incorrect for this question (numbered 1-10 and 12 – 21 instead of 1 to 20) and was corrected during fieldwork. More information in User Guide

Text
Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2}* / man *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1}* if they did not go to university at all?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year

2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
```
Ask XPEARNG3DK
```
Modules
Module Yahedecisions_W8. *YA HE Decisions module*
Universe
```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16 | 17)) // Respondent is aged 16 or 17
And If (XPEARNG3 = DK) // Expected earnings without a university degree not known
```

Module *Parental Educational Expectations*

Use
```
Use Paredexpectations_W8
```

Pedchpno. *Identifier for co-resident child, ed expectations*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
This variable should tell us the PNO of the child about whom the parental educational expectations are being asked.

Use
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.P1617COR = 1) Compute PEDCHPNO = PNO Of ELDEST Co-Resident
Child (Of Those Aged 16 And 17). Randomise The Selection For Co-Resident
Child Between Multiple Births (E.g., Twins);
Else If (If No Co-Resident Child | GRIDVARAIBLES.P1617COR <> 1)
Compute PEDCHPNO = 0;
```
Modules
Module Paredexpectations_W8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Scripting Note
Ask questions PODDSQUAL to PXPEARNG3DK once about the child identified at PEDCHPNO

Poddsqual. *Chance of getting qualifications to enter university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Showcard should contain a line with the left hand side saying '0% No chance will happen' and the right hand side saying '100% Totally likely to happen'.

Text
Next we have a few questions about your [son/daughter] *[CHILD NAME]*'s education plans. On a scale from 0% to 100% where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen to *[CHILD NAME]* in the future.

How likely is it that *[CHILD NAME]* will gain the required qualifications to get into university?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Text
Next we have a few questions about your [son/daughter] *[CHILD NAME]*'s education plans. On a scale from 0% to 100% where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell us how likely it is that the following events will happen to *[CHILD NAME]* in the future.

How likely is it that *[CHILD NAME]* will gain the required qualifications to get into university?

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PODDSQUAL`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_W8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (PEDCHPNO > 0)` *// If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*

Pheapplied. *Parental: Applied to HE*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has *[CHILD NAME]* applied to university?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask PHEApplied`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_W8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (PEDCHPNO > 0)` *// If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*
`And If (PODDSQUAL > 0)` *// Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*

Poddsapply. *Chance of applying to university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Same showcard as at PODDSQUAL

Text
Suppose *[CHILD NAME]* gains the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that *[CHILD NAME]* will apply to university?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PODDSAPPLY`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_W8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (PEDCHPNO > 0)` *// If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*
`And If (PODDSQUAL > 0)` *// Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
`And If (PHEApplied = 2)` *// If child not applied to university*

Poddsschol. *Chance of applying to Uni if scholarship*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Same showcard as at PODDSQUAL

Text
Suppose *[CHILD NAME]* gains the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that *[CHILD NAME]* will apply to university if all costs (tuition, books, boarding, etc) were paid out of a scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Help
A 'scholarship' is a grant or payment made to support a student's education, awarded on the basis of academic or other achievement, or on the basis of need.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PODDSSCHOL`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_W8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (PEDCHPNO > 0)` *// If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*
`And If (PODDSQUAL > 0)` *// Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
`And If (PHEApplied = 2)` *// If child not applied to university*

Pxptuition. *Expected tuition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Excluding any scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme that *[CHILD NAME]* might receive, how much do you expect *[CHILD NAME]* to pay as yearly tuition if he/she goes to university?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Help
A 'scholarship' is a grant or payment made to support a student's education, awarded on the basis of academic or other achievement, or on the basis of need.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PXPTUITION`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_W8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (PEDCHPNO > 0)` *// If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*
`And If (PODDSQUAL > 0)` *// Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
`And If (PHEAPPLIED = 1 | PODDSAPPLY > 0)` *// Has applied to university or greater than no chance of applying to university*

Soft Check: If *(PXPTUITION > 30000) // If expected tuition is greater than 30000*

Text
You have said that you expect to pay *[PXPTUITION]* as a yearly tuition fee if you go to university.

Pxpborrow. *Expected loans for university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Allow £ 0.00

Text
How much does *[CHILD NAME]* expect to borrow yearly in student loans if he/she goes to university?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER, IF DOES NOT EXPECT TO BORROW ANYTHING, ENTER 0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much does *[CHILD NAME]* expect to borrow yearly in student loans if he/she goes to university? If *[CHILD NAME]* does not expect to borrow anything, please enter 0.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PXPBORROW`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_W8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (PEDCHPNO > 0)` *// If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*
`And If (PODDSQUAL > 0)` *// Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
`And If (PHEAPPLIED = 1 | PODDSAPPLY > 0)` *// Has applied to university or greater than no chance of applying to university*

Punifin1. *Likelihood of finishing studies, first choice*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use same showcard as PODDSQUAL

Text
Suppose *[CHILD NAME]* gains the required qualifications to apply to university, applies, and gets a place. How likely is it that *[CHILD NAME]* will finish his/her studies?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PUNIFIN1`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_W8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (PEDCHPNO > 0)` *// If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*
`And If (PODDSQUAL > 0)` *// Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*
`And If (PHEAPPLIED = 1 | PODDSAPPLY > 0 | PODDSSCHOL > 0)` *// Has applied to university or greater than no chance of applying to university or greater than no chance of applying to uni if scholarship.*

Punisub1. *Most preferred subject at university*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use drop-down list for code frame

Text
If *[CHILD NAME]* were to go to university, which subject would be *[CHILD NAME]*'s first choice to study?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HASN'T DECIDED OR DOES NOT YET KNOW WHAT SUBJECT THEY WANT TO STUDY, SELECT 'HAVEN'T DECIDED' FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SUBJECT IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, SELECT 'OTHER/NOT FOUND'.

Options

1	Accounting and Finance
2	Aeronautical and Manufacturing Engineering
3	Agriculture and Forestry
4	American Studies

6	Anthropology
7	Archaeology
8	Architecture
9	Art and Design
10	Biological Sciences
11	Building
12	Business Studies
13	Celtic Studies
14	Chemical Engineering
15	Chemistry
16	Civil Engineering
17	Classics and Ancient History
18	Communication and Media Studies
19	Computer Science
20	Dentistry
21	Drama, Dance and Cinematics
22	East and South Asian Studies
23	Economics
24	Education
25	Electrical and Electronic Engineering
26	English
27	Food Science
28	French
29	General Engineering
30	Geography & Environmental Science
31	Geology
32	German
33	History
34	History of Art, Architecture and Design
35	Hospitality, Leisure, Recreation & Tourism
36	Iberian Languages
37	Italian
38	Land and Property Management
39	Law
40	Librarianship & Information Management
41	Linguistics
42	Literature
43	Materials Technology
44	Mathematics
45	Mechanical Engineering
46	Medicine
47	Middle Eastern and African Studies
48	Modern languages
49	Music
50	Nursing
51	Other Subjects Allied to Medicine
52	Pharmacology and Pharmacy
53	Philosophy
54	Physics and Astronomy
55	Politics
56	P.P.E. (Philosophy, Politics and Economics)
57	Psychology
58	Russian
59	Social Policy
60	Social Work
61	Sociology
62	Sports Science
63	Theology and Religious Studies
64	Town and Country Planning and Landscape
65	Veterinary Medicine
95	Haven't decided
97	Other/Not found

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PUNISUB1

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_W8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
If *(PEDCHPNO > 0)* *// If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*
And If *(PODDSQUAL > 0)* *// Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*

Poddsemp1. *Chance of being employed if study first choice*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use same showcard as PODDSQUAL

Text
How likely is that *[CHILD NAME]* will be working at age 30 if he/she has a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PODDSEMP1

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_W8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
If *(PEDCHPNO > 0)* *// If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*
And If *(PODDSQUAL > 0)* *// Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university*

Poddsemp3. *Chance of being employed if do not go to university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use same showcard as PODDSQUAL

Text
How likely is that *[CHILD NAME]* will be employed at age 30 if *[CHILD NAME]* does not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PODDSEMP3`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_W8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (PEDCHPNO > 0)` *// If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*

Pxpearn1. *Expected earnings if study first choice*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Look ahead to when *[CHILD NAME]* will be 30 years old and suppose that he/she is working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to *[CHILD NAME]*. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when *[CHILD NAME]* is 30 years old, if he/she had a university degree, how much do you think *[CHILD NAME]* could earn per year on average at the age of 30?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PXPEARN1`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_W8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (PEDCHPNO > 0)` *// If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*

Pxpearn1dk. *Expected earnings first choice, bracketed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
NOTE: the options were numbered incorrectly on the showcard at this question (1-10 and 12 – 21 instead of 1 to 20) and the error was corrected during fieldwork. More information in User Guide.

Text
Which of these do you think might fairly represent *[CHILD NAME]*'s yearly earnings at age 30 if he/she had a university degree?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year

9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PXPEARN1DK`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_W8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (PEDCHPNO > 0)` *// If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*
`And If (PXPEARN1 = DK)` *// Child's expected earnings with a university degree not known*

Pxpearn3. *Expected earnings without a university degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Look ahead to when *[CHILD NAME]* will be 30 years old and suppose that he/she is working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to *[CHILD NAME]*. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when *[CHILD NAME]* is 30 years old, how much do you think *[CHILD NAME]* could earn per year on average at the age of 30 if he/she did not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PXPEARN3`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_W8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (PEDCHPNO > 0)` *// If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*

Pxpearn3dk. *Expected earnings without degree, brackets*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
NOTE: the options were numbered incorrectly on the showcard at this question (1-10 and 12 – 21 instead of 1 to 20) and the error was corrected during fieldwork. More information in User Guide.

Text
Which of these do you think might fairly represent *[CHILD NAME]*'s yearly earnings at age 30 if he/she did not go to university at all?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PXPEARN3DK`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_W8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (PEDCHPNO > 0)` *// If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*
`And If (PXPEARN3 = DK)` *// Child's expected earnings without a university degree not known*

Pxpearng1. *Expected earnings of same gender*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Think about all current 30 year old women *{if CHILD'S SEX = 2}* / men *{if CHILD'S SEX = 1}* who are working full time. What is the average amount that you believe these workers currently earn per year if they have a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PXPEARNG1

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_W8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
If *(PEDCHPNO > 0)* *// If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*

Pxpearng1dk. *Expected earnings, same gender, brackets*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
NOTE: the options were numbered incorrectly on the showcard at this question (1-10 and 12 – 21 instead of 1 to 20) and the error was corrected during fieldwork. More information in User Guide.

Text
Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman *{if CHILD'S SEX = 2}* / man *{if CHILD'S SEX = 1}* with a university degree?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PXPEARNG1DK

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_W8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
If *(PEDCHPNO > 0)* *// If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*
And If *(PXPEARNG1 = DK)* *// Earnings with a university degree not known*

Pxpearng3. *Expected earnings of same gender, no degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is the average amount that you believe all 30 year old women *{if CHILD'S SEX = 2}* / men *{if CHILD'S SEX = 1}* currently earn per year if they did not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PXPEARNG3`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_W8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (PEDCHPNO > 0)` *// If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*

Pxpearng3dk. *Expected earnings, same gender, no degree, brackets*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
NOTE: the options were numbered incorrectly on the showcard at this question (1-10 and 12 – 21 instead of 1 to 20) and the error was corrected during fieldwork. More information in User Guide.

Text
Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman *{if CHILD'S SEX = 2}* / man *{if CHILD'S SEX = 1}* if they did not go to university at all?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PXPEARNG3DK`

Modules
Module Paredexpectations_W8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe
`If (PEDCHPNO > 0)` *// If there exists an eldest co-resident child (of those aged 16 and 17)*
`And If (PXPEARNG3 = DK)` *// Earnings without a university degree not known*

Module *Family Background module*

Use
`Use Familybackground_W7`

Display Note
CAWI Screen Start

Paju. *Father not working when resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?

Options

1	Father working
2	Father not working
3	Father deceased
4	Father not living with respondent so don't know

Help
If at age 14 you were not living with your natural father, record the occupation(s) of your 'father figure' e.g. step or adopted father or guardian. If you were in institutional care (e.g. an orphanage or council home) still tell us about your father's occupations if he was alive, otherwise code appropriately if your father was deceased.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Father working
2	Father not working
3	Father deceased
4	Father was not living with me so I don't know

Use
`Ask PAJU`

Modules
Module Familybackground_W7. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Pasoc00. *Father's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What job was your father doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
PasOc00 to appear on screen if PAJU = 1
Text
What job was your father doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PasOc00`

Modules
Module Familybackground_W7. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (PAJU = 1)` *// Father working when respondent aged 14*

Display Note
CAWI Screen End

Display Note
CAWI Screen Start

Maju. *Mother not working when resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And was your mother working when you were 14?

Options

1	Mother working
2	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased
4	Mother not living with respondent so don't know

Help
If at age 14 you were not living with your natural mother, record the occupation(s) of your 'mother figure' e.g. step or adopted mother or guardian. If you were in institutional care (e.g. an orphanage or council home) still tell us about your mother's occupations if she was alive, otherwise code appropriately if your mother was deceased.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Mother working
2	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased
4	Mother was not living with me so I don't know

Use
`Ask MAJU`

Modules
Module Familybackground_W7. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Masoc00. *Mother's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What job was your mother doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
MasOc00 to appear on screen if MAJU = 1

Text
What job was your mother doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MasOc00`

Modules
Module Familybackground_W7. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (MAJU = 1)` *// Mother working when respondent aged 14*

Display Note
CAWI Screen End

Pacob. *Country father born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which country was your **father** born?

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh

21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use
Ask PaCOB

Modules
Module Familybackground_W7. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *((Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_Everint <> 1)* *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Pacobo. *Country father born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please write in the other country
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PaCOBO

Modules
Module Familybackground_W7. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *((Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_Everint <> 1)* *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(PaCOB = 97)* *// Father born in other country*

Payruk. *Father ever lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has your father ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Father lived in UK
2	Father never lived in UK

Use
Ask PaYrUK

Modules
Module Familybackground_W7. *Family Background module*

Universe

If *((Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_Everint <> 1)* *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(PACOB>4)* *// Father not born in the UK*

Macob. *Country mother born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which country was your **mother** born?

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use
Ask MaCOB

Modules
Module Familybackground_W7. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *((Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_Everint <> 1)* *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Macobo. *Country mother born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please write in the other country
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MaCOBO`

Modules
Module Familybackground_W7. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (MaCOB = 97)` *// Mother born in other country*

Mayruk. *Mother ever lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has your mother ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Mother lived in UK
2	Mother never lived in UK

Use
`Ask MaYrUK`

Modules
Module Familybackground_W7. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (MACOB>4)` *// Mother not born in UK*

Module *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Use
`Use Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7`

Natid. *National identity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	English
2	Welsh
3	Scottish
4	Northern Irish
5	British
6	Irish
97	Other

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their nationality, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Help
This is your own definition of your nationality, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NatID`

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*

Natido. *National identity other specified*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other national identity is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NatIDO`

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (NatID = 97)` *// Other national identity*

Racel. *Ethnic group*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
2011 Census (England and Wales)

Display Notes
Visual display for showcard and web interviews:

https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/files/images/EthnicIdentityShowcard.png

Text
What is your ethnic group?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4	Any other White background
5	White and Black Caribbean
6	White and Black African

8	Any other mixed background
9	Indian
10	Pakistani
11	Bangladeshi
12	Chinese
13	Any other Asian background
14	Caribbean
15	African
16	Any other Black background
17	Arab
97	Any other ethnic group

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is your ethnic group? Select one only.
Help
This is your own definition of your ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RACEL`

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or Web*

Racelo. *Other ethnic group (write in)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
As per Census 2011 test version

Text
What other ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RACELO`

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or Web*
`And If (RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97)` *// Any 'other' ethnic group*

RaceIt. *Ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS adapted

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White
2	Mixed
3	Asian or Asian British
4	Black or Black British
5	Chinese
6	Arab
97	or some other ethnic group?

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use
`Ask RACELT`

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)` *// Mode is telephone*

Racelwt. *White ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
97	or some other white background?

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use
`Ask RACELWT`

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)` *// Mode is telephone*
`And If (RACELT = 1)` *// White ethnic group*

Racelmt. *Mixed ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you consider yourself to be...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY
Options

1	White and Black Caribbean
2	White and Black African
3	White and Asian
97	or some other mixed background?

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use
`Ask RACELMT`
Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)` *// Mode is telephone*
`And If (RACELT = 2)` *// Mixed ethnic group*

Racelat. *Asian ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you consider yourself to be...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY
Options

1	Indian
2	Pakistani
3	Bangladeshi
97	or some other Asian background?

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use
`Ask RACELAT`
Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)` *// Mode is telephone*
`And If (RACELT = 3)` *// Asian ethnic group*

Racelbt. *Black ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you consider yourself to be...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Caribbean
2	African
97	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use
`Ask RACELBT`
Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)` *// Mode is telephone*
`And If (RACELT = 4)` *// Black ethnic group*

Racelot. *Other ethnic group (write-in) TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
What ethnic group is that?
Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN

Use
`Ask RACELOT`
Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_W7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)` *// Mode is telephone*
`And If (RACELT = 97 | RacelWT = 97 | RacelMT = 97 | RacelAT = 97 | RacelBT = 97)` *// Other ethnic group*

Module *Childhood Language module*

Use
`Use Childhoodlanguage_W8`

Kidlang. *Childhood language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What language was spoken in your home when you were a child?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE LANGUAGE, SELECT THE MAIN LANGUAGE

Options

1	English
2	Welsh
3	Gaelic
4	French
5	German
6	Italian
7	Polish
8	Spanish
9	Arabic
10	Bengali
11	Gujarati
12	Punjabi
13	Urdu
14	Somali
15	Cantonese
16	Hindi
17	Sylheti
18	Mandarin
97	Other language

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What language was spoken in your home when you were a child? If more than one language was spoken, please select the main language.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask KidLang`

Modules
Module Childhoodlanguage_W8. *Childhood Language module*

Universe
`If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | Ff_Kidlang = MIS)` *// If new entrant never interviewed or childhood language is missing*

Kidlango. *Other childhood language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What other language was that?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask KidLangO`

Modules
Module Childhoodlanguage_W8. *Childhood Language module*

Universe
`If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | Ff_Kidlang = MIS)` *// If new entrant never interviewed or childhood language is missing*
`And If (Kidlang = 97)` *// Other childhood language*

Module *Ethnic Identity module*

Use
`Use Ethnicidentity_W8`

Note
This module is not to be asked in Telephone Interviews

Ethid2. *Importance of language spoken at home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
I'd now like to ask you a few questions about your ethnic identity. How important is **the language spoken in your home when you were a child** to your sense of who you are? Is it very important, fairly important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are?

(REPEAT IF NECESSARY: How important is **the language spoken in your home when you were a child** to your sense of who you are?)

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE LANGUAGE SPOKEN AT HOME WHEN RESPONDENT WAS A CHILD THEN ASK FOR THE MAIN LANGUAGE SPOKEN

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And now a few questions about your ethnic identity. How important is **the language spoken in your home when you were a child** to your sense of who you are? If more than one language was spoken, please only consider the main language spoken.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask EthId2`

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1))` *// did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.*

```
And If ((CHILDHOODLANGUAGE.KidLang > 1 & CHILDHOODLANGUAGE.KidLang < 98) |
(Ff_Kidlang > 1 & Ff_Kidlang < 98)) // language brought up in was not English
```

Ethid3. *Importance of English language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And how important is the **English language** to your sense of who you are? *{if (CHILDHOODLANGUAGE.KidLang > 1 & CHILDHOODLANGUAGE.KidLang < 98) | (ff_kidlang > 1 & ff_kidlang < 98)} /* I'd now like to ask you a few questions about your ethnic identity. How important is **the English language** to your sense of who you are? Is it very important, fairly important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are? *{if KidLang = 1| ff_kidlang = 1}*

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And how important is the **English language** to your sense of who you are? *{if ((CHILDHOODLANGUAGE.KidLang > 1 & CHILDHOODLANGUAGE.KidLang < 98) | (ff_kidlang > 1 & ff_kidlang < 98)} /* And now a few questions about your ethnic identity. How important is the English Language to your sense of who you are? *{if KidLang = 1| ff_kidlang = 1}*

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask EthId3

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB =
1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison
```
sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.

Ethid4a. *Importance of own religion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And how important is **your religion** to your sense of who you are?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EthId4a`

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1))` *// did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.*
`And If (Ff_OPRLG = 1)` *// Belongs to a religion*

Ethid4b. *Importance of religion brought up in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And how important is **the religion you were brought up in** to your sense of who you are?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EthId4b`

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1))` *// did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.*
`And If (Ff_OPRLG = 2 & (Ff_OPRLG0 > 1 OR (Ff_OPRLG0NI = 1..14,97)))` *// Does not belong to a religion but was brought up in a particular religion*

Ethid5. *Importance of region/city where live*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How important is **the region or city where you live** to your sense of who you are?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EthId5`

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1))` *// did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.*

Ethid6. *Importance of country where born*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How important is **the country where you were born** to your sense of who you are?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EthId6`

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1))` *// did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.*
`And If (Ff_Fborn = 1)` *// Not born in the UK*

Ethid7. *Importance of region/city where grew up*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How important is **the region or city where you grew up** to your sense of who you are?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EthId7`

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1))` *// did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.*

Ethid8. *Importance of mother's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How important is **the country your mother was born in** to your sense of who you are?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EthId8`

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1))` *// did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.*
`And If (Ff_Plbornc <> Ff_Macob)` *// Own country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth*

Ethid9. *Importance of father's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How important is **the country your father was born in** to your sense of who you are?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EthId9`

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1))` *// did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.*
`And If ((Ff_Plbornc <> Ff_Pacob) & (Ff_Pacob <> Ff_Macob)` *// Own country of birth is not the same as father's country of birth AND father's country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth*

Ethid10. *Importance of maternal grandmother's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How important is **the country your mother's mother was born in** to your sense of who you are?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EthId10`

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1))` *// did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.*
`And If ((Ff_Plbornc <> Ff_Mgmrob) & (Ff_Pacob <> Ff_Mgmrob) & (Ff_Macob <> Ff_Mgmrob))` *// Own country of birth is not the same as maternal grandmother's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandmother's country of birth*

Ethid11. *Importance of maternal grandfather's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
How important is **the country your mother's father was born in** to your sense of who you are?
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EthId11`
Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1))` *// did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.*
`And If ((Ff_Plbornc <> Ff_Mgprob) & (Ff_Pacob <> Ff_Mgprob) & (Ff_Macob <> Ff_Mgprob) & (Ff_Mgmrob <> Ff_Mgprob))` *// Own country of birth is not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth*

Ethid12. *Importance of paternal grandmother's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
How important is **the country your father's mother was born in** to your sense of who you are?
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am

3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask EthId12

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)* // *Mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1))* // *did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.*
And If *((Ff_Plbornc <> Ff_Pgmrob) & (Ff_Pacob <> Ff_Pgmrob) & (Ff_Macob <> Ff_Pgmrob) & (Ff_Mgmrob <> Ff_Pgmrob) & (Ff_Mgprob <> Ff_Pgmrob))* // *Own country of birth is not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND maternal grandfather's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth*

Ethid13. *Importance of paternal grandfather's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How important is **the country your father's father was born in** to your sense of who you are?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask EthId13

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)* // *Mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1))* // *did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.*
And If *((Ff_Plbornc <> Ff_Pgprob) & (Ff_Pacob <> Ff_Pgprob) & (Ff_Macob <> Ff_Pgprob) & (Ff_Mgmrob <> Ff_Pgprob) & (Ff_Mgprob <> Ff_Pgprob) & (Ff_Pgmrob <> Ff_Pgprob))* // *Own country of birth is not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandfather's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND paternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth*

Ethid14. *Importance of skin colour*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How important is **the colour of your skin** to your sense of who you are?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EthId14`

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1))` *// did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.*

Ethclose1. *Closeness to speaker of same language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
We would like a heading on this showcard above the response options which says 'I feel...'

Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who speaks the same language spoken in your home when you were a child? Do you feel very happy, fairly happy, neither happy nor unhappy, fairly unhappy or very unhappy?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very happy
2	Fairly happy
3	Neither happy nor unhappy
4	Fairly unhappy
5	Very unhappy

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who speaks the same language spoken in your home when you were a child?
Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask EthClose1

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)* *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1))* *// did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.*

Ethclose2a. *Closeness to someone of same religion as own*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
We would like a heading on this showcard above the response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who has the same religion as you?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very happy
2	Fairly happy
3	Neither happy nor unhappy
4	Fairly unhappy
5	Very unhappy

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask EthClose2a

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)* *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1))* *// did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.*
And If *(Ff_OPRLG = 1)* *// Belongs to a religion*

Ethclose2b. *Closeness to someone of same religion as brought up in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
We would like a heading on this showcard above the response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who has the same religion as you were brought up in?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very happy
2	Fairly happy
3	Neither happy nor unhappy
4	Fairly unhappy
5	Very unhappy

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EthClose2b`

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB =
1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison
sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If (Ff_OPRLG = 2 & (Ff_OPRLG0 > 1 OR (Ff_OPRLG0NI = 1..14,97))) // Does not
belong to a religion but was brought up in a particular religion
```

Ethclose3. *Closeness to compatriot*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as you?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very happy
2	Fairly happy
3	Neither happy nor unhappy
4	Fairly unhappy
5	Very unhappy

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EthClose3`

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB =
1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison
sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
```

Ethclose4a. *Closeness to someone of same region as brought up in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same region or city as you were brought up in?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very happy
2	Fairly happy
3	Neither happy nor unhappy
4	Fairly unhappy
5	Very unhappy

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EthClose4a`

Modules
`Module Ethnicidentity_W8.` *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB =
1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison
sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
```

Ethclose4b. *Closeness to someone of same region as currently live*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same region or city where you live?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very happy
2	Fairly happy
3	Neither happy nor unhappy
4	Fairly unhappy
5	Very unhappy

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EthClose4b`

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1))` *// did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.*

Ethclose5. *Closeness to someone of mother's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as your mother?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very happy
2	Fairly happy
3	Neither happy nor unhappy
4	Fairly unhappy
5	Very unhappy

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EthClose5`

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1))` *// did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.*
`And If (Ff_Plbornc <> Ff_Macob)` *// Own country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth*

Ethclose6. *Closeness to someone of father's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

Text

How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as your father?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very happy
2	Fairly happy
3	Neither happy nor unhappy
4	Fairly unhappy
5	Very unhappy

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EthClose6`

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB =
1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison
sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If ((Ff_Plbornc <> Ff_Pacob) & (Ff_Pacob <> Ff_Macob) // Own country of birth is not
the same as father's country of birth AND father's country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth
```

Ethclose7. *Closeness to someone of maternal grandmother's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as your mother's mother?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very happy
2	Fairly happy
3	Neither happy nor unhappy
4	Fairly unhappy
5	Very unhappy

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EthClose7`

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB =
```

`1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1))` *// did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.*
`And If ((Ff_Plbornc <> Ff_Mgmrob) & (Ff_Pacob <> Ff_Mgmrob) & (Ff_Macob <> Ff_Mgmrob))` *// Own country of birth is not the same as maternal grandmother's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandmother's country of birth*

Ethclose8. *Closeness to someone of maternal grandfather's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as your mother's father?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very happy
2	Fairly happy
3	Neither happy nor unhappy
4	Fairly unhappy
5	Very unhappy

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EthClose8`

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1))` *// did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.*
`And If ((Ff_Plbornc <> Ff_Mgprob) & (Ff_Pacob <> Ff_Mgprob) & (Ff_Macob <> Ff_Mgprob) & (Ff_Mgmrob <> Ff_Mgprob))` *// Own country of birth is not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth*

Ethclose9. *Closeness to someone of paternal grandmother's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as your father's mother?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very happy
2	Fairly happy
3	Neither happy nor unhappy
4	Fairly unhappy
5	Very unhappy

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EthClose9`

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1))` *// did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.*
`And If ((Ff_Plbornc <> Ff_Pgmrob) & (Ff_Pacob <> Ff_Pgmrob) & (Ff_Macob <> Ff_Pgmrob) & (Ff_Mgmrob <> Ff_Pgmrob) & (Ff_Mgprob <> Ff_Pgmrob))` *// Own country of birth is not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND maternal grandfather's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth*

Ethclose10. *Closeness to someone of paternal grandfather's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as your father's father?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very happy
2	Fairly happy
3	Neither happy nor unhappy
4	Fairly unhappy
5	Very unhappy

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EthClose10`

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1))` *// did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.*

```
And If ((Ff_Plbornc <> Ff_Pgprob) & (Ff_Pacob <> Ff_Pgprob) & (Ff_Macob <>
Ff_Pgprob) & (Ff_Mgmrob <> Ff_Pgprob) & (Ff_Mgprob <> Ff_Pgprob) &
(Ff_Pgmrob <> Ff_Pgprob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND
father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of
birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandfather's country of birth not the same as paternal
grandfather's country of birth AND paternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth
```

Ethclose11. *Closeness to someone with same skin colour*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.

Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who has the same skin colour as you?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very happy
2	Fairly happy
3	Neither happy nor unhappy
4	Fairly unhappy
5	Very unhappy

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
```
Ask EthClose11
```

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB =
1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison
sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
```

Pride2. *Pride in language brought up in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you feel proud of the language spoken at home when you were a child?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Neither yes or no

Use
```
Ask Pride2
```

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1))` *// did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.*
`And If (EthId2 = 1|2)` *// The language spoken at home during childhood is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are*

Pride4a. *Pride in own religion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you feel proud of your religion?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Neither yes or no

Use
`Ask Pride4a`

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1))` *// did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.*
`And If (EthId4a = 1|2)` *// Own religion is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are*

Pride4b. *Pride in religion brought up in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you feel proud of the religion you were brought up in?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Neither yes or no

Use
`Ask Pride4b`

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB =`

1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) *// did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.*
And If *(EthId4b = 1|2)* *// Religion brought up in is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are*

Pride6. *Pride in birth country*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Do you feel proud of the country where you were born?
Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Neither yes or no

Use
Ask Pride6
Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)* *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1))* *// did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.*
And If *(EthId6 = 1|2)* *// The country where respondent was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are*

Pride7. *Pride in region brought up in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Do you feel proud of the region or city you were brought up in?
Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Neither yes or no

Use
Ask Pride7
Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)* *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1))* *// did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.*
And If *(EthId7 = 1|2)* *// The region or city grew up in is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are*

Pride5. *Pride in region live in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you feel proud of the region or city you live in?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Neither yes or no

Use
`Ask Pride5`

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1))` *// did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.*
`And If (EthId5 = 1|2)` *// The region or city live in is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are*

Pride8. *Pride in mother's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you feel proud of the country where you mother was born?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Neither yes or no

Use
`Ask Pride8`

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1))` *// did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.*
`And If (EthId8 = 1|2)` *// The country where mother was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are*

Pride9. *Pride in father's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you feel proud of the country where your father was born?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Neither yes or no

Use
`Ask Pride9`

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1))` *// did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.*
`And If (EthId9 = 1|2)` *// The country where father was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are*

Pride10. *Pride in maternal grandmother's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you feel proud of the country where your mother's mother was born?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Neither yes or no

Use
`Ask Pride10`

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1))` *// did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.*
`And If (EthId10 = 1|2)` *// The country where maternal grandmother was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are*

Pride11. *Pride in maternal grandfather's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you feel proud of the country where your mother's father was born?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Neither yes or no

Use
Ask Pride11

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)* *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1))* *// did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.*
And If *(EthId11 = 1|2)* *// The country where maternal grandfather was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are*

Pride12. *Pride in paternal grandmother's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you feel proud of the country where your father's mother was born?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Neither yes or no

Use
Ask Pride12

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)* *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1))* *// did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.*
And If *(EthId12 = 1|2)* *// The country where paternal grandmother was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are*

Pride13. *Pride in paternal grandfather's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you feel proud of the country where your father's father was born?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Neither yes or no

Use
Ask Pride13

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1))` *// did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.*
`And If (EthId13 = 1|2)` *// The country where paternal grandfather was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are*

Pride14. *Pride in colour of skin*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you feel proud of the colour of your skin?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Neither yes or no

Use
`Ask Pride14`

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1))` *// did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.*
`And If (EthId14 = 1|2)` *// The colour of their skin is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are*

Food1. *Eats food from where born*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How often do you eat food that is typical of the country where you were born?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	3 - 6 days a week
3	1 - 2 days a week
4	Less than once a week but at least once a month
5	Less than once a month but at least once every six months
6	Rarely or never
7	SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Every day
2	3 - 6 days a week
3	1 - 2 days a week
4	Less than once a week but at least once a month
5	Less than once a month but at least once every six months
6	Rarely or never
7	Only on special occasions

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Food1`

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1))` *// did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.*

Food2. *Eats food from mother's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use the same showcard as Food1

Text
How often do you eat food that is typical of the country where your mother was born?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	3 - 6 days a week
3	1 - 2 days a week
4	Less than once a week but at least once a month
5	Less than once a month but at least once every six months
6	Rarely or never
7	SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Every day
2	3 - 6 days a week
3	1 - 2 days a week
4	Less than once a week but at least once a month
5	Less than once a month but at least once every six months
6	Rarely or never
7	Only on special occasions

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Food2`

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB =
1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison
sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If (Ff_Plbornc <> Ff_Macob) // Own country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth
```

Food3. *Eats food from father's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use the same showcard as Food1

Text
How often do you eat food that is typical of the country where your father was born?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	3 - 6 days a week
3	1 - 2 days a week
4	Less than once a week but at least once a month
5	Less than once a month but at least once every six months
6	Rarely or never
7	SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Every day
2	3 - 6 days a week
3	1 - 2 days a week
4	Less than once a week but at least once a month
5	Less than once a month but at least once every six months
6	Rarely or never
7	Only on special occasions

Delete
Showcard

Use

```
Ask Food3
```

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB =
1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison
sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If ((Ff_Plbornc <> Ff_Pacob) & (Ff_Pacob <> Ff_Macob) // Own country of birth is not
the same as father's country of birth AND father's country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth
```

Food4. *Eats food from maternal grandmother's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Please use the same showcard as Food1
Text
How often do you eat food that is typical of the country where your mother's mother was born?
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	Every day
2	3 - 6 days a week
3	1 - 2 days a week
4	Less than once a week but at least once a month
5	Less than once a month but at least once every six months
6	Rarely or never
7	SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Every day
2	3 - 6 days a week
3	1 - 2 days a week
4	Less than once a week but at least once a month
5	Less than once a month but at least once every six months
6	Rarely or never
7	Only on special occasions

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Food4`
Modules
`Module Ethnicidentity_W8.` *Ethnic Identity module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1))` *// did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.*
`And If ((Ff_Plbornc <> Ff_Mgmrob) & (Ff_Pacob <> Ff_Mgmrob) & (Ff_Macob <> Ff_Mgmrob))` *// Own country of birth is not the same as maternal grandmother's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandmother's country of birth*

Food5. *Eats food from maternal grandfather's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Please use the same showcard as Food1
Text
How often do you eat food that is typical of the country where your mother's father was born?
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	Every day
2	3 - 6 days a week
3	1 - 2 days a week

4	Less than once a week but at least once a month
5	Less than once a month but at least once every six months
6	Rarely or never
7	SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Every day
2	3 - 6 days a week
3	1 - 2 days a week
4	Less than once a week but at least once a month
5	Less than once a month but at least once every six months
6	Rarely or never
7	Only on special occasions

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Food5`

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1))` *// did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.*
`And If ((Ff_Plbornc <> Ff_Mgprob) & (Ff_Pacob <> Ff_Mgprob) & (Ff_Macob <> Ff_Mgprob) & (Ff_Mgmrob <> Ff_Mgprob))` *// Own country of birth is not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth*

Food6. *Eats food from paternal grandmother's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use the same showcard as Food1

Text
How often do you eat food that is typical of the country where your father's mother was born?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	3 - 6 days a week
3	1 - 2 days a week
4	Less than once a week but at least once a month
5	Less than once a month but at least once every six months
6	Rarely or never
7	SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Every day
2	3 - 6 days a week
3	1 - 2 days a week
4	Less than once a week but at least once a month

5	Less than once a month but at least once every six months
6	Rarely or never
7	Only on special occasions

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Food6`

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1))` *// did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.*
`And If ((Ff_Plbornc <> Ff_Pgmrob) & (Ff_Pacob <> Ff_Pgmrob) & (Ff_Macob <> Ff_Pgmrob) & (Ff_Mgmrob <> Ff_Pgmrob) & (Ff_Mgprob <> Ff_Pgmrob))` *// Own country of birth is not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND maternal grandfather's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth*

Food7. *Eats food from paternal grandfather's COB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use the same showcard as Food1

Text
How often do you eat food that is typical of the country where your father's father was born?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	3 - 6 days a week
3	1 - 2 days a week
4	Less than once a week but at least once a month
5	Less than once a month but at least once every six months
6	Rarely or never
7	SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Every day
2	3 - 6 days a week
3	1 - 2 days a week
4	Less than once a week but at least once a month
5	Less than once a month but at least once every six months
6	Rarely or never
7	Only on special occasions

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Food7`

Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_W8. *Ethnic Identity module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB =
1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison
sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If ((Ff_Plbornc <> Ff_Pgprob) & (Ff_Pacob <> Ff_Pgprob) & (Ff_Macob <>
Ff_Pgprob) & (Ff_Mgmrob <> Ff_Pgprob) & (Ff_Mgprob <> Ff_Pgprob) &
(Ff_Pgmrob <> Ff_Pgprob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND
father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of
birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandfather's country of birth not the same as paternal
grandfather's country of birth AND paternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth
```

Module *Religion module*

Use
```
Use Religion_W8
```

Oprlg. *Whether belong to a religion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Text
Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask OPRLG
```

Modules
Module Religion_W8. *Religion module*

Note
due to a script error the routing for OPRLG0 was amended during fieldwork. For more information see the User Guide.

Oprlg0. *Religion brought up in: E/S/W*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian

12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use
Ask OPRLG0

Modules
Module Religion_W8. *Religion module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 1,2,3)* // *Lives in England, Wales or Scotland*
And If *(OPRLG = 2 & ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | Ff_Oprlg0 = MIS | Ff_Oprlg0ni = MIS))* // *Does not belong to a religion and is a new entrant never interviewed or religion brought up in is missing or religion NI brought up in is missing*

Oprlg1. *Religion: E/S/W*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Text
Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

Options

2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use
Ask OPRLG1

Modules
Module Religion_W8. *Religion module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 1,2,3)* // *Lives in England, Wales or Scotland*
And If *(OPRLG = 1)* // *Belongs to a religion*

Note
due to a script error the routing for OPRLG0NI was amended during fieldwork. For more information see the User Guide.

Oprlg0ni. *Religion brought up in: NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
NISRA/CSU

Text
Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	Catholic
2	Presbyterian
3	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist
5	Baptist
6	Free Presbyterian
7	Brethren
8	Protestant - not specified
9	Other Christian
10	Buddhist
11	Hindu
12	Jewish
13	Muslim
14	Sikh
96	No religion
97	Any other religion

Use
`Ask OPRLG0NI`

Modules
Module Religion_W8. *Religion module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.region = 4)` *// Lives in Northern Ireland*
`And If (OPRLG = 2 & ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | Ff_Oprlg0 = MIS | Ff_Oprlg0ni = MIS))` *// Does not belong to a religion and is a new entrant never interviewed or religion brought up in is missing or religion NI brought up in is missing*

Nirel. *Religion: NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from NI harmonised question

Text
What is your religion, even if you are not practising?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Catholic
2	Presbyterian
3	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist
5	Baptist
6	Free Presbyterian
7	Brethren
8	Protestant - not specified
9	Other Christian
10	Buddhist
11	Hindu
12	Jewish
13	Muslim
14	Sikh
97	Any other religion

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NIRel

Modules
Module Religion_W8. *Religion module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 4)* // *Lives in Northern Ireland*
And If *(OPRLG = 1)* // *Does belong to a religion*

Nireloth. *Religion (other): NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
NI harmonised question

Text
Please describe this other religion

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NIRelOth

Modules
Module Religion_W8. *Religion module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 4)* // *Lives in Northern Ireland*
And If *(OPRLG = 1)* // *Does belong to a religion*
And If *(NIRel = 97)* // *Other religion (NI)*

Niact. *Religion active: NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
NI harmonised question

Text
Do you consider that you are actively practising your religion?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NIAct

Modules
Module Religion_W8. *Religion module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.region = 4)* // *Lives in Northern Ireland*
And If *(OPRLG = 1 | (OPRLG0NI = 1-14 | 97) | (Ff_ORPLG0NI = 1-14 | 97))* //
Belongs to a religion or was brought up in a religion

Oprlg2. *Attendance at religious services*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How often, if at all, do you attend religious services or meetings?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

Options

1	Once a week or more
2	Less often but at least once a month
3	Less often but at least once a year
4	Never or practically never
5	Only at weddings, funerals etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask OPRLG2

Modules
Module Religion_W8. *Religion module*

Prayfreq. *Frequency of prayer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ESS

Text
Apart from when you are at religious services, how often, if at all, do you pray?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	More than once a week
3	Once a week
4	At least once a month
5	Only on special holy days
6	Less often
7	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PRAYFREQ

Modules
Module Religion_W8. *Religion module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample, or is in the IEMB sample, or foreign born.`

Oprlg3. *Religion makes a difference to life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much difference would you say religious beliefs make to your life? Would you say they make...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	A great difference
2	Some difference
3	A little difference
4	Or no difference?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask OPRLG3`

Modules
Module Religion_W8. *Religion module*

Module *Disability module*

Use
`Use Disability_W8`

Inthealth. *Health module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Next, we have some questions about your health.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask Inthealth`

Modules
Module Disability_W8. *Disability module*

Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS (adapted)

Text
Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their disability status

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' we mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Help
This is your own definition of your disability status

Use
`Ask Health`

Modules
Module Disability_W8. *Disability module*

Disdif. *Type of impairment or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Even though you don't have any long-standing health problems, do *{if HEALTH = 2}* / Do *{if HEALTH <> 2}* you have any health problems or disabilities that mean you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Do you have any health problems or disabilities that mean you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask DisDif`

Modules
Module Disability_W8. *Disability module*

Dissev. *Severity of impairment or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from United Nations Statistics Division 2009. Washington Group on Disability Statistics. http://unstats.un.org/unsd/methods/citygroup/washington.htm (accessed 24 March 2014)

Text
How much difficulty do you have with *[DisDif]*? Would you say...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Some difficulty
2	A lot of difficulty
3	Unable to do this?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask DisSev`

Modules
Module Disability_W8. *Disability module*

In Loops
Loop *for each illness or disability selected at DisDif*

END LOOP

Module *Health conditions module*

Use
`Use Healthconditions_W8`

Hcond. *Diagnosed health conditions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1}* / Please select all of the answers that apply to you. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3}*

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
19	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.
18	Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask HCond`

Modules
Module Healthconditions_W8. *Health conditions module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*

Hcondo. *Has other health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

What other health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HCondo`

Modules
Module Healthconditions_W8. *Health conditions module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (HCond = 18)` *// Has other health condition*

Hconds. *Still have health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES

Text
Do you still have *[HCond]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask HCondS`

Modules
Module Healthconditions_W8. *Health conditions module*

In Loops
Loop *for each health condition selected at HCond*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (`HCond = 1 Thru 17 `| HCond = 19|20)` *// Has a diagnosed health condition*
`And If (HCond = 1-5 Or 8-17)` *// Has a health condition other than a heart attack, stroke, multiple sclerosis or HIV*

Hconda. *Age told had health condition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES

Text
What age were you when you were first told you had a *{if HCond = 6|7}* *[HCond]*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
AGE
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
Ask HCondA
```

Modules
Module Healthconditions_W8. *Health conditions module*

In Loops

Loop *for each health condition selected at HCond*

Universe

```
If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_Everint <> 1)  // New entrant never interviewed
And If (HCond = 1 Thru 17 | HCond = 19|20)  // Has a diagnosed health condition
```

Hard Check: If *(HCondA > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age when diagnosed cannot be greater than Resp's current age.*

Text
The age you were diagnosed can't be greater than your current age.

END LOOP

Module *Health Service Use module*

Use

```
Use Healthserviceuse_W8
```

HI2gp. *Visited GP in last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you talked to, or visited a GP or family doctor about your own health? Please do not include any visits to a hospital.

Options

0	None
1	One or two
2	Three to five
3	Six to ten
4	More than ten

Use

```
Ask HL2GP
```

Modules
Module Healthserviceuse_W8. *Health Service Use module*

HI2hop. *Hosp or clinic out-patient last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And in the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE VISITS TO ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY

Options

0	None
1	One or two

2	Three to five
3	Six to ten
4	More than ten

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And in the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient? Please do not include any visits to accident and emergency.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HL2HOP
Modules
Module Healthserviceuse_W8. *Health Service Use module*

Hosp. *Hosp or clinic in-patient last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
In the last 12 months, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?
Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In the last 12 months, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer? Please include any stays for childbirth. *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.Psex = 2}*
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HOSP
Modules
Module Healthserviceuse_W8. *Health Service Use module*

Hospd. *In-patient number of days*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
In the last 12 months, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?
Question Box Label
Number of Days

Use
Ask HOSPD
Modules
Module Healthserviceuse_W8. *Health Service Use module*
Universe
If *(HOSP = 1) // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer*

Hospch. *In-patient childbirth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Was any of this for childbirth?
Options

1	Yes, all of it
2	Yes, some of it
3	No

Use
`Ask HOSPCH`
Modules
Module Healthserviceuse_W8. *Health Service Use module*
Universe
`If (HOSP = 1)` *// Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer*
`And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 45))` *// Female and aged 16-44*

Module *Smoking module*

Use
`Use Smoking_W8`

Smoker. *Smoker*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Do you smoke cigarettes?
Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE ELECTRONIC CIGARETTES
Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Do you smoke cigarettes? Please do not include electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes).
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Smoker`
Modules
Module Smoking_W8. *Smoking module*

Ncigs. *Usual no. of cigarettes smoked per day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

Interviewer Instruction
IF VARIES, PROBE FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK. IF LESS THAN 1 PER DAY, ENTER 0

ENTER NUMBER PER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Please be sure to leave a single line space between the initial question text and the detailed instructions.
Text
Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

If it varies, tell us the daily average over the last week. If it is less than 1 per day, please just enter 0.
Help
Please exclude any e-cigarettes that you may have used.

Use
```
Ask NCigs
```
Modules
Module Smoking_W8. *Smoking module*
Universe
```
If (Smoker = 1) // If smokes cigarettes
```

Ecigs1. *Uses electronic cigarettes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you ever use electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes)?

Options

1	I have never used e-cigarettes
2	I have only tried using e-cigarettes once or twice
3	I used e-cigarettes regularly in the past, but I never use them now
4	I sometimes use e-cigarettes but less than once a month
5	I use e-cigarettes at least once a month, but less than once a week
6	I use e-cigarettes at least once a week

Use
```
Ask ECigs1
```
Modules
Module Smoking_W8. *Smoking module*

Module *Caring module*

Use
```
Use Caring_W8
```

Aidhh. *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative, husband, wife or friend etc)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. In some cases you may already know of someone in the household who is infirm or disabled. If you have reason to believe that someone within the household is receiving regular care because of age, infirmity or disability but this is not reported by the respondent you should ask 'And what about (NAME OF PERSON)? Do you look after them at all?' If the respondent does not agree, code answer given.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. However, this type of caring should be included here.

Use
`Ask AidHH`

Modules
Module Caring_W8. *Caring module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1)` *// More than one person in the household*

Aidhua. *PNO of (person) cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Maximum number of mentions: 16

Text
Who do you look after?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*

16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please select all the people for whom you provide care.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AidHUA`

Modules
Module Caring_W8. *Caring module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1)` *// More than one person in the household*
`And If (AidHH = 1)` *// Cares for someone in the household*

Aidxhh. *Non-residents cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
Exclude any care given in the course of employment (e.g. by social worker or home help) but include if they provide care unpaid outside working hours. Exclude work in drop-in centres, luncheon clubs or meals on wheels. Include any service provided including visiting, sitting with them, keeping company, taking out, checking whether or not they are alright, helping with bills etc, as well as help with housework, cooking and personal care (e.g. washing or dressing). Include only one-to -one caring so that if, for instance, someone helps with meals-on-wheels or driving people to hospital this, in itself, does not count since they may be seeing different people each day. If, on the other hand they are paired off with one specific elderly/disabled person, this would count. Include here cases where person cared for is in the same building as respondent but lives separately (e.g. a 'granny flat' or annexe). Some respondents will be caring for people as a voluntary worker rather than as a friend or relative. If caring for two parents living together, count each separately.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you? Please exclude any help that you provide as part of your job.
Help
Exclude any care given in the course of employment (e.g. as a social worker or home help) but include if you provide care unpaid outside working hours. Exclude work in drop-in centres, luncheon clubs or meals on wheels. Include any service provided including visiting, sitting with them, keeping company, taking out, checking whether or not they are alright, helping with bills etc, as well as help with housework, cooking and personal care (e.g. washing or dressing). Include only one-to-one caring so that if, for instance, you help with meals-on-wheels or driving people to hospital, this does not count since you may be seeing different people each day. If, on the other hand you are paired off with one specific elderly/disabled person, this would count. Include here cases where person cared for is in the same building as you but lives separately (e.g. a 'granny flat' or annexe). If caring for two parents living together, count each separately.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AidXHH`

Modules
Module Caring_W8. *Caring module*

Naidxhh. *Number of non-residents cared for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people do you care for?

Use
`Ask NAidXHH`

Modules
Module Caring_W8. *Caring module*

Universe
`If (AidXHH = 1)` *// Non-resident cared for*

Soft Check: If *(If NAidXHH > 5) // Number of non-residents cared for is greater than 5*

Text
You have just entered that you look after *[NAidXHH]* people outside your household.

Aidhu1. *Caring: relation to 1st non-res dependent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Who is the first person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction
CODE RELATIONSHIP OF FIRST PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AidHU1`

Modules
Module Caring_W8. *Caring module*

Universe
`If (AidXHH = 1)` *// Non-resident cared for*

Aidhu2. *Caring: relation to 2nd non-res dependent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text

Who is the second person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction
CODE RELATIONSHIP OF SECOND PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AidHU2`

Modules
Module Caring_W8. *Caring module*

Universe
`If (AidXHH = 1)` *// Non-resident cared for*
`And If (NAidXHH>1)` *// More than one non-resident cared for*

Aidhrs. *Hours per week spent caring*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Now thinking about everyone who you look after or provide help for, both those living with you and not living with you - in total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping them?

Interviewer Instruction
IF IT VARIES PROBE WHETHER USUALLY UNDER OR OVER 20 HOURS A WEEK
INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

Options

1	0 - 4 hours per week
2	5 - 9 hours per week
3	10 - 19 hours per week
4	20 - 34 hours per week
5	35 - 49 hours per week
6	50 - 99 hours per week
7	100 or more hours per week/continuous care
8	Varies under 20 hours
9	Varies 20 hours or more
97	Other

Help
Please note that if respondent spends time caring for people within and outside the household the total time spent on both together should be entered. Include any travelling time or time spent sleeping at dependant's house if dependant is outside carer's household. If continuous care is given use code 7

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
If you care for people within and outside of your household, the total time spent on both together should be entered.

Include any travelling time or time spent sleeping at cared for person's house if they do not live with you.

If continuous care is given, answer "100 or more hours per week/continuous care".

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AidHrs

Modules
Module Caring_W8. *Caring module*

Universe
If *(AidXHH = 1 OR AidHH = 1)* // *Non-resident or someone in household cared for*

Aideft. *Caring prevents paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACs

Text
Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after *[NAME (S)]* prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Unable to work at all
2	Unable to do as much paid work as you might
3	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after *[NAME(S)]* prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AidEFT

Modules
Module Caring_W8. *Caring module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1)* // *Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household*

Casch. *Misses school to care for someone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How often do you have to miss school *{if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1}* / sixth form college *{if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 2}* / further education college *{if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 3}* to look after *[NAME(S)]*?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Never
2	Once a week or more often
3	Once or twice a month

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CASCH

Modules
Module Caring_W8. *Caring module*

Universe
If *((EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1|2|3) & (AIDHH = 1))* *// Still at school/college/FE college and cares for someone in household*

Module *Partnership history module*

Use
Use Partnershiphistory_W8

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI)

Partint. *Partnership intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
We are interested in some important events that there may have been in your life, such as marriage and the birth of children.

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask PartInt

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_W8. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1)* *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Lcohnpi. *Ever cohabited without marrying*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. Apart from your current husband/wife/partner, have *{if HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1}* / Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LCohNPI

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_W8. *Partnership history module*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Coh1bm. *Month first began cohabiting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
In what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for month
Text
In what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Coh1BM`
Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_W8. *Partnership history module*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (LCohNPI = 1)` *// ever cohabited without marrying*

Coh1by. *Year first began cohabiting*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for year
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Coh1BY`
Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_W8. *Partnership history module*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (LCohNPI = 1)` *// ever cohabited without marrying*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Coh1mr. *Went on to marry first cohabitee*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at the time?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Coh1MR`
Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_W8. *Partnership history module*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (LCohNPI = 1)` *// ever cohabited without marrying*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Coh1em. *Month first cohabitation ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text

In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for month
Text
In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Coh1EM`

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_W8. *Partnership history module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (LCohNPI = 1)` *// ever cohabited without marrying*

Coh1ey. *Year first cohabitation ended*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for year
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Coh1EY`

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_W8. *Partnership history module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (LCohNPI = 1)` *// ever cohabited without marrying*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Note
GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT is being replaced for IP9 with HHGRID.MarStat

Nmar. *Number of times resp married*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

Interviewer Instruction
IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership? If you are currently married or in a civil partnership, include your current marriage/civil partnership.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NMar`

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_W8. *Partnership history module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9)` *// marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Lmar1m. *Month of first marriage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did you marry or form a civil partnership for the first time *{if NMAR greater than 1}*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July

9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for month
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LMar1M`

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_W8. *Partnership history module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9)` *// marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)*

Lmar1y. *Year of first marriage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for year
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LMar1Y`

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_W8. *Partnership history module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9)` *// marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Module *Fertility history module*

Use
`Use Fertilityhistory_W7`

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI)

Fertintro. *Fertility intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
The next questions are about any children you may have had, including step or adopted children and biological children.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use
`Ask FertIntro`

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_W7. *Fertility history module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Ladopt. *Ever had step/adopted child(ren)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Have you ever had any adopted or step children living with you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
This includes:
* Children of all ages, not just those under 16.
* Children from a spouse or partner's previous marriages or relationships, both now and at any time in the past.
* Step-children including de facto step-children, that is children living with you as well as those acquired formally through marriage.
* Cases where you were the guardian of children of relatives on a long term basis.
This excludes:
*Foster children unless they have subsequently been adopted.

Use
`Ask LAdopt`

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_W7. *Fertility history module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh = 0)` *// number of adoptive children in household is 0*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Lnadopt. *Number of step/adopted child(ren)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many adopted or step children have you had in all?

Use
`Ask LNAdopt`

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_W7. *Fertility history module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (LAdopt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh > 0)` *// has had adopted child(ren) or adoptive children in household*

Lprnt. *Ever had/fathered children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Have you ever *[fathered/had]* any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
*Include stillbirths
*Exclude adopted, fostered or step children.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LPrnt`

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_W7. *Fertility history module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0)` *// number of biological children in household is 0*

Lnprnt. *Number of biological children ever had/fathered*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text

Can I just check, how many biological children have you *[fathered/had]*?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Help
Include any stillborn children but not miscarriages. In the case of a still birth, a death certificate must be issued, but not in the case of a miscarriage. If you are male, this question includes children where you and the child's mother never actually lived together.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can we just check, how many biological children have you *[fathered/had]*?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LNPrnt`

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_W7. *Fertility history module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0)` *// has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Soft Check: If *(LNPrnt < GRIDVARIABLES.NNatch) // Number of biological children reported by respondent is less than number of biological children in the household*

Text
You have entered *[LNPrnt]*. This is fewer than the number of biological children in the household.

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Ch1bd. *DOB of eldest child: Day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Text
Can you please tell me the date of birth of your **eldest** (first born) child?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for day
Question Box Label
Day
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CH1BD`

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_W7. *Fertility history module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0)` *// has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Ch1bm. *DOB of eldest child: Month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for month
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CH1BM`
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_W7. *Fertility history module*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0)` *// has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Ch1by4. *DOB of eldest child: Year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for year
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CH1BY4`
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_W7. *Fertility history module*
Universe

If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_Everint <> 1)* *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0)* *// has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Module *Annual Event History module*

Use
Use Annualeventhistory_W8

Display Note
SCREEN START

Calintro. *Annual events intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
The next questions ask about changes that may have happened to you since we last interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use
Ask CalIntro

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Adcts. *Lived continuously at this address since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text

Can we just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Use
Ask AdCts

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2))* *// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoiner*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Movy1. *Reason for move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for *{if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2}* / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... *{if ELSE}*

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Family related reasons
2	Education related reasons
3	Employer related reasons
4	Housing related reasons
5	Area related reasons
6	Or did you have to move for some other reason?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for *{if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2}* / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... *{if ELSE}*

Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MovY1

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))* *// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

Family. *Moved for family reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What family related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1)
4	Moved away from family (other than code 2)
5	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (not spouse/partner)
4	Moved away from family (not spouse/partner)
5	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Family`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))` *// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*
`And If (MovY1 = 1)` *// Moved for family reasons*

Education. *Moved for education reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What education related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university
2	Left education/ended course
3	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Education

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))* *// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*
And If *(MovY1 = 2)* *// Moved for education reasons*

Memploy. *Moved for employment reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What employment related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Employer moved job to another workplace
2	Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace
3	Moved to start a new job with a new employer
4	Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace
5	Moved to start own business
6	Decided to relocate own business
7	Salary increased so could afford to move home
8	Moved to look for work
9	Retirement (self or spouse)
10	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MEmploy

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))* *// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*
And If *(MovY1 = 3)* *// Moved for employment reasons*

Housing. *Moved for housing reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What housing related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Wanted somewhere bigger
2	Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper
3	Wanted own accommodation or to form a household
4	To buy somewhere
5	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)
6	Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat
7	Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home
8	Disliked previous house/flat
9	Wanted better accommodation
10	Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded
11	Wanted a change
12	Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves
13	Council offered new accommodation
14	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Housing`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))` *// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*
`And If (MovY1 = 4)` *// Moved for housing reasons*

Area. *Moved for area related reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What area related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Disliked absence of facilities/isolation
2	Wanted to move to a more rural environment
3	Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)
4	Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe
5	Noise (other than traffic)
6	Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours

7	Wanted to move to specific place
8	Disliked area
9	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Area`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))` *// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*
`And If (MovY1 = 5)` *// Moved for area related reasons*

Moveoth. *Moved for other reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MoveOth`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))` *// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*
`And If (MovY1 = 6)` *// Moved for other reasons*

Movdir. *Moved direct or multiple moves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you move directly from that address into this address or did you live somewhere else in between?

Options

1	Moved direct to this address
2	Lived somewhere else in between

Use
Ask MovDir

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))* *// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template

PInowm. *Month of moving to current address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What month and year did you move to **this** address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PLNOWM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))* *// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

PInowy4. *Year of moving to current address*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PLNOWY4`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))` *// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have moved address since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for this move is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Relup. *Last wave partner resident or split (from Household Grid)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Married/civil partnership partner resident {if ff_spid is current spouse}
2	Cohab partner resident {if ff_ppid is current partner}
3	Married/civil partnership partner not resident {if ff_spid is not current resident}
4	Cohab partner not resident {if ff_ppid is not current resident}
5	Married/civil partner/cohab partner deceased {if ff_spid or ff_ppid is deceased}
6	Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave {if no ff_spid or no ff_ppid}

Use
`Compute RelUp = Variable To Indicate Whether Last Wave Partner Is Resident Or Not From Household Grid;`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Mstatsam. *Whether marital status changed within cohab rel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
When we last interviewed you, your **legal** marital status was *[ff_marstat]*. Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since *[ff_intdate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Marital status on record is incorrect

Use
`Ask MStatSam`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 1)` *// Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*

Lwwrong. *Correct marital status last wave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on *[ff_IntDate]*?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can you tell us what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use
`Ask LWWrong`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 1)` *// Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
`And If (MStatSam = 3)` *// Last wave legal marital status incorrect*

Mstatsamn. *Whether marital status changed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask MStatSamN`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 1)` *// Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
`And If (MStatSam = 3)` *// Last wave legal marital status incorrect*

Mstatch. *Legal marital status change*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What did your **legal** marital status become with this change? Were you...

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership

2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask MStatCh`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 1)` *// Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
`And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)` *// Legal marital status has changed since last wave*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Statcm. *Month legal marital status changed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

Text
Can you tell me the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Text
Can you tell us the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_Spid | Ff_Ppid Recorded At
Household Grid) Compute StatCM = Grid Month Of Death;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*
Universe
```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

Statcy4. *Year legal marital status changed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_Spid | Ff_Ppid Recorded At
Household Grid) Compute StatCY4 = Grid Year Of Death;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*
Universe
```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have changed your legal marital status since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for this change is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Divchk. *Divorce/CP dissolved date check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
You say you became divorced *{if MStatCh = 5}* / your civil partnership was dissolved *{if MStatCh = 8}*. Is the date you have given me the date your divorce *{if MStatCh = 5}* / dissolved partnership *{if MStatCh = 8}* became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your [husband/wife/partner]?

Options

1	Date became final
2	Date stopped living together

Use
`Ask DivChk`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
'Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 1)` *// Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
`And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)` *// Legal marital status has changed since last wave*
`And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8)` *// New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)*

Divfin. *Divorce final check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is your divorce *{if MStatCh = 5}* / dissolved civil partnership *{if MStatCh = 8}* legally final?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask DivFin`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
'Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 1)` *// Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
`And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)` *// Legal marital status has changed since last wave*
`And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8)` *// New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)*
`And If (DivChk = 2)` *// Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Dvm. *Month divorce/CP dissolved*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did your divorce or annulment *{if MStatCh = 5}* / dissolved civil partnership *{if MStatCh = 8}* become final?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask DVM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 1)` *// Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
`And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)` *// Legal marital status has changed since last wave*
`And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8)` *// New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)*
`And If (DivChk = 2)` *// Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together*
`And If (DivFin = 1)` *// Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final*

Dvy4. *Year divorce/CP dissolved*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DVY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
\.oop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1)* *// Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)* *// Legal marital status has changed since last wave*
And If *(MStatCh = 5 | 8)* *// New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)*
And If *(DivChk = 2)* *// Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together*
And If *(DivFin = 1)* *// Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have changed your legal marital status since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for this divorce or annulment is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Cmlstat. *Current legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And has your legal marital status changed again since then?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CMLStat

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
\.oop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1)* *// Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)* *// Legal marital status has changed since last wave*

END LOOP

Currmstat. *Current legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Please recompute GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT using CURRMSTAT to record any corrections to respondent's current legal marital status.

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use
```
If ((Mstatsam = 3 & Mstatsamn = 2)) Compute CurrMStat = Lwwrong;
Else If ((Mstatsam = 2|3 & Mstatsamn = 1)) Compute CurrMStat = Mstatch
(Final Loop);
Else If (Mstatsam = 1) Compute CurrMStat = Mstatch (Final Loop);
Else compute CurrMStat = HHGRID.MARSTAT;
```
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

Cohab. *Any cohabitation spells since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Since we interviewed you on *[ff_IntDate]* have you had any periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more? Please include your current husband/wife/partner. *{if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask Cohab
```
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
```

Cohabn. *Number spells of cohabitation*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
How many periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more have you had since *[ff_IntDate]* ,including periods of cohabitation with your current husband/wife/partner *{if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}* ?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CohabN`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 2)` *// Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
`And If (Cohab = 1)` *// Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*

Soft Check: If *(CohabN > 3) // More than 3 separate cohabitation spells in the last 12 months*

Text
That's more than 3 separate cohabitation spells since we last interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*.

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Lmcbm. *Month began cohabitation spell*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Text
Can you tell us the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LMCbM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe

```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
```

Lmcby4. *Year began cohabitation spell*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
Ask LMCbY4
```

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe

```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
```

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have started a new period of cohabitation since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for the start of this new cohabitation period is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Currpart. *Check if current husband/wife/partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I just check, is this your current husband/wife *{if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2}* / partner *{if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 3 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CurrPart

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 2)* *// Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
And If *(Cohab = 1)* *// Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
And If *(CohabN > 0)* *// Number of cohabitation spells given*
And If *((CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3)| (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1)))* *// On the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Lmspm. *Month ended ML spell*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options

Text
In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't Know' from the list and enter the year'

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LMSpM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

```
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked
```

Lmspy4. *Year ended ML spell*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask LMSpY4
```

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe
```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked
```

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have started a new period of cohabitation since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for the end of this new cohabitation period is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Hard Check: If *(If Cohabitation Spell Duration < 3 Months) // Cohabitation spell duration less than 3 months*

Text
You have indicated that this cohabitation spell began in *[LMCbM]* *[LMCbY4]* and ended in *[LMSpM]* *[LMSpY4]* . However, this period is less than three months.

END LOOP

Father. *Fathered children since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Since we last interviewed you on *[ff_IntDate]* have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Awaiting birth of child

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Since we last interviewed you on *[ff_IntDate]* have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here? Consider biological children only, do not consider adopted, fostered or step children.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Father`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 65))` *// Male and aged 16 to 64*

Nchild. *Number of new children*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many children have you had since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NChild`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 65))` *// Male and aged 16 to 64*
`And If (Father = 1)` *// Has fathered a child since last interview*

Preg. *Has had a pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The next questions are about any children you may have had.

Since *[ff_IntDate]* have you been pregnant at all, even if this did not result in a live birth?

Options

1	Pregnant at last interview
2	Yes, has had pregnancy
3	No pregnancies

Use
```
If (Ff_Hlpreg = 1) Compute Preg = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 &
DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a
new mother
```

Note
Due to a script error PregM/PREGY4/PREGFERT/PREGFT/PREGSPD were not being asked on iteration 2 if the respondent was pregnant last wave. This was corrected in a later version of the script - for more informaton see the User Guide.

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Pregm. *Month of pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did you become pregnant?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS, MISCARRIAGES AND TERMINATIONS

PLEASE ENTER THE **MONTH**

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Text
In what month and year did you become pregnant? Do consider stillbirths, miscarriages and terminations when answering this question.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PREGM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy.*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1)* *// Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

Pregy4. *Year of pregnancy*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **YEAR**

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PREGY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy.*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1)* *// Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have been pregnant since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you became pregnant is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Pregfert. *Used fertility treatment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Did you receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask PregFert`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy.*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1)` *// Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

Pregft. *Fertility treatment type received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Text
Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive? You can just say the numbers of the answers that apply to you.
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	In vitro fertilisation treatment
2	Medication
3	Sperm donation
4	Egg donation
5	Artificial insemination
6	Other treatment
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Which of these fertility treatments did you receive? Please select all the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Options

1	In vitro fertilisation treatment
2	Medication
3	Sperm donation
4	Egg donation

5	Artificial insemination
6	Other treatment
96	None of these?

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PregFT

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy.*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1)* *// Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*
And If *(PregFert = 1)* *// Received fertility treatment*

Pregspd. *Sperm donation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Showcard reads "Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?"
Question not shown to interviewer

Text
To preserve the confidentiality of your answer to the next question, the question is printed on the card for you to read yourself. Please just tell me the answer.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?
Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text
Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PregSpD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy.*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1)* *// Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

And If *((Livesp = 1 | Livewith = 1) & PregFT = 3)* *// If current lives with spouse or partner and has received donated sperm for pregnancy*

Pregout. *Outcome of pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were pregnant. *{if PREG = 1}* Did this/your next pregnancy result in a live birth with a normal delivery or by caesarean section?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Live birth - normal delivery
2	Live birth - caesarean
3	Not live birth
4	Current pregnancy

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes
If mode is CATI, question is to be interviewer coded, NOT a 'READ OUT'
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PregOut

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy.*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)* *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*

Pregend. *How pregnancy ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only

Text
How did this pregnancy end? Please just tell me the number from the card.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Miscarriage

2	Stillbirth
3	Termination
4	Ectopic or tubal

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How did this pregnancy end?
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PregEnd`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach pregnancy.*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3)` *// Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI*

Endmnth. *Month pregnancy ended if not live birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only

Text
How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended. Was it less than 3 months, between 3 and 6 months, or 6 months or more?

Options

1	Less than 3 months
2	Between 3 and 6 months
3	6 months or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended?

Use
`Ask EndMnth`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach pregnancy.*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3)` *// Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI*

Pregsmoke. *Smoked during pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you smoke at all during this pregnancy, including before you were aware that you were pregnant?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask PregSmoke`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy.*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut < 3)` *// Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*

Smkmnth. *Trimesters smoked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Did you smoke in...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Months 1 to 3
2	Months 4 to 6
3	Months 7 to 9

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Please select all of the answers that apply
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask SmkMnth`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy.*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)* // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3)* // *Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
And If *(PregSmoke = 1)* // *Smoked during pregnancy*

Pregsmk1. *No. of cigarettes smoked during first trimester*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months one to three of this pregnancy?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PregSmk1
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy.*
Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)* // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3)* // *Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
And If *(PregSmoke = 1)* // *Smoked during pregnancy*
And If *(SmkMnth = 1)* // *Smoked during first trimester*

Soft Check: If *(PregSmk1 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant*

Text
You have just entered that you smoked *[PregSmk1]* per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

Pregsmk2. *No. of cigarettes smoked during second trimester*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months four to six of this pregnancy?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PregSmk2`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach pregnancy.*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut < 3)` *// Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
`And If (PregSmoke = 1)` *// Smoked during pregnancy*
`And If (SmkMnth = 2)` *// Smoked during second trimester*

Soft Check: If *(PregSmk2 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant*

Text
You have just entered that you smoked *[PregSmk2]* per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

Pregsmk3. *No. of cigarettes smoked during third trimester*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months seven to nine of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PregSmk3`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach pregnancy.*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut < 3)` *// Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
`And If (PregSmoke = 1)` *// Smoked during pregnancy*
`And If (SmkMnth = 3)` *// Smoked during third trimester*

Soft Check: If *(PregSmk3 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant*

Text

You have just entered that you smoked *[PregSmk3]* per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

Aedrof. *Freq alcohol while preg*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
Which of these best describes how often you usually drank alcohol during this pregnancy?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	5-6 times per week
3	3-4 times per week
4	1-2 times per week
5	1-2 times per month
6	Less than once a month
7	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask AEDROF`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy.*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut < 3)` *// Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*

Aepuwk. *Units alcohol per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
And in an average week, how many units did you drink?

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help
By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AEPUWK`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach pregnancy.*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut < 3)` *// Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
`And If (AEDROF = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4)` *// Drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant*

Aepuda. *Units alcohol per occasion*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
And on the days when you did drink alcohol, on average how many units did you drink in a day?

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AEPUDA`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach pregnancy.*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut < 3)` *// Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
`And If (AEDROF = 5 | 6)` *// Drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month*

Lchmulti. *Pregnancy resulted in multiple births*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you have a multiple birth such as twins or triplets with this pregnancy?

Options

1	Yes, twins
2	Yes, triplets
3	Yes, quadruplets or more
4	No, it was a single birth

Use
```
Ask LChMulti
```
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy.*

Universe
```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 &
DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a
new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last
interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

Morpreg. *More pregnancies since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you had any more pregnancies since we interviewed you on *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
If (PREGOUT = 4|DK|REF) Compute MorPreg = 2;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy.*

Universe
```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 &
DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a
new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last
interview or next pregnancy
```

END LOOP

Nnewborn. *Number of newborns since last interview*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute NNewborn = Number Of Newborns Since Last Interview. If Respondent Is Male Compute From NChild. If Respondent Is Female Compute From PregOut = 1|2 And LChMulti.;
```
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

Lchlv. *Child still lives with parent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Is your *[first/second/third/fourth]* child still living with you?
Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Died

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask LChLv
```
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*
Universe
```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
```

Lchyd4. *Year child died*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
In which year did that happen?

Use
```
Ask LChyD4
```
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*
Universe

```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) |
(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or
female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // newborn child has died and mode is face-to-
face
```

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
The date you have entered is prior to the date of the previous interview.

Lchsx. *Child's sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
[Are/were] they a boy or a girl?

Options

1	Boy
2	Girl

Use
```
Ask LChSx
```

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) |
(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or
female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died
```

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Lchbm. *Child's birth month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me his/her month and year of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January

2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Text
Can you tell us his/her month and year of birth?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LChBM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))` *// male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
`And If (LChLv = 2|3)` *// newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

Lchby4. *Child's birth year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LChBY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))` *// male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
`And If (LChLv = 2|3)` *// newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have had a new child since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for the date of birth of this child is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Respondents DOB) // Do not allow dates that are prior to the respondents date of birth to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is prior to your date of birth.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Lchal. *Child age when last lived with parent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE IN MONTHS. CODE 0 IF CHILD NEVER LIVED WITH RESPONDENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you? Please enter the age in months. Enter 0 if the child never lived with you.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LChal`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))` *// male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
`And If (LChLv = 2)` *// newborn child is no longer living with respondent*

Lchno. *PNO of child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Only include PNOs of children new to the HH since the last interview

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH NEWBORN BIOLOGICAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

Options

1		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
2		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
3		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
4		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
5		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
6		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
7		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
8		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
9		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
10		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
11		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
12		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
13		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
14		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
15		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
16		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please confirm which newborn child this is.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LChNo`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))` *// male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
`And If (LChLv = 1)` *// newborn child is living with respondent*

Lchchk. *Check child's name, sex and DOB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I check, *[CHILD'S NAME]* is a *[boy/girl]* and their date of birth is *[DOB]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can we check, *[CHILD'S NAME]* is a *[boy/girl]* and their date of birth is *[DOB]*?

Use
`Ask LChChk`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChNo <> DK|REF|MIS) // child's PNO entered
```

Lchsxcor. *Newborn child's sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If LChChk = 2 and Mode is CAWI, update HHGrid.sex with this information.

Text
What is *[CHILD'S NAME]*'s sex?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

```
Ask LChSxCor
```

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing
```

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Lchbdcor. *Newborn child's DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is *[CHILD'S NAME]*'s date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
Ask LChBDCor
```

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing
```

Lchbmcor. *Newborn child's DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
Ask LChBMCor
```

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing
```

Lchbycor. *Newborn child's DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LChBYCor`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)` *// female and mother of a newborn*
`And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS)` *// Grid data is incorrect or missing*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have had a new child since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for the date of birth of this child is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Bwtxp. *Child born when expected*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Was *[CHILD'S NAME]* born within one week of the expected due date?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask BwtXp`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*

Bwtel. *Child born early or late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Was *[CHILD'S NAME]* born early or late?

Options

1	Early
2	Late

Use
`Ask BwtEL`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*
`And If (BwtXp = 2)` *// Child was not born within one week of expected due date*

Bwtwk. *Weeks early or late*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many weeks *[early/late]* was *[CHILD'S NAME]*?

Interviewer Instruction
ROUND UP HALF WEEKS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many weeks *[early/late]* was *[CHILD'S NAME]*? Round up half weeks.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BwtWk`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*
`And If (BwtXp = 2)` *// Child was not born within one week of expected due date*

Soft Check: If *(BwtWk > 9) // Number of weeks early or late is greater than 9*

Text
You have just entered that your child was *[BwtWk]* weeks *[BwtEL]*.

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Display BWT on screen, and then also BWTLB and BWTOZ or BWTK depending on the response given at BWT.

Bwt. *Birthweight*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much did *[CHILD'S NAME]* weigh when they were born?

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT ONE

Options

1	Answer in lbs and ounces
2	Answer in kilograms

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list for response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Bwt`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*

Bwtlb. *Birthweight in pounds*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.
Question Box Label
Pounds
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BwtLb`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*
`And If (Bwt = 1)` *// Birthweight given in pounds and ounces*

Bwtoz. *Birthweight in ounces*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.
Question Box Label
Ounces
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BwtOz`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (Bwt = 1) // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces
```

Bwtk. *Birthweight kilograms*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 2.
Question Box Label
Kilograms
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BwtK`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (Bwt = 2) // Birthweight given in kilograms and grams
```

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

Bwtg5. *Birthweight: more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did *[CHILD'S NAME]* weigh more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask BwtG5`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*
`And If ((BWT = DK|REF) | (BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF))` *// Birthweight not known or refused*

NbclmprbProblems calming child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from GAINS

Text
How easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe *[CHILD'S NAME]* when he/she is upset?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy
3	About average
4	Somewhat difficult
5	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask NBClmPrb`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* *// Female and newborn child resident*

Nbfuss. *Amount of fussing or crying*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
How often does *[CHILD'S NAME]* usually fuss and cry during a typical 24 hour period (e.g. yesterday)?
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	Most of the time
2	Quite a bit of the time
3	Some of the time
4	Not very often
5	Rarely if at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NBFuss
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*
Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* *// Female and newborn child resident*

Nbsleep. *Time for child to settle into sleep*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GAINS
Text
How long does it usually take you to settle *[CHILD'S NAME]* for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TIME IN MINUTES
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How long does it usually take you to settle *[CHILD'S NAME]* for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process? Please enter time in minutes.
Question Box Label
Minutes

Use
Ask NBSleep

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* *// Female and newborn child resident*

Nbwakes. *Number of times child wakes at night*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GAINS

Text
How many times does *[CHILD'S NAME]* usually wake him/herself up at night?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NBWakes

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* *// Female and newborn child resident*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Nbrefeat. *Refuses to eat statement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Text
How true are the following statements about *[CHILD'S NAME]*?
[CHILD'S NAME] refuses to eat.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask NBRefEat`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*

Nbnoapp. *No appetite statement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.
Text
[CHILD'S NAME] seems to have no appetite.
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask NBNoApp`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

Brfed. *Breastfeed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you breastfeed *[CHILD'S NAME]*, even if only for a short time?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Currently breastfeeding

Use
`Ask BrFed`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

Brfedend. *Age breastfeeding stopped*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And how old was *[NAME]* when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Age
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BrFedEnd`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*
`And If (BrFed = 1)` *// breastfed*

Brfedend2. *Age breastfeeding stopped: unit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BrFedEnd2`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// Female and newborn child resident*
`And If (BrFed = 1)` *// breastfed*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft Check: If *((BrFedEnd > 20 & BrFedEnd2 = 1 | 2 | 3) OR (BrFedEnd > 2 & BrFedEnd2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding*

Text
You have just entered that your child was *[BrFedEnd]* *[BrFedEnd2]* old when you stopped breastfeeding them.

END LOOP

Brfedstill. *Still breastfed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time we interviewed you (*[on [ff_IntDate]]*), you were breastfeeding *[child's name]*. Are you still breastfeeding *[child's name]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask BrFedStill`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM)` *// Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

Brfdlwe. *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And how old was *[child's name]* when you stopped breastfeeding altogether?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Age
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BrFdLwE`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM)` *// Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child*
`And If (BrFedStill = 2)` *// Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

Brfdlwe2. *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave: unit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BrFdLwE2`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

Universe

```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child
And If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave
```

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft Check: If *((BrFdLwE > 20 & BrFdLwE2 = 1|2|3) OR (BrFdLwE > 2 & BrFdLwE2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding*

Text
You have just entered that your child was *[BrFdLwE]* *[BrFdLwE2]* old when you stopped breastfeeding them.

END LOOP

Twinconf. *Twins in hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
CHILD1 and CHILD2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text
Can I just confirm, are *[CHILD1]* and *[CHILD2]* twins?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

```
Ask TwinConf
```

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe

```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
```

Twinzyg. *Zygotic twins in hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
CHILD 1 and CHILD 2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text
Are *[CHILD1]* and *[CHILD2]* identical twins?

Options

1	Yes

Use
Ask TwinZyg

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
\Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart))* *// Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*
And If *(TwinConf = 1 & ((Sex Of Child 1) = (Sex Of Child 2)))* *// Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex*

Zygosity1. *PNO of twin 1*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
Compute Zygosity1 = PNO Of Twin 1;

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
\Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart))* *// Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*
And If *(TwinConf = 1)* *// Twin in in household*

Zygosity2. *PNO of twin 2*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
Compute Zygosity2 = PNO Of Twin 2;

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
\Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart))* *// Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*
And If *(TwinConf = 1)* *// Twin in in household*

END LOOP

Hcondn. *New health conditions since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Since *[ff_IntDate]* has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
19	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.
18	Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Since *[ff_IntDate]* has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones? Please select all that apply. If you are uncertain about the timing of the diagnosis, report the diagnosis at this interview.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask HCondN`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Hcondno. *Has other long standing/chronic health condition since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other long standing/chronic health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

Use
`Ask HCondNo`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HCondN = 18)` *// Has other long standing/chronic health condition since last interview*

Hospc. *Hospital in-patient due to new condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Thinking of your *[HCondN]*, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since *[ff_IntDate]* because of this health condition?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask HOSPC`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (`HCondN = 1 Thru 17 `| HCondN = 19|20)` *// Has a newly diagnosed health condition*

Hospdc. *Hospital in-patient days due to new condition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since *[ff_IntDate]* because of your *[HCondN]*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label

Number of days
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HOSPDC`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (`HCondN = 1 Thru 17 `| HCondN = 19|20)` *// Has a newly diagnosed health condition* `And`
`If (HOSPC = 1)` *// Has has a hospital stay because of new condition*

Soft Check: If *(HOSPDC > 250) // Has spent more than 250 days in hospital*

Text
You have just entered that you have spent *[HOSPDC]* days in hospital since *[ff_intdate]* because of your *[HCondN]*.

Hcondns. *Still has newly diagnosed health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES adapted
Text
Do you still have *[HCondN]*?
Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask HCondNS`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (`HCondN = 1 Thru 17 `| HCondN = 19|20)` *// Has a newly diagnosed health condition*
`And If (HCondN = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 17)` *// Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke or HIV or multiple sclerosis*

END LOOP

Contft. *Continuous FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were in full-time education. Have you been in continuous full-time education since *[ff_IntDate]*? Being on holiday from school or between school and University counts as being in full-time education even if you had a job at that time.
Options

2	No

Use
Ask ContFT

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Ff_JBSTAT = 7)* *// Full-time student at last interview*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Ftendm. *Month finished FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Text
Can you tell us the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FTEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Ff_JBSTAT = 7)* *// Full-time student at last interview*
And If *(ContFT = 2)* *// Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview*

Ftendy4. *Year finished FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FTEndY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Ff_JBSTAT = 7)` *// Full-time student at last interview*
`And If (ContFT = 2)` *// Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
You indicated that this period of education end in *[FTEndM]* *[FTEndY4]*. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Ftedany. *Any FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you had any periods of full-time education since *[ff_IntDate]*? *{if ff_JBSTAT not equal to 7}* / Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then? *{if ContFT = 2}*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask FTEdAny`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)` *// Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Ftedstartm. *Month started FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you started that/your next period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Text
When did you start that/your next period of full-time education?
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FTEdStartM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)` *// Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
`And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1)` *// Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*

Ftedstarty4. *Year started FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FTEdStartY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
\.oop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)* *// Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1)* *// Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
You indicated that this period of education started in *[FTEdStartM]* *[FTEdStartY4]*. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Ftedend. *FT education period ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has that period of full-time education ended?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	No, not ended

Use
Ask FTEdEnd

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
\.oop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)* *// Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1)* *// Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Ft2endm. *Month finished next FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Text
When did you finish that period of full-time education?
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FT2EndM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)` *// Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
`And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1)` *// Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*
`And If (FTEdEnd = 1)` *// Period of full-time education has ended*

Ft2endy4. *Year finished next FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FT2EndY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe

```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended
```

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future. Please go back and correct your answer.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To The Start Date) // Date entered is prior to the date the education spell started*

Text
Earlier you indicated that this period of education started in *[FTEdStartM]* *[FTEdStartY4]*. However the date you have just given for when you finished this period of education is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that this period of education started in *[FT2EndM]* *[FT2EndY4]*. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Ftedmor. *More FT education periods*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask FTEdMor`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe

```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended
```

END LOOP

Ftquals. *Qualifications from FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you gained any formal qualifications from your full-time education since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

Use
`Ask FTQuals`

Modules
`Module Annualeventhistory_W8.` *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))` *// Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*

Qualnew. *New qualifications gained*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What qualifications have you gained?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree
7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level
11	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate
12	Higher Grade (Scotland)
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
32	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
33	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
25	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27	HNC/HND

28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
What qualifications have you gained? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
`Ask QualNew`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))` *// Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
`And If (FTQuals = 1)` *// Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*

Ngcse5. *New GCSEs (obtained since last interview)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many GCSE grades A*-C / GCSE grades 9-4 *{if Date of Interview is after 23/08/2017}* did you get?

Use
`Ask NGCSE5`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))` *// Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
`And If (FTQuals = 1)` *// Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
`And If (QUALNEW = 13)` *// If gained GCSEs since last interview*

Note
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed until 23/08/2017.

Ngcseeng. *English GCSE grade (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was your English GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*
2	A

3	B
4	C
5	D
6	E
7	F
8	G

Use
Ask NGCSEENG

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
And If *(FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
And If *(QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview*
And If *(NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS & (Date Of Interview Is Before 24 August 2017)) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C AND Date Of Interview Is Before 24 August 2017*

Note
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed until 23/08/2017.

Ngcsemat. *Maths GCSE grade (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*
2	A
3	B
4	C
5	D
6	E
7	F
8	G

Use
Ask NGCSEMAT

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
And If *(FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
And If *(QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview*
And If *(NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS & (Date Of Interview Is Before 24 August 2017)) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C AND Date Of Interview Is Before 24 August 2017*

Note
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed after 23/08/2017.

Ngcseengnie. *English GCSE alpha or numerical*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was your English GCSE graded A*-G or 9-1?

Options

1	A* - G
2	9 - 1

Use
`Ask NGCSEENGNIE`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))` *// Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
`And If (FTQuals = 1)` *// Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
`And If (QUALNEW = 13)` *// If gained GCSEs since last interview*
`And If (NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS & (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017))` *// Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 9-4 AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017*
`And If (HHGRID.REGION = 4 | 1)` *// In Northern Ireland or England*

Note
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed after 23/08/2017.

Gcseengnum. *English GCSE grade 9-1 text = What was your English GCSE grade?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
please note that we want option 9 appearing at the top

Options

9	9
8	8
7	7
6	6
5	5
4	4
3	3
2	2
1	1

Use
`Ask GCSEENGNUM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))` *// Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
`And If (FTQuals = 1)` *// Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
`And If (QUALNEW = 13)` *// If gained GCSEs since last interview*
`And If (NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS & (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017))` *// Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 9-4 AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017*
`And If ((HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 4) & NGCSEENGNIE = 2))` *// In England or Northern Ireland AND English GCSE is numerical 9-1 grade*

Note
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed after 23/08/2017.

Gcseengalpha. *Alpha English GCSE grade (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was your English GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*
2	A
3	B
9	C* *{if (region = NI) & (DOI=after July 2019)}*
4	C
5	D
6	E
7	F
8	G

Use
`Ask GCSEENGALPHA`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))` *// Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
`And If (FTQuals = 1)` *// Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
`And If (QUALNEW = 13)` *// If gained GCSEs since last interview*
`And If (NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS & (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017))` *// Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 9-4 AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017*
`And If (HHGRID.REGION = 2 | (HHGRID.REGION = 4|1 & NGCSEENGNIE = 1))` *// In Wales OR (Northern Ireland or England and English GCSE is alpha A*-G grade)*

Note
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed after 23/08/2017.

Ngcsematnie. *Maths GCSE alpha or numerical*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was your Maths GCSE graded A*-G or 9-1?

Options

1	A* - G
2	9 - 1

Use
`Ask NGCSEMATNIE`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

```
And If ((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview
And If (NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS & (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017)) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 9-4 AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017
And If (HHGRID.REGION = 4 | 1) // In Northern Ireland or England
```

Note
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed after 23/08/2017.

Gcsematnum. *Numerical Maths GCSE grade 9-1 (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
please note that we want option 9 appearing at the top

Text
What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options

9	9
8	8
7	7
6	6
5	5
4	4
3	3
2	2
1	1

Use

```
Ask GCSEMATNUM
```

Modules
'Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview
And If (NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS & (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017)) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 9-4 AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017
And If ((HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 4) & NGCSEMATNIE = 2) // In England or Northern Ireland AND Maths GCSE is numerical 9-1 grade)
```

Note
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed after 23/08/2017.

Gcsematalpha. *Alpha Maths GCSE grade (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*
2	A
3	B
9	C* *{if (region = NI) & (DOI=after July 2019)}*
4	C
5	D
6	E
7	F
8	G

Use
Ask GCSEMATALPHA

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* *// Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
And If *(FTQuals = 1)* *// Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
And If *(QUALNEW = 13)* *// If gained GCSEs since last interview*
And If *(NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS & (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017))* *// Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 9-4 AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017*
And If *(HHGRID.REGION = 2 | (HHGRID.REGION = 4|1 & NGCSEMATNIE = 1))* *// In Wales OR (Northern Ireland or England and Maths GCSE is alpha A*-G grade)*

Trainany. *Training since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In the last 12 months, that is since *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, have you done any [other] training schemes or courses, even if they are not finished yet? Please include any part-time or evening courses, training provided by an employer, day release schemes, apprenticeships and government training schemes.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask TrainAny

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Trainn. *Number of training periods*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many training schemes or courses have you been on?

Use
Ask TrainN

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*

Trwho. *Training provider*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thinking about your *[first/second/third]* training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please tell me about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet *{if TrainN greater than 3}*

Options

1	Provided by employer
2	Government training scheme
3	College/University degree or diploma course
4	Other type of training scheme or course

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Thinking about your *[first/second/third]* training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please provide answers about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet *{if TrainN greater than 3}*

Use
`Ask TrWho`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` *// Number of training periods given*

Traindays. *No. of days on training course*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Text
During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course?

Interviewer Instruction
COUNT PART DAYS AS WHOLE DAYS. IF RESPONDENT ANSWERS IN WEEKS, CONVERT ANSWER TO DAYS (MULTIPLY BY 5 AND CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT).

TYPE IN NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text

During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course? Count partial days as whole days.
Question Box Label
Number of days
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask TrainDays`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
'.oop *foreach period of training*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` *// Number of training periods given*

Soft Check: If *(TrainDays > 50) // More than 50 days training in the last 12 months*

Text
That's more than 50 days.

Trainhrs. *No. of hours per day training*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from HILDA
Text
On average and not including breaks, lunch or travel time, how many hours *[each/that]* day did you spend on that course?
Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN NUMBER OF HOURS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Number of hours
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask TrainHrs`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
'.oop *foreach period of training*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` *// Number of training periods given*

Trainend. *Training ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Has that training scheme or course ended?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask TrainEnd

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given*

Trainpurp. *Purpose of training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Text
For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	To help you get started in your job
2	To improve your skills in your current job
3	To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
4	To prepare you for a job you might do in the future
5	To help you get a promotion
6	Health and Safety Training
7	For hobbies or leisure

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
For what reasons have you done this training? Was it...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask TrainPurp

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given*

Trainqual. *Qualifications from training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you gain any qualifications from that training scheme or course?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

Use
`Ask TrainQual`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` *// Number of training periods given*

END LOOP

Trqual. *Training qualifications gained*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree
7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level
11	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate
12	Higher Grade (Scotland)
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
32	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
33	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)

18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
25	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
34	First Aid and other Health & Safety Certificates
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses? Please select all the qualifications that you received.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
`Ask TrQual`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` *// Number of training periods given*
`And If (ANY TrainQual = 1)` *// Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification*

Notempchk. *Prev wave non-employed status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were *[ff_JBSTAT]*. Have you been continuously *[ff_JBSTAT]* since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask NotEmpChk`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Ff_JBSTAT > 2 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS)` *// Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing*

Empchk. *Prev wave employed status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were *[ff_JBSTAT]*. Have you been continuously *[ff_JBSTAT]* since *[ff_IntDate]*? *{if ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3}* / Last time we interviewed you, you were doing some paid work. Have you been continuously in paid work since *[ff_IntDate]*? *{if (ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT greater than 3) OR (ff_empLW = 2 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3)}*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask EmpChk`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Ff_EmpLW = 1 | (Ff_EmpLW = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT < 3))` *// In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Empstendd. *Employment status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On what date did you stop being *[ff_JBSTAT]* *{if NotEmpChk = 2}* / working in the job you were doing on *[ff_IntDate]* *{if EmpChk = 2 & NotEmpChk <> 2}*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask EmpStEndD`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` *// Employment status has changed since last interview*

Empstendm. *Employment status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask EmpStEndM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` *// Employment status has changed since last interview*

Empstendy4. *Employment status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask EmpStEndY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` *// Employment status has changed since last interview*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future. Please go back and correct your answer.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that your employment status has changed since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you stopped doing your previous employment status is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Stendreas. *Reason most recent job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask StEndReas`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 2)` *// Has not been continuously employed since last interview*

Stendoth. *Job finished for other reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask StEndOth`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 2)` *// Has not been continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (StEndReas = 97)` *// Job finished for other reasons*

Nxtst. *Next employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
ff_JBSTAT textfill implemented as follows (If = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 then prefix of 'being'. If = 7, prefix of 'being a'. If = 10, prefix of 'being an'. If = 6 or 97 then no prefix.)

Text
Immediately following that period of *[ff_JBSTAT]* *{if NotEmpChk = 2}* / job *{if EmpChk = 2}*, did you have a period of paid work or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid work
2	Something else

Use
`If (StEndReas = 1 | 2) Compute NxtSt = 1;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` *// Employment status has changed since last interview*

Nxtstelse. *Next non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme
8	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What were you doing?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NxtStElse`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` *// Employment status has changed since last interview*
`And If (NxtSt = 2)` *// Next employment status was doing something else*

Cstat. *Current non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Has this period of being *[NxtStElse]* *{if NxtStElse <> DK|REF}* / activity *{if NxtStElse = DK|REF}* ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status

Use
`Ask CStat`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` *// Employment status has changed since last interview*
`And If (NxtSt = 2)` *// Next employment status was doing something else*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Nxtstendd. *Next status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
On what date did you stop being *[NxtStElse]* *{if NxtStElse <> DK|REF}* / doing this activity *{if NxtStElse = DK|REF}*?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
Ask NxtStEndD
```

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended
```

Nxtstendm. *Next status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask NxtStEndM
```

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended
```

Nxtstendy4. *Next status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NxtStEndY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` *// Employment status has changed since last interview*
`And If (NxtSt = 2)` *// Next employment status was doing something else*
`And If (CStat = 1)` *// Period of 'doing something else' has ended*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you stopped working in a job after *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Jbsamr. *Same employer check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And have you worked continuously for the same employer since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Interviewer Instruction
IF TRADING NAME HAS CHANGED OR EMPLOYER OWNERSHIP HAS CHANGED, CODE YES INDICATING SAME EMPLOYER

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
If trading name has changed or employer ownership has changed, please answer yes here.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JbSamR`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*

Wkplsam. *Same workplace check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are you still working at the same workplace as the job you had on *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask WkPlSam`

Modules
'Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 1)` *// Working for the same employer*

Samejob. *Check for same job within employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you been working continuously in the same job since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask SameJob`

Modules
'Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 1)` *// Working for the same employer*

Matlv. *Had period of maternity/paternity leave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you had any periods of maternity or paternity leave since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Interviewer Instruction
IF "YES", PROBE WHETHER MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE IS CURRENT

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Currently on maternity/paternity leave

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Currently on maternity/paternity leave

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MatLv`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 1)` *// Working for the same employer*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)` *// New mother or new father*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Matlvstd. *Maternity/paternity leave start: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was the day, month and year you started your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MatLvStD`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 1)` *// Working for the same employer*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)` *// New mother or new father*
`And If (MatLv = 1|3)` *// Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave*

Matlvstm. *Maternity/paternity leave start: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MatLvStM`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 1)` *// Working for the same employer*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)` *// New mother or new father*
`And If (MatLv = 1|3)` *// Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave*

Matlvsty4. *Maternity/paternity leave start: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MatLvStY4`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

```
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave
```

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have had a period of maternity or paternity leave since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when this period of maternity or paternity leave started is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Matlvendd. *Maternity/paternity leave end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And on what day, month and year did you end your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask MatLvEndD
```

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview
```

Matlvendm. *Maternity/paternity leave end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MatLvEndM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 1)` *// Working for the same employer*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)` *// New mother or new father*
`And If (MatLv = 1)` *// Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview*

MatIvendy4. *Maternity/paternity leave end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MatLvEndY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 1)` *// Working for the same employer*

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview
```

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Start Date Of Maternity/Paternity Leave Spell) // Date entered is prior to spell start date*

Text
Earlier you said that your maternity or paternity leave began on *[MatLvStD]* *[MatLvStM]* *[MatLvStY4]*. However the date you have just given for when your maternity or paternity leave ended is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have had a period of maternity or paternity leave since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when this period of maternity or paternity leave ended is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Jbendd. *Job end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On what date did you stop working in the job you were doing on *[ff_IntDate]*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
Ask JbEndD
```

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer
```

Jbendm. *Job end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JbEndM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)` *// Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer*

Jbendy4. *Job end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JbEndY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)` *// Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have stopped working in the job you were doing on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Jbendreas. *Reason job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JbEndReas`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 2)` *// Not same employer as at last interview*

Jbendoth. *Job finished for other reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JbEndOth`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 2)` *// Not same employer as at last interview*
`And If (JbEndReas = 97)` *// Job finished for other reasons*

Cjob. *Current job indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was that *{if NxtSt = 1}* / your *{if JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2}* next job your current job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask CJob`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)` *// Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*

Nxtjbhrs. *Next job hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was that job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use
`Ask NxtJbHrs`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)` *// Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
`And If (CJob = 2)` *// Next employment spell was not current job*

Nxtjbes. *Next job employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
In that job were you employed or self-employed?
Options

1	Employed
2	Self-Employed

Use
`Ask NxtJbES`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)` *// Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
`And If (CJob = 2)` *// Next employment spell was not current job*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Nxtjbendd. *Next job end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
On what date did you end that job?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NxtJbEndD`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)` *// Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
`And If (CJob = 2)` *// Next employment spell was not current job*

Nxtjbendm. *Next job end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NxtJbEndM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)` *// Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
`And If (CJob = 2)` *// Next employment spell was not current job*

Nxtjbendy4. *Next job end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NxtJbEndY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job
```

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you stopped working in a job after *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Nxtendreas. *Reason job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Why did you stop doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Why did you stop doing that job? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
Ask NxtEndReas
```

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job
```

Nxtendoth. *Job finished for other reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NxtEndOth`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)` *// Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
`And If (CJob = 2)` *// Next employment spell was not current job*
`And If (NxtEndReas = 97)` *// Job finished for other reasons*

Cjbatt. *Main attraction of current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text

What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CJbAtt`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)` *// Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
`And If (CJob = 1)` *// Next employment spell was current job*

Temporary Variable Counter.

Type
number

Use
```
Compute Counter = If CStat = 1 | CJob = 2 Then Next = 1;
```

Nextstat. *Next employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Immediately following that period of *[NxtStElseF] {if NxtSt = 2 & (NxtStElse <> DK | REF)}* / activity *{if NxtSt = 2 & (NxtStElse = DK | REF)}* / period of *[NextStat(i-1)] {if NxtSt = 2 and 2nd or subsequent loop}* / job *{if NxtSt = 1}*, did you have a period of paid employment or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid employment
2	Something else

Use
`Ask NextStat`
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*
Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Next = 1)` *// Has not reached current status*

Nextelse. *Next non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
What were you doing? Were you...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
PROBE USING RESPONSE CATEGORIES

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme
8	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NextElse`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Next = 1)` *// Has not reached current status*
`And If (NextStat = 2)` *// Next employment status was doing something else*

Currstat. *Current non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has this period of being *[NextElse]* ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status

Use
`Ask CurrStat`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Next = 1)` *// Has not reached current status*
`And If (NextStat = 2)` *// Next employment status was doing something else*

Nextjob. *Next job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was this next period of employment...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Doing a different job for the same employer
2	Working for a different employer
3	Working for yourself/self-employed
4	Or did you return to the same job with the same employer?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NextJob`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Next = 1)` *// Has not reached current status*
`And If (NextStat = 1)` *// Next employment status was paid employment*

Currjob. *Current job indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is this your current job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask CurrJob`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Next = 1)` *// Has not reached current status*
`And If (NextStat = 1)` *// Next employment status was paid employment*

Jobhours. *Next job hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was this job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use
Ask JobHours

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1)* *// Has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 1)* *// Next employment status was paid employment*
And If *(CurrJob = 2)* *// Next employment status was not current job*

Reasend. *Reason job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ReasEnd

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1)* *// Has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 1)* *// Next employment status was paid employment*
And If *(CurrJob = 2)* *// Next employment status was not current job*

Reasendoth. *Job finished for other reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ReasEndOth`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Next = 1)` *// Has not reached current status*
`And If (NextStat = 1)` *// Next employment status was paid employment*
`And If (CurrJob = 2)` *// Next employment status was not current job*
`And If (ReasEnd = 97)` *// Job finished for other reasons*

Jbatt. *Main attraction of current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss *{if NEXTJOB = 3}*
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JbAtt

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1)* *// Has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 1)* *// Next employment status was paid employment*
And If *(CurrJob = 1 & NextJob < 4)* *// Next employment status was current job*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Statendd. *Employment status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask StatEndD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
If *(Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1)* *// Has not reached current status*
And If *(CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2)* *// Has ended non-employment status or has ended job*

Statendm. *Employment status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June

7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask StatEndM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Next = 1)` *// Has not reached current status*
`And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2)` *// Has ended non-employment status or has ended job*

Statendy4. *Employment status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask StatEndY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_W8. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Next = 1)` *// Has not reached current status*
`And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2)` *// Has ended non-employment status or has ended job*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_Intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have started a new activity since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you started your next job or activity is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Temporary Variable Counter.

Type
number

Use
```
Compute Counter = If CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2 Then Next = 1. Else Next = 0.;
```

END LOOP

Module *Current Employment module*

Use
```
Use Currentemployment_W7
```

Jbhas. *Did paid work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
Include:
*Employment for any number of hours, including Saturday jobs, and casual work, e.g. baby sitting, running mail-order clubs etc. NB Since some informants may not consider casual work to be serious work, please be prepared to probe those (e.g. housewives with dependent children, full-time students) to whom you feel this may apply.
*Anyone who was paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.
*Someone working for any number of hours in a spouse's business as long as they were paid, i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*Someone working unpaid in a spouse's business provided they work 15 hours or more per week.
*Anyone else working in a friend's or relative's business, as long as he or she received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*Students on 'sandwich courses' currently with an employer or those on employer placements should be coded as employed only if they receive regular payment from the employer.

Student nurses: Nurses being trained under the PROJECT 2000 scheme which is mainly based in colleges outside hospitals should be regarded as full-time students. Unless they have other employment outside their PROJECT 2000 course they should be coded "No" at JBHAS and JBOFF. For student nurses always check if the nursing training course is part of PROJECT 2000 and proceed accordingly. If the respondent is unsure treat as employed.

Government Training Schemes: If a respondent was on such a scheme last week, they should be coded as employed if they are 'employer based'. This is defined as: 1) Last week they were with an employer or on a project providing work experience or practical training or 2) If they are normally 'employer based' but were away last week because of illness or for some other reason (including attending a college based course). If respondents are not normally 'employer based' that is they usually attend a college or other training centre, they should be coded "No" at JBHAS and JBOFF with the following exceptions: 1) those who have employment outside the training scheme. Code here as employed and take details of this secondary employment. 2) those sent on training schemes by employers who continue to pay their wages or salaries. Treat as employed and code "Attending training course" at JBOFFY. Record details of their job with the employer who has seconded them to the training scheme.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can we just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed? Include employment for any number of hours, including casual work and Saturday jobs.
Help
Answer yes if:
*You were paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.
*You worked some paid hours in your spouse's business i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*You worked unpaid in your spouse's business provided you work 15 hours or more per week.
*You worked in a friend's or relative's business, as long as you received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*You are a student on a 'sandwich course' currently with an employer, as long as you receive regular payment from your

employer.
*You were on an 'employer based' Government Training Scheme.

Use
`Ask JBHAS`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. *Current Employment module*

Jboff. *No work last week but has paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Help
Include any persons who were absent because of holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, lay-off, or a similar reason, provided they have a job to return to with the same employer. Do not include those receiving redundancy payments who have no job to return to. Do not include people who have a job arranged but have not yet started work in it: such people should be coded "Waiting to take up job" at JBOFF. A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
*A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time.
*Answer yes if you were absent due to holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, lay-off or a similar reason, provided you have a job to return to with the same employer.
*Answer no if you are receiving redundancy payments and have no job to return to.

Use
`Ask JBOFF`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 2)` *// Did not do any paid work last week*

Jboffy. *Reason off work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was the **main** reason you were away from work last week?

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons

97	Other reasons

Help
Code one only: if more than one reason ask respondent 'And which of these would you say was the main reason?' Maternity leave: only women who are on the special period of maternity leave allowed either by law or their contract should be included here. Any other leave taken for reasons of child bearing or child rearing should be coded "Other personal/family reasons". Any leave taken for pregnancy related sickness not covered by maternity leave should be coded "Sick/injured". Count women on maternity leave from a job as employed even if they say it is their intention not to return to their jobs at the end of the statutory or contractual period of leave.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
*If you are on statutory/paid maternity/paternity leave please select 'Maternity/Paternity leave'.
*If you are off work for pregnancy-related sickness and are not on maternity leave, select 'Sick/injured'.
*If you have taken leave for other child-bearing or child-raising reasons, select 'Other personal/family reasons'.

Use
`Ask JBOFFY`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 2)` *// Did not do any paid work last week*
`And If (JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1)` *// Did not do paid work last week but does have a job*

Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Help
If respondent has more than one job, these questions should be answered with reference to their main job. The 'main job' is the highest paid. If equal earnings then it is the one with the longest hours. If a respondent is a seasonal worker who switches between jobs at different times of the year, then 'main job' is the one being done last week. Where a respondent changed jobs in the last week (that is in the seven days ending on the Sunday before interview) we require details of the job being done at the end of the week.

A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job a permanent job, or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Options

1	A permanent job
2	There is some way that it is not permanent

Help
A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.
*Please answer these questions about your main job.
*If you have more than one job, the main job is the highest paid.
*If your jobs have equal earnings, the main job is the one with the most hours.
*If you are a seasonal worker with different jobs at different times of the year, please answer about the job being done at the end of last week.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JBTERM1`

Modules

Module Currentemployment_W7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)` *// Has a job*

Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In what way is the job not permanent?

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	There is some other way that it is not permanent

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JBTERM2`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)` *// Has a job*
`And If (JBTERM1 = 2)` *// Job is not permanent*

Jbsic07chk. *Industry (SIC07) of employer check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is *[ff_JBSIC07]* still an accurate description of what the firm or organisation where you work makes or does?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JBSIC07Chk`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)` *// Has a job*
`And If (Ff_Sic2007 <> DK|REF|MIS)` *// Fed-forward industry is not don't know, refused or missing*

Jbsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

Text
What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Help
This should be the firm or company that issued your contract of employment.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail).
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JBSIC07`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)` *// Has a job*
`And If ((JBSIC07Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | (Ff_Sic2007 = DK | REF | MIS))` *// Fed-forward industry description is no longer accurate or a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward industry is don't know, refused or missing*

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)*

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Jbsoc00chk. *Occupation (SOC2000) check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is *[ff_JBSOC00]* still an accurate description of your occupation in your **main** job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JBSOC00Chk`

Modules

Module Currentemployment_W7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

```
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (Ff_Xsoc2000 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward occupation is codable
```

Jbsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000): current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Help
Please remember your general training as an interviewer that asks you always to probe for as detailed job description as you can get including title, qualifications or apprenticeships, responsibilities etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What was your main job last week? Please provide the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do. If you have more than one job, please describe the job that is the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that is the most hours.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

```
Ask JBSOC00
```

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

```
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (((JBSOC00Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) |
(Ff_Xsoc2000 = DK | REF | MIS))) // Fed-forward occupation code is no longer accurate or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward occupation uncodable
```

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)*

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Jbsempchk. *Employed or self-employed check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And are you still an employee *{if ff_JBSEMP = 1}* / self-employed *{if ff_JBSEMP = 2}*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

```
Ask JBSEMPChk
```

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)` *// Has a job*
`And If (Ff_JBSEMP <> DK|REF|MIS)` *// Fed-forward employment status is not don't know, refused or missing*

Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
If JBSEMPChk = 1, code JBSEMP as per ff_JBSEMP. We need to do this because we use JBSEMP in subsequent routing.

Text
Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Help
Where there is doubt, try to find out how they are described for tax and National Insurance purposes. For self-employed, tax is not normally deducted at source but paid directly to the Inland Revenue. People working as child minders or odd-jobbing etc are usually classified as self-employed. If someone is self employed and works under contract to an employer, he or she may be treated as an employee for tax purposes (e.g. in the construction industry). Treat such people as self-employed. For all directors and managers who say that they are self-employed, check whether they work for a limited company. If they do, code them as employees for tax and NI purposes. An employee working through an agency (e.g. secretary, nurse etc) may either be an employee of that agency (i.e. the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee with each different employer they go to.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
If unsure whether you are an employee or you are self-employed, consider how you are described for tax and National Insurance purposes.
*Self-employed people usually pay tax directly to the Inland Revenue rather than having it deducted at source.
*People working as child minders or odd-jobbing are usually classified as self-employed.
*If you are self-employed and working under contract to an employer (e.g. in the construction industry), you may be treated as an employee for tax purposes, but please say self-employed here.
*If you are a director or manager working for a limited company, please select employee.
*Someone working through an agency may be an employee of that agency (the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee of each place they work at.

Use
```
If (JBSEMPCHK = 1) Compute JBSEMP = Ff_Jbsemp;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)` *// Has a job*

Jbbgdat. *Date started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Text
And on what date did you start working in your present job?

If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE DAY/MONTH/YEAR
IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.

Use
Ask JBBGDat

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job*
And If *(((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Jbstat = MIS | Ff_Emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Hard Check: If *(CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Soft Check: If *(WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job*

Text
You have just entered that you started your job on *[JBBGD]* *[JBBGM]* *[JBBGY]*.

Hard Check: If *(JBBGDat After Date Of Interview) // Job start date is after date of interview*

Text
You seem to have entered a date in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN START (day month year template)

Jbbgd. *Day started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop down list

Text
On what date did you start working in your present job? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give the date of that change. Otherwise, give the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Question Box Label
Day

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBBGD

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job*
And If *(((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Jbstat = MIS | Ff_Emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing*
And If *((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web*

Jbbgm. *Month started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)
Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop down list
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JBBGM`
Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. *Current Employment module*
Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)` *// Has a job*
`And If (((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Jbstat = MIS | Ff_Emplw = MIS))))` *// New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing*
`And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Full date started current job not known or mode is web*

Jbbgy. *Year started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)
Scripting Notes
Starting point for the year range in the drop down list should be current year minus 60
Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop down list
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBBGY

Modules
Module Currentemployment_W7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)* // *Has a job*
And If *(((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Jbstat = MIS | Ff_Emplw = MIS))))* // *New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing*
And If *((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Full date started current job not known or mode is web*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
You seem to have entered a date in the future.

Hard Check: If *(CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Soft Check: If *(WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job*

Text
You have just entered that you started your job on [JBBGD] [JBBGM] [JBBGY].

Display Note
SCREEN END

Module *Employees module*

Use
Use Employees_W8

Jbmngrchk. *Managerial duties current job check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you said you were [ff_jbmngr] *{if ff_jbmngr = 1|2}* / had no managerial or supervisory responsibilities *{if ff_jbmngr = 3}*. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JbMngrChk

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(Ff_Jbmngr <> DK|REF|MIS)* // *Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing*

Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Help
A manager may manage other employees through supervisors or directly, and may have a more general responsibility for policy or long term planning. Foremen and supervisors have day-to-day control over a group of workers whom they supervise directly, sometimes themselves doing some of the work they supervise. Job titles can be misleading (e.g. a 'playground supervisor' supervises children, not employees and so should be coded not a supervisor). A stores manager may be a store-keeper and not a manager or supervisor of employees.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
This question is asking about management responsibilities over other people (i.e. work colleagues) either directly, or through supervisors.

Use
```
If (JbMngrChk = 1) Compute JbMngr = Ff_Jbmngr;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
```

Jbsizechk. *No. employed at workplace check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And is the number of people employed at the place you work still *[ff_jbsize]* people?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask JbSizeChk
```
Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (Ff_Jbsize <> 10|11|DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward job size is not don't know, refused or missing
```

Jbsize. *No. employed at workplace: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people are employed at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Help
This is the total number of employees at the workplace, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which the respondent works. Include part time and shift workers. If a respondent works from a depot or office (e.g. a service engineer), base the answer on the number of people who work from that depot. People employed by employment agencies should answer these questions with reference to the place at which they are currently working (or last worked) rather than the agency. Where someone employed by an agency worked at several different workplaces in the course of a week the answer should refer to the place where he or she worked the greatest number of hours. Similarly, people working for sub contractors or merchandisers within a larger workplace should answer with reference to the larger workplace (for example, school meals staff should answer with respect to the school rather than the kitchens, and people working on a fish stall franchise within a supermarket should answer with respect to the supermarket).

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
*This is the total number of employees at the workplace, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which you work.
*If you work from a depot or office (e.g. a service engineer), base the answer on the number of people who work from that depot.
*If you are employed by an employment agency, please answer these questions with reference to the place at which you are currently working (or last worked) rather than the agency.
*If you have worked in more than one workplace in the course of a week, please refer to the place where you worked the most hours.
*People working for sub contractors or merchandisers within a larger workplace should answer with reference to the larger workplace (for example, school meals staff should answer with respect to the school rather than the kitchens, and people working on a fish stall franchise within a supermarket should answer with respect to the supermarket).
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE. INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.
Delete
Showcard

Use
```
If (JbSizeChk = 1) Compute JBSIZE = Ff_Jbsize;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbSizeChk <> REF) // Number employed at workplace DI question is not refused
```

Jbsect. *Private company*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

Source
IHS

Text
Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation?

Options

1	Private firm or business, a limited company
2	Other type of organisation

Use
`Ask JbSect`

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` // *employee*

Jbsectpub. *Non-private organisation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Text
What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect)
2	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

2	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask JbSectPub`

Modules

Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbSect = 2) // Work for a non-private organisation
```

Jbhrs. *No. of hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
1	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Allow fractional hours

Text
Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

Help
In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g. casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
*If your hours vary or the work is intermittent, please estimate the weekly average over the past few months.
*If you are permanently on call, please give the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime).

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
Ask JBHRS
```

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
```

Soft Check: If *(JbHrs > 40) // Works more than 40 hours per week*

Text
You said you are expected to work *[JBHRS]* hours in a normal week.

Jbot. *No. of overtime hours in normal week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NONE CODE 0

Help
Inlcude unpaid overtime

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week? Please include unpaid overtime. If no overtime, please enter 0.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
Ask JbOt

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

Soft Check: If *(JbOt > 10) // Works more than 10 hours overtime per week*

Text
You said you usually work *[JbOt]* hours overtime in a normal week.

Jbotpd. *No. of hours worked as paid overtime*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0

Help
This includes any time for which respondents are paid above and beyond their basic wage or salary. Such overtime payments need not be at any increased rate.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime? If overtime was not 'paid', then please enter 0.
Help
This includes any time for which you are paid above and beyond your basic wage or salary. Overtime does not necessarily have to be paid at an increased rate.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JbOtPd

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(JbOt > 0)* // *Usually work overtime*

Jbpl. *Work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around

4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other

Help
Code one only. If more than one applies code one which applies to greatest part of working time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	At home
2	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	Other

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JbPl`

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` // *employee*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYGL and PAYGWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Paygl. *Gross pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSLIP IF POSSIBLE

Help
Include cases where respondent received Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay (i.e. is currently on paid maternity leave). If it is possible to persuade the respondent to refer to his or her current or last payslip you should do so.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on? Please provide amount to the nearest pound, check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Help
Include Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay if you are receiving these.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PayGL`

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` // *employee*

Paygwc. *Pay period: gross pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Help
Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Period
Delete
Text, Help

Use
`Ask PayGWC`

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayGL = 1..9999997)` *// Gross pay at last payment provided*

Soft Check: If *(Resp Is Paid 100,000 Or More Per Year OR (Paygl > 50 & Paygwc = 0)) // Annual gross income is 100,000 or more OR hourly pay is greater than £50*

Text
Your answer would mean an estimated annual salary of *[Calculated annual gross income]* or more than £50 per hour, which seems high.

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYNL and PAYNWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Paynl. *Take home pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
IF NO DEDUCTIONS MADE PLEASE ENTER 0
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSLIP IF POSSIBLE

Help
Include cases where respondent received Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay (i.e. is currently on paid maternity leave). If it is possible to persuade the respondent to refer to his or her current or last payslip you should do so.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc? If no deductions, enter 0. Otherwise, please provide an amount to the nearest pound. Check your payslip if possible.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Help
Include Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay if you are receiving these.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PayNL`

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayGL <> REF)` *// Gross pay at last payment is not refused*

Paynwc. *Pay period: take home pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Help
Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label
Period
Delete
Text, Help

Use
`Ask PayNWC`
Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayGL <> REF)` *// Gross pay at last payment is not refused*
`And If (PayNL = 1..9999997)` *// Take home pay at last payment provided*

Hard Check: If *(PAYNL > PAYGL) // net pay is greater than gross pay*

Text
Earlier you entered that your gross pay is *[PayGL]* per *[PayGWC]*. However, you just entered that your take home pay is greater than this.

Hard Check: If *(PAYNL = PAYGL) // net pay is same as gross pay*

Text
You have entered the same value for your gross pay as for your take home pay. If these are the same you should have entered "0" as the "Amount in £" on the previous screen.

Soft Check: If *(PAYNL > 0 & (2 X PAYNL Is Less Than PAYGL)) // net pay is greater than 0 and net pay x 2 is less than gross pay*

Text
You entered that your gross pay is *[PayGL]* per *[PayGWC]* and that your take home pay is *[PayNL]* per *[PayNWC]*.

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Payusl. *Last take home pay the usual amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Your take home pay last time was £ *[PAYNL] {if PAYNL > 0}* / *[PAYGL] {if PAYNL = 0}*. Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
'Usual pay' should be straightforward for the large majority of cases. If queried 'usually' means since the last change in circumstances affecting pay such as a pay rise or a change of job. Include bonus or overtime payments, if these are usually received. If the respondent is on short time the usual pay should be that received before short-time working began. For seasonal workers record the usual amount earned in a year.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
*'Usually' means since the last change in circumstances affecting pay such as a pay rise or a change of job.
*Include bonus or overtime payments if these are usually received.
*If you are on short time, the usual pay should be that received before short-time working began.
*If you are a seasonal worker, record the usual amount earned in a year.

Use
`Ask PayUSL`

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997)` *// Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYU and PAYUWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Payu. *Usual pay*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much are you usually paid?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much are you usually paid? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PayU`

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997)` *// Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided*
`And If (PayUSL = 2)` *// Last pay was not what is usually received*

Payuwc. *Pay period: usual pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year

9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Help
Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Period
Delete
Text, Help

Use
```
Ask PayUWC
```
Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*
Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused
```

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Payug. *Usual pay: gross/net of deductions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

Options

1	Before deductions
2	After deductions
3	No deductions

Use
```
Ask PayUG
```
Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*
Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused
```

Paytyp. *Salaried or paid by the hour*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

Options

1	Salaried
2	Basic salary plus commission
3	Paid by the hour
97	Other

Use
`Ask PAYTYP`

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` // *employee*

Pvtpay. *Additional pay for extra hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Sometimes/depends

Use
`Ask PVTPay`

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` // *employee*
`And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97)` // *Pay type is not hourly*

Pvtpyset. *Additional pay for extra hours: set amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is this extra pay a set amount or does it vary from time to time?

Options

1	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount

Use
`Ask PVTPYSET`

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
```

Extrate. *Additional pay for extra hours hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours? Please enter both pounds and pence.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask EXTRATE
```

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (PVTPYSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours
```

Soft Check: If *(ExtRate < 5.52 Or ExtRate > 50.00) // additional pay for extra hours worked is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00*

Text
You have given your hourly pay as *[ExtRate]* - is that figure right?

Extrest. *Estimated amount - additional pay for extra hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Is that an exact amount or an estimate?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ExtRest

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 1|2|97)* // *Pay type is not hourly*
And If *(PVTPay = 1)* // *Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*
And If *(PVTPYSET = 1)* // *Paid a set amount for extra hours*
And If *(ExtRate > 0)* // *Extra pay rate provided*

Basnset. *Basic pay: set amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is your hourly rate of pay for basic hours of work a set amount or does it vary?

Options

1	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount per hour

Use
Ask BASNSET

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // *Paid by the hour*

Basrate. *Basic pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work? Please enter both pounds and pence.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BASRATE

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // *Paid by the hour*
And If *(BASNSET = 1)* // *Paid a set amount for basic hours*

Soft Check: If *(BasRate < 5.52 Or BasRate > 50.00) // basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00*

Text
You have given your hourly pay as *[BasRate]* - is that figure right?

Basrest. *Estimated amount - hourly basic pay rate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR BASIC HOURS

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Is that an exact amount or an estimate?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask BasRest
```
Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*
Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours
And If (BasRate > 0) // Hourly rate for basic pay provided
```

Ovtnset. *Overtime pay: set amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
How are you paid for any overtime you work?

Options

1	A set amount
2	No set amount/varies
3	No paid overtime

Use
```
Ask OVTNSET
```
Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*
Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
```

Ovtrate. *Overtime pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime? Please enter both pounds and pence.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask OVTRATE
```

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (OVTNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime
```

Soft Check: If *(OvtRate < 5.52 Or OvtRate > 50.00) // overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00*

Text
You said your hourly rate for overtime is *[OvtRate]*.

Ovtrest. *Estimated amount - hourly overtime rate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR OVERTIME

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Is that an exact amount or an estimate?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask OvtRest
```

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (OVTNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime
And If (OvtRate > 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided
```

Jbttwt. *Minutes spent travelling to work*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)?

Interviewer Instruction
ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE MINUTES
IF DOESNT APPLY ENTER 0

Help
If respondent works mainly by travelling around or travels to one or more places ask how long it takes to get to an office or depot if this place is visited at least once a week. Note this is for getting to work not the full round trip. Please only use 'Doesn't Apply' in extreme cases where it is impossible to give any kind of average i.e. the respondent never visits a depot etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

```
Ask JbTTWT
```

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbPl = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home
```

Soft Check: If *(JBTTWT >=70 Mins) // minutes spent travelling to work is 70 or more*

Text
You said it usually takes you *[JbTTWT]* minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

Worktrav. *Mode of transport for journey to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DEFRA (adapted)

Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van

2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work? If you use more than one mode of transport, please select the mode you use for the furthest part of the journey.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask WORKTRAV`

Modules
Module Employees_W8. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (JbPl = 2|3|4)` *// works somewhere other than at home*

Module *Self employment module*

Use
`Use Selfemployment_W7`

Jsboss. *S/emp: hires employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by the respondent (other than the respondent him or herself) where they pay wages and are responsible for Tax or NI deductions etc. Exclude those employed by firms as consultants etc. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business. These are all separately self-employed.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by you where you pay wages and are responsible for Tax or National Insurance deductions. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business, they are separately self-employed.

Use
Ask JSBOSS

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

Jssize. *S/emp: number of employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people do you employ?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask JSSIZE

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSBOSS = 1)* // *Have employees*

Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS
ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job? Please provide an answer to the nearest hour. If you have no usual hours, please give an average.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSHRS`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*

Soft Check: If *(JSHRS > 50) // Number of hours worked per week is greater than 50*

Text
You have said you usually work *[JSHRS]* hours per week.

Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Which of these best describes your employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for myself
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Help
Those who are paid for labour only, may keep accounts for presentation to HM Revenue and Customs and have an accountant, but they should only be coded '1' if they regard themselves as having a specific small business.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
`Ask JSTYPEB`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*

Jsaccs. *S/emp: draws up profit/loss accounts*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for HM Revenue and Customs for tax purposes?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Not yet but will be

Use
`Ask JSACCS`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*

Jspart. *S/emp: own account or partnership*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

Options

1	Own account (sole owner)
2	In partnership

Use
`Ask JSPART`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSACCS = 1)` *// Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [month and year template]. Please display start month and year in one row and end month and year in a second row underneath.

Jsprbm. *S/emp: date accounts began: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for HM Revenue and Customs?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT
PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING MONTH**

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May

6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Help
Take any period for which figures are available

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Help, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSPRBM`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSACCS = 1)` *// Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Jsprby4. *S/emp: date accounts began: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING YEAR**

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSPRBY4`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSACCS = 1)` *// Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

Jsprem. *S/emp: date accounts ended: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING MONTH**

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSPREM`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSACCS = 1)` *// Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Jsprey4. *S/emp: date accounts ended: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING YEAR**

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSPREY4`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSACCS = 1)` *// Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Hard Check: If *(Month/Year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/Year Accounts Began) // month/year accounts ended cannot be before month/year accounts began*

Text
The month/year accounts ended cannot be earlier than the month/year accounts began.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

Jsprf. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Help
Include any money subsequently put back into the business

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
```
Ask JSPRF
```

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. *Self employment module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
```

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please unfold these questions onto screen.

Jsprls. *Sole accounts: Whether profit/loss*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does this figure relate to profit or loss?

Options

1	Profit/earnings
2	Loss

Use
```
Ask JSPRLS
```

Modules

Module Selfemployment_W7. *Self employment module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused
```

Jsprtx. *Sole accounts: whether before tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use

```
Ask JSPRTX
```

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. *Self employment module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused
And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings
```

Jsprni. *Sole accounts: whether before NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use

```
Ask JSPRNI
```

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. *Self employment module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused
And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings
```

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Jsworkac. *Work account*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Do you have separate bank or building society accounts for your work and your private finances?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JSWORKAC

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1|3)* // *Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Jsownsum. *Draw money for non-business*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS adapted

Scripting Notes
Showcard should appear like this:
Money from the work account:
- used for payments to yourself and any other personal spending
- used to pay domestic bills (including standing orders)
- transferred to a private account
- used for any other non-business use?

Text
Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as any of these?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE "YES" IF ANY APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSOWNSUM

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

```
And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
```

Jsownamt. *Non-business amount per month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS adapted

Text
Thinking of the last 12 months, on average how much have you taken **EACH MONTH** for these non-business purposes?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Help
The purpose of this question is to get a picture of current monthly income from self-employment.

An estimate is acceptable. if a business has been in operation for less than a year, give an average over the length of time the business has been in operation.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask JSOWNAMT
```

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. *Self employment module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
And If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes
```

Jsownoth. *Other non-business income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
Apart from any drawings from the bank/building society, do you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask JSOWNOTH
```

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. *Self employment module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
And If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes
```

Jsowotam. *Non-business average amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
On average, how much is that each month?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSOWOTAM`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. *Self employment module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
And If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes
And If (JSOWNOTH = 1) // Receives other non-business income
```

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Questions to unfold on screen, one at a time, as previous question is answered.

Jspayu. *Average income from job/business*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSPAYU`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. *Self employment module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 &
(JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have
```

separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes

---

Jspayw. *Job/business income: pay period (weeks)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Was that weekly or monthly income?

Options

1	Weekly income
2	Monthly income
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down box with options 'weekly', 'monthly', and 'other'.
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSPAYW`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)))` *// Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes*
`And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF)` *// Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused*

Jspytx. *Job/business income: whether before tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use
`Ask JSPYTX`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)))` *// Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes*
`And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF)` *// Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused*

Jspyni. *Job/business income: whether before NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use
`Ask JSPYNI`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)))` *// Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes*
`And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF)` *// Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Where do you mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	From your own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
6	Driving or travelling around
97	Or from some other place?

Help
Code one only. Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Where do you mainly work?
Help
Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask JSPL
```
Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. *Self employment module*
Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
```

Jsttwtb_Cawi. *Time taken to get to work (CAWI)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many minutes does it usually take for you to get to work each day door to door? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

Use
```
Ask JSTTWTB_CAWI
```
Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. *Self employment module*
Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
```

Jsttwt. *S/emp: commuting time provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)
Text
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

Options

1	Write in number of minutes
2	Doesn't apply

Help
If respondent works mainly by travelling around or travels to one or more places ask how long it takes to get to an office or depot if this place is visited at least once a week. Note this is for getting to work not the full round trip time. Please only use the 'Doesn't apply' code in extreme cases where it is impossible to give any kind of average i.e. the respondent never visits a depot.

Use
```
If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = 0) Compute JSTTWT = 2;
Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = 1..997) Compute JSTTWT = 1;
Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = DK) Compute JSTTWT = -1;
Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = REF) Compute JSTTWT = -2;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. *Self employment module*
Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
```

Jsttwtb. *S/emp: commuting time*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES

Use
```
If (JSTTWTB_CAWI > 0) Compute JSTTWTB = JSTTWTB_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. *Self employment module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
And If (JSTTWT = 1) // Time taken to get to work is provided
```

Soft Check: If *(JSTTWTB > = 70) // Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work*

Text
You said it usually takes you *[JSTTWTB]* minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

Jsworktrav. *S/emp: mode of transport to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DEFRA (adapted)

Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work? If you use more than one mode of transport, please select the mode you use for the furthest part of the journey.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
`Ask JSWORKTRAV`
Modules
Module Selfemployment_W7. *Self employment module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSPL > 2)` *// Work somewhere other than at home*

Module *Commuting Behaviour module*

Use
`Use Commutingbehaviour_W8`

Workdis. *Distance from work*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DEFRA adapted
Text
About how far, in miles, do you live from your usual place of work?
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS UNSURE, PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATE
ENTER NUMBER OF MILES
IF DOES NOT APPLY ENTER 0
IF LESS THAN ONE MILE ENTER 1
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
About how far, in miles, do you live from your usual place of work? Please give your best estimate.
Question Box Label
Number of miles
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask WorkDis`
Modules
Module Commutingbehaviour_W8. *Commuting Behaviour module*
Universe
`If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2))` *// is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home*

Soft Check: If *(WorkDis > 100) // Lives more than 100 miles from place of work*

Text
You have said that you live more than 100 miles from the place where you work. If this is incorrect, please correct your answer.

Twkdiff. *Difficulty commuting by car*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from the National Travel Survey

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Do you usually experience any of these difficulties when travelling to or from work by car or van, and if so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	No, no difficulties
2	Too far
3	Cost of petrol
4	Lack of parking facilities
5	Cost of parking
6	Traffic congestion or roadworks
7	Personal safety concerns
8	Stress of driving
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Do you usually experience any of these difficulties when travelling to or from work by car or van, and if so, which ones? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you usually experience any difficulties when travelling to or from work by car or van, such as...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Options

1	SPONTANEOUS: No, no difficulties
2	Too far
3	Cost of petrol
4	Lack of parking facilities
5	Cost of parking
6	Traffic congestion or roadworks
7	Personal safety concerns
8	Stress of driving
97	Other

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask TWKDIFF`

Modules
Module Commutingbehaviour_W8. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe
`If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2))` *// is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home*
`And If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1)` *// drives self to work by car or van*

Twkdiffm. *Main difficulty commuting by car*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

Source
Adapted from the National Travel Survey
Scripting Notes
only list the options chosen at TWKDIFF
Text
Which one creates the most difficulty for you?
Showcard
TBC

Options

2	Too far
3	Cost of petrol
4	Lack of parking facilities
5	Cost of parking
6	Traffic congestion or roadworks
7	Personal safety concerns
8	Stress of driving
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask TWKDIFFM`
Modules
Module Commutingbehaviour_W8. *Commuting Behaviour module*
Universe
`If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2))` *// is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home*
`And If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1)` *// drives self to work by car or van*
`And If (MORE THAN ONE TWKDIFF > 1)` *// more than one difficulty when travelling to work by car or van*

Twkcar. *Ease of travelling to work if not by car/van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from the National Travel Survey
Text
How easy or difficult would you find it to get to work if you could not travel by car or van?
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Neither easy nor difficult
4	Fairly difficult
5	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask TWKCar`

Modules
Module Commutingbehaviour_W8. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe
`If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2))` *// is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home*
`And If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1)` *// drives self to work by car or van*

Module *Job satisfaction module*

Use
`Use Jobsatisfaction_W8`

Jbsat. *Job satisfaction*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes
Please display the following on showcard
7 Completely satisfied
6 Mostly satisfied
5 Somewhat satisfied
4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
3 Somewhat dissatisfied
2 Mostly dissatisfied
1 Completely dissatisfied

Coding frame should **not** appear on screen

Text
On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard
TBC

Options

7	Completely satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
1	Completely dissatisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Response options should appear on-screen as they are displayed on the showcard in CAPI.
Text
On a scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask JbSat`

Modules
Module Jobsatisfaction_W8. *Job satisfaction module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job*

Module *Work Conditions module*

Use
`Use Workconditions_W8`

Jbperfp. *Pay includes performance related pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your pay include performance related pay?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JBPERFP`

Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*

Jbonus. *Pay includes bonuses or profit share*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit sharing bonus, or an **occasional** commission?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JBonus`

Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*

Jbrise. *Pay includes annual increments*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Some people can normally expect their pay to rise every year by moving to the next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated pay rises. Are you paid on this type of incremental scale?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE AS YES IF RESPONDENT IS AT TOP OF SCALE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Some people can normally expect their pay to rise every year by moving to the next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated pay rises. Are you paid on this type of incremental scale? Please say, 'yes', here even if you are at the top of the scale.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JBRISE`

Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` // *employee*

Tujbpl. *Union or staff association at workplace*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is there a trade union, or a similar body such as a staff association, recognised by your management for negotiating pay or conditions for the people doing your sort of job in your workplace?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask TUJBPL`

Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` // *employee*

Tuin1. *Member of workplace union*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text
Are you a member of this trade union or association?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask TUIN1`

Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (TUJBPL = 1)` *// there is a union or association at respondent's place of work*

Jbpen. *Pension: Employer runs a pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your present employer run a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for which you are eligible?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE CONTRIBUTORY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY SCHEMES

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Does your present employer run a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for which you are eligible? Please include contributory and non-contributory schemes.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JBPEN`

Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*

Jbpenm. *Pension: Member of employers scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you belong to your employer's pension scheme?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JBPENM`

Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. *Work Conditions module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`
`And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer`

Jbpeny4. *Year pension started*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
When did you first join this scheme?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Starting point for the year range in the drop down list should be current year minus 60
Display Notes
Use drop down list of response options.
Text
In what year did you first join this scheme?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JBPENY4`
Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. *Work Conditions module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`
`And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer`
`And If (JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme`

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Penmcn. *Contributions made to employer's pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Which of these statements best describes the contributions made by you to this employers scheme?
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	Contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is contributory.
2	The scheme is called non-contributory but I do pay something to make additional provision for myself or my dependents.
3	No contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is non-contributory.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY
PROBE ONLY BY RE-READING THE STATEMENTS
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Which of these statements best describes the contributions made by you to this employers scheme?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask PENMCN

Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer*
And If *(JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme*

Penmpy. *Percentage of pay/salary made*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
1	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What percentage of your pay or salary do you contribute to this scheme?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER PERCENTAGE TO ONE DECIMAL PLACE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
%
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PENMPY

Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer*
And If *(JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme*
And If *(PENMCN = 1|2) // contributions are deducted from pay or makes additional provisions*

Penmtp. *Final pension calculated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
There are two main ways in which your pension entitlement can be worked out in an employers pension scheme. Which of thes statements best describes how your pension will be calculated?

Showcard
TBC

Options

2	My pension will be dependent on the value of contributions paid to the scheme and the rate of return achieved on their investment
3	SPONTANEOUS: Combination of the two statements/other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY
PROBE ONLY BY RE-READING THE STATEMENTS
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
There are two main ways in which your pension entitlement can be worked out in an employers pension scheme. Which of the following statements best describes how your pension will be calculated?

Options

1	My pension will be related to my salary in my final year (or years) and the number of years I have been in the scheme
2	My pension will be dependent on the value of contributions paid to the scheme and the rate of return achieved on their investment
3	Combination of the two statements/other

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PENMTP`

Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (JBPEN = 1)` *// pension scheme at respondent's employer*
`And If (JBPENM = 1)` *// respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme*

Penspb. *Partner receives benefits under occup pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I check, will your husband/wife/partner receive benefits under this occupational pension scheme if they outlive you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask PENSPB`

Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (JBPEN = 1)` *// pension scheme at respondent's employer*
`And If (JBPENM = 1)` *// respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme*
`And If (HHGRID.LiveSp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1)` *// living with husband/wife/civil partner or currently cohabiting*

Wktime. *Times of day usually worked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Which times of day do you usually work?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Mornings only
2	Afternoons only
3	During the day
4	Evenings only
5	At night
6	Both lunchtimes and evenings
7	Other times of day
8	Rotating shifts
9	Varies/no usual pattern
10	Daytime and evenings
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED
CODE ONE ONLY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Which of these categories best describes the times of day you usually work? Please select only one answer.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask WKTime`

Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Wkends. *Usually works weekends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you ever work at weekends?

Interviewer Instruction
IF YES PROBE "IS THAT MOST/EVERY WEEKEND, OR SOME WEEKENDS?"

Options

1	Yes - most/every weekend
2	Yes - some weekends
3	No weekend working

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask WKEnds`

Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jbflex. *Flexible working arrangements*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP/BERR

Scripting Notes
code 96 is exclusive

Text
I would like to ask about working arrangements at the place where you work. If you personally needed any, which of the following arrangements are available at your workplace?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Part-time working
2	Working term-time only
3	Job sharing
4	Flexi-time
5	Working compressed hours
6	To work annualised hours
7	To work from home on a regular basis
9	Zero-hours contract
10	On-call working
8	Other flexible working arrangements
96	None of these

Help
* Part-time working is working fewer than 30 hours per week.

* Term-time working is where a worker remains on a permanent contract but takes paid/unpaid leave during the school holidays.

* Job-sharing is a form of part-time working where two (or occasionally more) people share the responsibilities of one full-time job between them, and receive salary and benefits on a pro-rata basis.

* Flexi-time is a system where employees work a particular number of hours each week or month but can choose, within certain set limits, when to start and finish work each day.

* Working a compressed week is where a standard work week is reduced to fewer than five days, and employees make up the full number of hours by working longer hours on certain days, for example, 4-days a week or 9-day fortnight.

* To work annualised hours is where the total number of hours to be worked over the year is fixed but there is variation over the year in the length of the working day and/or week. This is sometimes used in industries or occupations where there are seasonal variations in demand.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
We would like to ask about working arrangements at the place where you work. If you personally needed any, which of the following arrangements are available at your workplace?

Please select all of the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBFlex

Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*

Jbfxuse. *Flexible work use*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP/BERR

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive.
Please restrict response options to only those indicated as being available at JBFLEX.

Text
Do you currently work in any of these ways?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Part-time working
2	Working term-time only
3	Job sharing
4	Flexi-time
5	Working compressed hours
6	To work annualised hours
7	To work from home on a regular basis
9	Zero-hours contract
10	On-call working
8	Other flexible working arrangements
96	None of these

Help
* Part-time working is working fewer than 30 hours per week.

* Term-time working is where a worker remains on a permanent contract but takes paid/unpaid leave during the school holidays.

* Job-sharing is a form of part-time working where two (or occasionally more) people share the responsibilities of one full-time job between them, and receive salary and benefits on a pro-rata basis.

* Flexi-time is a system where employees work a particular number of hours each week or month but can choose, within certain set limits, when to start and finish work each day.

* Working a compressed week is where a standard work week is reduced to fewer than five days, and employees make up the full number of hours by working longer hours on certain days, for example, 4-days a week or 9-day fortnight.

* To work annualised hours is where the total number of hours to be worked over the year is fixed but there is variation over the year in the length of the working day and/or week. This is sometimes used in industries or occupations where there are seasonal variations in demand.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Do you currently work in any of the following ways, if so which ones? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBFxUse

Modules

Module Workconditions_W8. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JBFlex < 9) // flexible working is available at respondent's place of work
```

Jbfxinf. *Informal flexible working arrangements*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Aside from any formal arrangements for flexible working you have, are *{if JBFlex less than 11}* / Are *{if JBFlex = none}* you able to vary your working hours on an informal basis, for example by re-arranging your start or finish times if you need to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Sometimes

Use

```
Ask JbFxInf
```

Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
```

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Wkaut1. *Autonomy over job tasks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
WERS

Text
In your current job, how much influence do you have over...

What tasks you do in your job

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use

```
Ask WKAut1
```

Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. *Work Conditions module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Wkaut2. *Autonomy over work pace*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
WERS
Text
The pace at which you work
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask WKAut2`
Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. *Work Conditions module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Wkaut3. *Autonomy over work manner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
WERS
Text
How you do your work
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask WKAut3
Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. *Work Conditions module*
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Wkaut4. *Autonomy over task order*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
WERS
Text
The order in which you carry out tasks
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask WKAut4
Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. *Work Conditions module*
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Wkaut5. *Autonomy over work hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
WERS
Text
The time you start or finish your working day
Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask WKAut5`
Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. *Work Conditions module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Display Note
SCREEN END.
Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Depenth1. *Feels tense about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Skills Survey
Text
Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel...

Tense
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DepEnth1

Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Depenth2. *Feels uneasy about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Skills Survey

Text
Uneasy

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DepEnth2

Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Depenth3. *Feels worried about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Skills Survey

Text
Worried

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask DepEnth3`
Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. *Work Conditions module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Depenth4. *Feels depressed about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Skills Survey
Text
Depressed
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask DepEnth4`
Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Depenth5. *Feels gloomy about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Skills Survey
Text
Gloomy
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask DepEnth5`
Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. *Work Conditions module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Depenth6. *Feels miserable about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Skills Survey
Text
Miserable
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally

4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask DepEnth6`
Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. *Work Conditions module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Jblkcha. *Would like: Better job with same employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
I am going to read out a list of things which you may or may not want to happen to your current employment situation. For each one can you please tell me whether you **would like** this to happen to you in the next twelve months.

Would you like to get a better job with your current employer?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Next is a list of things which you may or may not want to happen to your current employment situation. For each one can you please indicate whether you **would like** this to happen to you in the next twelve months.

Would you like to get a better job with your current employer?

Use
`Ask JBLKCHA`
Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. *Work Conditions module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jbxpcha. *Expect: Better job with same employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you would not like this to happen, do *{if JBLKCHA = 2}* / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Get a better job with your current employer)

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Doesn't apply

Use
`Ask JBXPCHA`

Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jblkchb. *Would like: Work related training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you like to take up work related training?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JBLKCHB`

Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jbxpchb. *Expect: Work related training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you would not like this to happen, do *{if JBLKCHB = 2}* / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Take up work related training)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JBXPCHB`

Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jblkchc. *Would like: New job with a new employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you like to start a new job with a new employer?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JBLKCHC`

Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jbxpchc. *Expect: New job with a new employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you would not like this to happen, do *{if JBLKCHC = 2}* / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Start a new job with a new employer)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JBXPCHC`

Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jblkchd. *Would like: Start own business*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you like to start up your own business? *{if JBSEMP = 1}* / start up a new business? *{if JBSEMP = 2}*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBLKCHD

Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)* *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jbxpchd. *Expect: Start own business*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you would not like this to happen, do *{if JBLKCHD = 2}* / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Start up your own business/a new business)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBXPCHD

Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)* *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jblkche. *Would like: Give up paid work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you like to give up paid work?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBLKCHE

Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)* *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jbxpche. *Expect: Give up paid work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you would not like this to happen, do *{if JBLKCHE = 2}* / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Give up paid work)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JBXPCHE`

Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jbsec. *Job security in next 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Text
I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. Thinking about losing your job by being sacked, laid-off, made redundant or not having your contract renewed, how likely do you think it is that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
We would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. Thinking about losing your job by being sacked, laid-off, made redundant or not having your contract renewed, how likely do you think it is that you will lose your job during the next 12 months?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JbSec`

Modules
Module Workconditions_W8. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*

Module *Non employment module*

Use
Use Nonemployment_W7

Julk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
Include as looking for work: being registered at any government or private employment agency, approaching employers, checking newspaper advertisements, making inquiries of friends etc.

Use
Ask JULK4WK

Modules
Module Nonemployment_W7. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*

Julkjb. *Would like a regular paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
Include as 'Yes' anyone who would like paid work but is unable to take up paid work because of problems due to health, disability, age or having to care for dependants

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week? If you would **like** paid work but cannot do it because of health problems, disability, age or caring responsibilities, please answer yes here.

Delete
Help

Use
Ask JULKJB

Modules
Module Nonemployment_W7. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(JULK4WK = 2)* *// Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Jubgn. *Able to start work within 2 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JUBGN

Modules
Module Nonemployment_W7. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1)* *// Would like a regular paid job*

Julk4x. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Applied directly to an employer
2	Studied or replied to advertisements
3	Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet
4	Contacted a private employment agency or job centre
5	Asked friends or contacts
6	Taken steps to start your own business
96	Or none of these steps?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Please select all of the answers that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JULK4X

Modules
Module Nonemployment_W7. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(JULK4WK = 1)* *// Has looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Jbhad. *Ever had paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Notes
Compute outcomes are:
1 Yes
2 No

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Compute JBHAD = Respondent Ever Had Paid Employment. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT
= 1|2 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE =
3 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 1|2
Then JBHAD = 2.;
```

Modules
Module Nonemployment_W7. *Non employment module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work
in last week and does not have a job
And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
```

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month and year template]

Jlendm. *Month left last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT MONTH
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Month

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JLEndM`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_W7. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (JBHAD = 1)` *// Ever had paid employment*

Jlendy. *Year left last job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN YEAR
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JLEndY`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_W7. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (JBHAD = 1)` *// Ever had paid employment*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Jlsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL.
DESCRIBE FULLY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail)
Help
This should be the firm or company that issued your contract of employment
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JLSIC07`
Modules
Module Nonemployment_W7. *Non employment module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (JBHAD = 1)` *// Ever had paid employment*

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)*

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Jlsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000) of last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
What was your job?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE THE WORK DONE
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What was your job? Please tell us your job title and describe fully the work that you did. If you had more than one job, please describe the job that was the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that was the most hours.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JLSOC00`
Modules
Module Nonemployment_W7. *Non employment module*
Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
`And If (Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (JBHAD = 1)` *// Ever had paid employment*

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)*

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Jlsemp. *Employee or self employed, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use
Ask JLSEMP

Modules
Module Nonemployment_W7. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)* *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* *// Ever had paid employment*

Jlboss. *Hired employees, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JLBOSS

Modules
Module Nonemployment_W7. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)* *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* *// Ever had paid employment*
And If *(JLSEMP = 2)* *// Was self-employed during last job*

Jlmngr. *Managerial duties, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use
Ask JLMNGR

Modules
Module Nonemployment_W7. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)* *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* *// Ever had paid employment*
And If *(JLSEMP = 1)* *// Was an employee during last job*

Jlsize. *Number of people employed at workplace, last job employee*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people did you employ? *{if JLBOSS = 1}* / were employed at the place where you worked? *{if JLSEMP = 1}*

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask JLSIZE

Modules
Module Nonemployment_W7. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1)* *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* *// Ever had paid employment*
And If *(JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOSS = 1))* *// Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees*

Eprosh. *Chance starting work within 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask EPROSH
```

Modules
Module Nonemployment_W7. *Non employment module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
```

Module *Mothers return to work module*

Use
```
Use Mothersreturntowork_W8
```

Matleave. *Currently on maternity leave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use
```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 5) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.matlv = 3) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NxtStElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CStat = 2)
Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CurrStat = 2)
Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboffy = 1) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else compute MatLeave = 0;
```

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_W8. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female
```

MIfutr. *New mum: intends returning to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from MCS

Text
You have recently had a new baby, do you plan to return to work at any time in the future?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Maybe

Use
`Ask MLFUTR`

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_W8. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)` *// Respondent is female*
`And If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2))))` *// Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job*

MIrnot. *New mum: why not take up paid work in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from MCS

Text
Why is that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself
2	I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare
3	I cannot find suitable childcare
4	There are no jobs in the right place for me
5	There are no jobs with the right hours for me
6	There are no jobs available for me
7	I am in full-time education
8	I am on a training course
9	My family would lose benefits if I was earning
10	I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
11	I cannot work because of poor health
12	I prefer not to work
13	My husband/partner disapproves
97	Some other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text

What are the reasons why you will *{if MLFUTR = 2}* / might *{if MLFUTR = 3}* not return to work? Please select all that apply.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MLRNOT

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_W8. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)* *// Respondent is female*
And If *(MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2))))* *// Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job*
And If *(MLFUTR = 2|3)* *// Has no plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display MLAGST and MLAGSTU as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter age and the second being a drop down list of units.

Mlagst. *New mum: age of child when start work in future*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from MCS

Scripting Notes
Textfill name of youngest child or children (if multiple birth) in the household.

Text
How old will *[CHILD NAME]* [and *[CHILD NAME]*] {if more than one youngest child e.g. twins} be at the time you would hope to start working?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE

IF ANSWERED RECORD WHETHER AGE GIVEN IN MONTHS OR YEARS AT NEXT QUESTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
AGE
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MLAGST

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_W8. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)* *// Respondent is female*
And If *(MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1))))* *// Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job*

Mlagstu. *Units of child age when start work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER UNIT

Options

1	Months
2	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
UNIT
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MLAGSTU`
Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_W8. *Mothers return to work module*
Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)` *// Respondent is female*
`And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1))))` *// Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job*
`And If (MLAGST > 0 & MLAGST <> MIS,DK,REF)` *// Age of child when start work provided*

Soft Check: If *(MLAGST < 6 & MLAGSTU = 1) // Less than six months*

Text
You said you plan to go back to work when your child is *[MLAGST]* *[MLAGSTU]* old.

Soft Check: If *(MLAGST > 18 & MLAGSTU = 1) // Greater than 18 months*

Text
You said you plan to go back to work when your child is *[MLAGST]* *[MLAGSTU]* old.

Soft Check: If *(MLAGST > 5 & MLAGSTU = 2) // Greater than 5 years*

Text
You said you plan to go back to work when your child is *[MLAGST]* *[MLAGSTU]* old.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Mlwkfpt. *New mum: work FT or PT in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
And would you prefer to return to work full-time or part-time?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use
`Ask MLWKFPT`

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_W8. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)` *// Respondent is female*
`And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1))))` *// Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job*

Module *Second jobs module*

Use
`Use Secondjobs_W7`

J2has. *Has a second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you currently earn any money from a second job, odd jobs, or from work that you might do from time to time, apart from any main job you have?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE BABYSITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENTS, POOLS AGENT ETC.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
Those with a main job should be asked about any second job, odd jobs or work done from time to time, apart from that main job. Those with no (main) job should be asked about odd jobs or work done from time to time. Include any kind of work that generates income as a result of time or effort, e.g. professional or directors fees, income from a regular second job, casual work done for friends or neighbours or income from the sale of items or produce. Include only work that generates actual income, exclude any where payment is in kind or reciprocal services.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
*Include any work that generates income as a result of time or effort e.g. professional fees, casual work done for friends or neighbours, income from the sale of items or produce.
*Include babysitting, mail order agents, pools agent etc.
*Exclude work that does not generate income, such as where payment is in kind or reciprocal services.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask J2HAS`

Modules
Module Secondjobs_W7. *Second jobs module*

J2soc00. *Occupation (SOC2000), second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

Interviewer Instruction

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE
ENTER JOB TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)? Please enter your job title and describe fully the work that you do.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask J2SOC00`

Modules
Module Secondjobs_W7. *Second jobs module*

Universe
`If (J2HAS = 1)` *// Has a second job*

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered) // Mode is CAWI and less than 40 characters entered*

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

J2semp. *Employee or self employed, second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use
`Ask J2SEMP`

Modules
Module Secondjobs_W7. *Second jobs module*

Universe
`If (J2HAS = 1)` *// Has a second job*

J2hrs. *No. of hours worked per month, second job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do? If no usual hours, please give an average.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask J2HRS`

Modules
Module Secondjobs_W7. *Second jobs module*

Universe
`If (J2HAS = 1)` *// Has a second job*

Soft Check: If *(J2HRS < 5 OR > 100) // No. of hours worked per month in second job is less than 5 or greater than 100*

Text
You have just entered that in your second job you work *[J2HRS]* hours per month.

J2pay. *Gross earnings from second jobs last month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL PROBE FOR LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound. If no usual, please give the last amount received.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask J2PAY`

Modules
Module Secondjobs_W7. *Second jobs module*

Universe
`If (J2HAS = 1)` *// Has a second job*

Soft Check: If *(J2PAY < 50 OR > 400) // Gross earning from second job, last month is less than 50 or greater than 400*

Text
You have just entered your gross earnings from your second job are £ *[J2PAY]* per month.

Module *Voluntary Work module*

Use
`Use Voluntarywork_W8`

Volun. *Volunteer in last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Helping Out

Text
In the last 12 months, have you given any **unpaid help** or **worked as a volunteer** for any type of local, national or international organisation or charity?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Volun

Modules
Module Voluntarywork_W8. *Voluntary Work module*

Volfreq. *Frequency of volunteering*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Helping Out

Text
Including any time spent at home or elsewhere, about how often over the **last 12 months** have you generally done something to help any of these organisations?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS TOGETHER

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	On 3 or more days a week
2	Twice a week
3	Once a week
4	Once a fortnight
5	At least once a month
6	Quite often but not regularly
7	Just a few times
8	One-off activity
9	You helped or worked on a seasonal basis?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Including any time spent at home or elsewhere, about how often over the **last 12 months** have you generally done something to help any of these organisations? Would you say...

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS TOGETHER

READ OUT

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Including any time spent at home or elsewhere, about how often over the **last 12 months** have you generally done something to help any of these organisations? If you volunteer for more than one group or agency, please total the time spent in all groups together.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask VolFreq

Modules
Module Voluntarywork_W8. *Voluntary Work module*

Universe
`If (Volun = 1)` *// If volunteers*

Volhrs. *Hours spent volunteering in last 4 weeks*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Helping Out

Text
And in the **last 4 weeks** approximately how many hours have you spent doing unpaid or voluntary work for any organisation?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS TOGETHER

ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS

ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And in the **last 4 weeks** approximately how many hours have you spent doing unpaid or voluntary work for any organisation? If you volunteer for more than one group or agency, please total the time spent in all groups together.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask VolHrs`

Modules
`Module` Voluntarywork_W8. *Voluntary Work module*

Universe
`If (Volun = 1)` *// If volunteers*

Soft Check: If *(If VolHrs > 50) // Spent more than 50 hours volunteering in the last 4 weeks*

Text
You have just entered that you spent *[VolHrs]* volunteering in the last 4 weeks.

Module *Charitable Giving module*

Use
`Use Charitablegiving W8`

Chargv. *Donated money to charity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Helping Out

Text
In the last 12 months, have you **donated any money** to charities or other organisations?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask CharGv`

Modules
`Module` Charitablegiving_W8. *Charitable Giving module*

Charfreq. *Frequency donated to charity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Helping Out

Text
How often would you say you give money. Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At least once a week
2	Less than once a week but at least once a month
3	Less often than once a month
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CharFreq`

Modules
Module Charitablegiving_W8. *Charitable Giving module*

Universe
`If (CharGv = 1)` *// has donated money to charity in last 12 months*

Charam. *Amount given to charity last 12 months*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Helping Out

Text
Approximately how much money in total have you given to charities or other organisations in the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER A TOTAL AMOUNT IF RESPONDENT GIVES MONEY TO MULTIPLE ORGANISATIONS

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Approximately how much money in total have you given to charities or other organisations in the last 12 months? If you give money to more than one charity or organisation, please enter the total amount to the nearest £.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CharAm`

Modules
Module Charitablegiving_W8. *Charitable Giving module*

Universe
`If (CharGv = 1)` *// has donated money to charity in last 12 months*

Soft Check: If *(CharAm > 500) // Amount given to charity in last 12 months is more than 500*

Text
You have just entered that you gave £ *[CharAM]* to charity in the last 12 months.

Module *Transport Behaviour module*

Use
`Use Transportbehaviour_W8`

Trcarfq. *Frequency of travel by car*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Transport
Text
How frequently do you travel by private car or van - whether as a driver or passenger? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.
Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month
5	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Help
Only include travel within the UK over the last year or so.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask TRCARFQ`
Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_W8. *Transport Behaviour module*

Trbusfq. *Frequency of travel by bus*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Transport
Text
How frequently do you use an ordinary bus? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month
5	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Help
Only include travel within the UK over the last year or so.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask TRBUSFQ`

Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_W8. *Transport Behaviour module*

Trtrnfq. *Frequency of travel by train*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Transport

Text
How frequently do you use a train, not including underground, tram or light rail? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month
5	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Help
Only include travel within the UK over the last year or so.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask TRTRNFQ

Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_W8. *Transport Behaviour module*

Trbikefq. *Frequency of using a bicycle*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Transport

Text
How frequently do you use a bicycle? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month
5	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Help
Only include travel within the UK over the last year or so.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask TRBIKEFQ

Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_W8. *Transport Behaviour module*

Ynotbike. *Why never uses a bike*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Transport

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Which of these statements apply to you?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I have never learnt how to ride a bicycle
2	I have a disability or long-term illness which makes it impossible for me to ride a bicycle
3	I do not own a bicycle
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask YNOTBIKE`

Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_W8. *Transport Behaviour module*

Universe
`If (TRBIKEFQ = 8)` *// Never uses a bicycle*

Carsrv. *Member of car club/sharing scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Transport

Scripting Notes
Code 3 is exclusive.

Text
Are you a member of any of the following services?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Formal car sharing scheme
2	Car club (e.g. Street Car, Zip Car, City Car etc.)
3	Neither

Help
Formal car sharing is where a person takes part in an organised scheme that puts drivers and passengers together to share car journeys.

A car club is a company/organisation which provides its members with access to communal cars, which are parked at different locations near to where club members live. It's like having a hire car parked in your street for you and your neighbours to use.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CARSRV`

Modules

Module Transportbehaviour_W8. *Transport Behaviour module*

Pncars. *Number of cars in hh*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE.
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS.
ENTER NUMBER
ENTER 0 IF NO CARS
F9 FOR HELP

Help
Include vehicles on long term hire and company vehicles if for private use. Exclude those hired from time to time and if used solely in the course of work and vehicles currently unfit for use if there is no intention to repair

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of? Include company vehicles if available for private use. Exclude vehicles solely for carriage of goods. Enter '0' if no cars.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (HOUSEHOLD.NCARS <> MIS) Compute PNCARS = HOUSEHOLD.NCARS;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_W8. *Transport Behaviour module*

Hucar. *Responsibility for car purchase decision*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Transport

Text
Generally speaking, which one of these statements best describes your role when it comes to buying a car or van for your household?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Sole decision maker (I alone decide which car/van to buy)
2	Main decision maker (I have the main say, but take others' views into account)
3	Joint decision maker (I have equal say in which car/van to buy)
4	Secondary decision maker (I have some influence, but someone else has the main say)
5	No influence (I have no say in which car is bought)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask HUCAR

Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_W8. *Transport Behaviour module*

Universe
If *(PNCARS >= 1)* *// One or more cars in the household*

Carbuy. *Important features when buying a car*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Transport

Text
Which of these things are important to you when buying a car or van?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Comfort
2	Costs - purchase/running/resale value/tax/insurance
3	Small engine
4	Large engine
5	Environmentally friendly/low CO2 emissions
6	Electric car/van - one that's plugged directly into an electricity supply
7	Style/design/image of brand/model
8	Interior space/functionality/boot size
9	Reliability
10	Safety
11	Speed/performance
12	Features - SAT-NAV, CD player, music system, power steering etc...
97	Other things

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Which of these things are important to you when buying a car or van? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CARBUY

Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_W8. *Transport Behaviour module*

Universe
If *(PNCARS >= 1)* *// One or more cars in the household*
And If *(HUCAR = 1|2|3)* *// Involved in decisions about car/van purchases*

Module *Parents and children module*

Use

```
Use Parentsandchildrenshort_W8
```

Parchild. *Parents and children intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
The next questions are about you, your children and the school they attend.

Options

1	Continue

Use
```
Ask ParChild
```

Modules
Module Parentsandchildrenshort_W8. *Parents and children module*

Universe
```
If (Ff_W7_Script_Flag = 1) // Respondent was not asked about their child's school information in the w7 interview due to a script error
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
```

Stillpriv. *Still at same private school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I just check, is *[CHILD NAME]* still attending *[ff_schnamecpt]* in *[ff_schtowncpt]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask Stillpriv
```

Modules
Module Parentsandchildrenshort_W8. *Parents and children module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe
```
If (Ff_W7_Script_Flag = 1) // Respondent was not asked about their child's school information in the w7 interview due to a script error
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((Ff_Schsta = 2 & Ff_Schnamecpt <> MIS|REF)) // Child attended private school at last interview and name of private school not missing or refused
```

Stillstate. *Still at same state school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

Can I just check, is *[CHILD NAME]* still attending *[ff_schnamecst]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Stillstate

Modules
Module Parentsandchildrenshort_W8. *Parents and children module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe
If *(Ff_W7_Script_Flag = 1)* *// Respondent was not asked about their child's school information in the w7 interview due to a script error*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0)* *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15*
And If *((Ff_Schcodest <> DK|MIS|REF))* *// Child provided name of state school at last interview*

Schsta. *School state or public*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is *[CHILD NAME]*'s school a state school or is it a private, fee paying school?

Options

1	State school
2	Private school
3	SPONTANEOUS: Not at school

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	State school
2	Private school
3	Not at school

Use
Ask SCHSTA

Modules
Module Parentsandchildrenshort_W8. *Parents and children module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe
If *(Ff_W7_Script_Flag = 1)* *// Respondent was not asked about their child's school information in the w7 interview due to a script error*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0)* *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15*
And If *((Ff_Schsta = 1 & Ff_Schcodest = MIS & Ff_Schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = 2 & Ff_Schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_Schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = MIS & Ff_Schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2))* *// Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview*

Schcodest. *Name of state school child attends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
autofill with ff_schcodest if stillstate = 1 (for data return, q not asked if stillstate = 1)

Text
So that we can use the publicly available information on schools, could you tell me the name of *[CHILD NAME]*'s school?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU.
WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.
IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.
IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SCHOOL IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.
IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED: HELP

Help
We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on children's education. The name of the school you provide here will be kept confidential.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
So that we can use the publicly available information on schools, could you tell us the name of *[CHILD NAME]*'s school? Type in any part of school name and address. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection. If you are unable to find the name of your school, simply type the full name of the school and as much of the address as possible into the box yourself.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask SchCodeSt`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildrenshort_W8. *Parents and children module*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe
`If (Ff_W7_Script_Flag = 1)` *// Respondent was not asked about their child's school information in the w7 interview due to a script error*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0)` *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15*
`And If ((Ff_Schsta = 1 & Ff_Schcodest = MIS & Ff_Schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = 2 & Ff_Schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_Schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = MIS & Ff_Schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2))` *// Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview*
`And If (SCHSTA = 1)` *// Child attends a state school*

Schokst. *State school details correct*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHOOL NAME FROM LOOKUP FILE]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask SchOkSt`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildrenshort_W8. *Parents and children module*

In Loops
'.oop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe
`If (Ff_W7_Script_Flag = 1)` *// Respondent was not asked about their child's school information in the w7 interview due to a script error*

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((Ff_Schsta = 1 & Ff_Schcodest = MIS & Ff_Schcodest <> REF) OR
(Ff_Schsta = 2 & Ff_Schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_Schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta
= MIS & Ff_Schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school
name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview
And If (SCHSTA = 1) // Child attends a state school
And If (SchCodeSt = 1 - 999995) // School found on look-up file
```

Schnamecst. *State school name (not coded)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Sorry, we don't seem to have the details of your school. What is/was the name of your school, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know? *{if SCHCODEST = 999997}* / What are the correct details of your school? *{if SCHOKST = 2}*

Interviewer Instruction
IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help
We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on children's education. The name of the school you provide here will be kept confidential.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask SchNameCSt
```

Modules
Module Parentsandchildrenshort_W8. *Parents and children module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe
```
If (Ff_W7_Script_Flag = 1) // Respondent was not asked about their child's school information in the w7 interview
due to a script error
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((Ff_Schsta = 1 & Ff_Schcodest = MIS & Ff_Schcodest <> REF) OR
(Ff_Schsta = 2 & Ff_Schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_Schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta
= MIS & Ff_Schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school
name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview
And If (SCHSTA = 1) // Child attends a state school
And If (SchCodeSt = 999997) // School not found on look-up file
```

Schnamecpt. *Name of private school child attends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
So that we can use the publicly available information on schools, could you tell me the name of *[CHILD NAME]*'s school?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ASKS WHY SEE HELP
WRITE IN NAME

Help
We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on children's education. The name of the school you provide here will be kept confidential.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask SchNameCPt`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildrenshort_W8. *Parents and children module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe
`If (Ff_W7_Script_Flag = 1)` *// Respondent was not asked about their child's school information in the w7 interview due to a script error*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0)` *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15*
`And If ((Ff_Schsta = 1 & Ff_Schcodest = MIS & Ff_Schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = 2 & Ff_Schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_Schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = MIS & Ff_Schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2))` *// Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview*
`And If (SCHSTA = 2)` *// Child attends a private school*

Schtowncpt. *Town of private school child attends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And in what town is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask SchTownCPt`

Modules
Module Parentsandchildrenshort_W8. *Parents and children module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.*

Universe
`If (Ff_W7_Script_Flag = 1)` *// Respondent was not asked about their child's school information in the w7 interview due to a script error*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0)` *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15*
`And If ((Ff_Schsta = 1 & Ff_Schcodest = MIS & Ff_Schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = 2 & Ff_Schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_Schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_Schsta = MIS & Ff_Schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2))` *// Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview*
`And If (SCHSTA = 2)` *// Child attends a private school*

END LOOP

Module *Childcare Module*

Use
`Use Childcare_W8`

Ccare. *Uses childcare*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from FACS

Text
Do you ever use any type of childcare for your child *{if NCH14Resp = 1}* / children *{if NCH14Resp greater than 1}*? By 'childcare' I *{if CAPI}* / I *{if CATI}* / we *{if WEB}* mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself (or your partner).

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
Include formal and informal childcare arrangements

Use
`Ask CCare`

Modules
'Module Childcare_W8. *Childcare Module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Ccwork. *Other arrangements for child whilst working*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from FACS

Text
Can I *{if CAPI}* / I *{if CATI}* / we *{if WEB}* just check what arrangements you use to look after your child *{if NCH14Resp = 1}* / children *{if NCH14Resp greater than 1}* when you are working?

Options

1	Looked after by husband/wife/partner
2	Old enough to look after themselves
3	I only work during school hours
4	I work at home
5	Other type of arrangement

Use
`Ask CCWork`

Modules
'Module Childcare_W8. *Childcare Module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1))` *// Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job*

Wrkch1a. *Use same childcare in term and holiday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
Are the childcare arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* during school term-time the same as during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
IF USE MORE THAN ONE ARRANGEMENT/PROVIDER, ALL MUST BE THE SAME IN SCHOOL TIME AND HOLIDAYS TO CODE YES

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Are the childcare arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* during school term-time the same as during school holidays? Be sure to answer 'Yes' if all of the types of childcare you may use are the same even if they vary only by amount or use.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Wrkch1a`
Modules
Module Childcare_W8. *Childcare Module*
In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` *// Uses childcare*

Wrkch1c. *Hours of childcare same in term and holiday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS
Text
Are the number of hours per week used to look after *[CHILD NAME]* the same during school term-time and in school holidays?
Interviewer Instruction
TOTAL FOR ALL CHILD CARE PROVIDERS
IF NUMBER OF HOURS NOT THE SAME, DETERMINE WHETHER MORE OR LESS HOURS DURING SCHOOL TERM

Options

1	No - Use more hours during school term-time
2	No - Use less hours during school term-time
3	Yes

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Wrkch1c`
Modules
Module Childcare_W8. *Childcare Module*
In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` *// Uses childcare*
`And If (Wrkch1a = 1)` *// Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays*

Wrkch2a. *Childcare used*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Scripting Notes
Code 0 is exclusive

Text
First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2}* / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if (Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3) | (Wrkch1a = DK|REF)}*

Interviewer Instruction
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2}* / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3}*. We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Wrkch2a`

Modules
Module Childcare_W8. *Childcare Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` *// Uses childcare*

Wrkch2. *Three most important ccare arrangements*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Scripting Notes
Limit set shown to only those marked at Wrkch2a. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

Text
And of these childcare arrangements, which **three** have you used the most?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Wrkch2`

Modules
Module Childcare_W8. *Childcare Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` *// Uses childcare*
`And If (More Than 3 Responses At Wrkcha2a)` *// More than 3 types of childcare used*

Wrkch3code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
compute Wrkch3code as follows
1 Nursery school or nursery class

2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3 Day nursery or creche
4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5 Childminder
6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10 Holiday club/scheme
11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12 The child's grandparent(s)
13 The child's older brother/sister
14 Another relative
15 A friend or neighbour
16 Other nursery education provider
17 Other childcare provider

Use

```
If (1 To 3 Responses At WRKCH2A) Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2A;
Else If (More Than 3 Responses At WRKCH2A) Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2;
```

Modules
Module Childcare_W8. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

'.oop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
```

Wrkch3. *Hours spent in type of childcare*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
How many hours per week does *[CHILD NAME]* usually spend being looked after by *[wrkch3code]* during school term-time?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many hours per week does *[CHILD NAME]* usually spend being looked after by *[wrkch3code]* during school term-time? If only used occasionally (e.g. once a month), enter 0.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
Ask Wrkch3
```

Modules
Module Childcare_W8. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)*

'.oop *for each wrkch3code (maximum 3 times)*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
```

END LOOP

Wrkch7. *Usual ccare arrangements during school holidays*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Scripting Notes
Code 0 is exclusive

Text
You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* during the school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* during the school holidays? We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Wrkch7`

Modules
Module Childcare_W8. *Childcare Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` *// Uses childcare*
`And If (Wrkch1a = 2)` *// Has different childcare provider in school holidays*

Mostuse. *Most used ccare arrangement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Scripting Notes
List only those marked at Wrkch7. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

Text
And of these childcare arrangements, which **three** do you use the most?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask MostUse`

Modules
Module Childcare_W8. *Childcare Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` *// Uses childcare*
`And If (Wrkch1a = 2)` *// Has different childcare provider in school holidays*
`And If (More Than 3 Responses At Wrkch7)` *// More than three types of childcare used*

Wrkch8code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
compute Wrkch8code as follows
1 Nursery school or nursery class
2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3 Day nursery or creche

4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5 Childminder
6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10 Holiday club/scheme
11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12 The child's grandparent(s)
13 The child's older brother/sister
14 Another relative
15 A friend or neighbour
16 Other nursery education provider
17 Other childcare provider

Use
```
Compute Wrkch8code = Childcare Code FOR EACH MOSTUSE OR FOR EACH WRKCH7 If
Less Than 3 Given At WRKCH7;
```
Modules
Module Childcare_W8. *Childcare Module*
In Loops
'.oop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)*
Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays
```

Wrkch8. *Hours in ccare during school holidays*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS
Text
How many hours per week does *[CHILD NAME]* usually spend being looked after by *[MostUse/Wrkch7]* during school holidays?
Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many hours per week does *[CHILD NAME]* usually spend being looked after by *[MostUse/Wrkch7]* during school holidays? If only used occasionally (e.g. once a month) enter 0.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask Wrkch8
```
Modules
Module Childcare_W8. *Childcare Module*
In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)*
'.oop *for each Wrkch8code (maximum 3 times)*
Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays
```

END LOOP
END LOOP

Module *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Use
`Use Benefits_W7`

Intbenefit. *Benefit module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2}* We'd like to remind you that anything you tell us is completely confidential.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask IntBenefit`

Modules
Module Benefits_W7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benbase. *Income: Receives core benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
First, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Income Support
2	Job Seeker's Allowance
3	Child Benefit
4	Universal Credit
96	None of these

Help
Code 1: Income Support replaced Supplementary Benefit (sometimes called Social Security Benefit) and is often paid along with other benefits as a supplement. Any maintenance payments from a former or separated spouse or for child support which are paid through the DWP or other government agencies should not be included as Income Support.

Code 2: Job Seeker's Allowance replaced Unemployment Benefit in October 1996. Those receiving JSA are capable of work and available for work and actively seeking work and have a current Job Seeker's agreement with the Employment Service. Full-time students, those on temporary release from prison and those receiving maternity allowance or statutory maternity pay are not eligible for JSA. There are two types of JSA - Contribution-based and Income- based. The Contribution-based component is paid in the first 26 weeks of unemployment if enough NI contributions have been paid. The Income-based component is a means-tested benefit (paid after 26 weeks for those who qualify for Contribution-based and pass the means-test) and is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Code 3: Child Benefit is a payment for those who are responsible for a child under 16 or over 16 and in relevant education or training. It is normally paid to the mother (unless there is none in the household) and should be shown as her income. Where it is paid into a joint bank account this should still be recorded as the mother's income.

Code 4: From October 2013 Universal Credit replaces Income Support, income-based Job Seeker's Allowance, income-related Employment Support Allowance, Housing Benefit, Child Tax Credit and Working Tax Credit.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
First, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask BenBase`

Modules
Module Benefits_W7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benctc. *Income: Receives Child Tax Credit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are you receiving Child Tax Credit ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
Child Tax Credit is paid to the person responsible for the care of the child(ren) so can be received by one person only in the household. It is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
Introduced in April 2003 this is paid to those with at least one dependent child. Child Tax Credit is paid to the person responsible for the care of the child(ren) so can be received by one person only in the household.

Use
`Ask BenCTC`

Modules
Module Benefits_W7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
`If (BenBase = 3 & BenBase <> 4)` *// Receives child benefit but does not receives Universal Credit*

Benpen. *Income: Pensions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Are you receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}* ?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A pension from a previous employer
3	A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5	Private Pension or Annuity
6	Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7	Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
8	War Disablement Pension
96	None of these

Help
Code 2: A pension from a previous employer should include all employer's pensions not just retirement pensions and pensions paid before retirement.

Code 3: A Pension from a spouse's previous employer may be received in respect of a deceased spouse.

Code 4: Pension Credit is a means tested benefit paid to pensioners, they will not receive it unless they have applied for it.

Code 6: A Widow's/War Widow's Pension should not include Widow's Benefit (a single lump sum payment).

Code 8: A War Disablement Pension is payable to members of the armed forces disabled in the 1914-18 war or after 2nd September 1939. Merchant seamen and civilians disabled in the Second World War are also eligible.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Are you receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}* ? Please select all that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask BenPen`

Modules
Module Benefits_W7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Niserps. *Income: Receives SERPS*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
SERPS (the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme) was also known as the additional State Pension. It ran from 6 April 1978 to 5 April 2002 when it was reformed by the State Second Pension. A person who was in employment may have paid into SERPS. It will not be received if the respondent 'contracted out' of the state scheme into a private pension scheme.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help
SERPS (the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme) was also known as the additional State Pension. It ran from 6 April 1978 to 5 April 2002 when it was reformed by the State Second Pension.

Use
`Ask NISERPS`

Modules
Module Benefits_W7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
`If (BenPen = 1)` *// Receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension*

Bendis. *Income: Disability benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Incapacity Benefit
2	Employment and Support Allowance
3	Severe Disablement Allowance
4	Carer's Allowance
5	Disability Living Allowance
12	Personal Independence Payments
7	Attendance Allowance
8	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
10	Sickness and Accident Insurance
97	Any other disability related benefit or payment
96	None of these

Help
Code 1: Incapacity Benefit replaced NI Sickness Benefit and Invalidity Benefit in April 1995.

Code 3: Severe Disablement Allowance is for people of working age who have not been able to work for at least 28 weeks but who cannot get Incapacity Benefit. Married women unable to perform household work may also receive it.

Code 4: Carer's Allowance is for people of working age who give up working to look after someone receiving Attendance Allowance or Disability Living Allowance.

Codes 5 & 7: The Disability Living Allowance replaced the Attendance Allowance for those under 66. For those over 66 it is still the Attendance Allowance. Where the person is under 16 the Allowance will normally be paid to the person responsible for them. In such cases it should be recorded as income on the questionnaire for the responsible adult for the child. Where someone is 16 or over this should be recorded on the person's own questionnaire.

Code 10: Sickness and Accident Insurance includes any payments to compensate for lost wages during time off work through sickness.

Code 12: Personal Independence Payment (PIP) started to replace Disability Living Allowance (DLA) from 8 April 2013 for people aged 16 to 64 with a long-term health condition or disability.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all that apply to you.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask BenDis`

Modules
Module Benefits_W7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benesa. *Employment and Support Allowance: Work-Related Activity Group or Support Group*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you know whether the Employment and Support Allowance is in the....

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group
3	SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group
3	Not sure/Don't know

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BenESA`

Modules
Module Benefits_W7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
`If (BenDis = 2)` *// Receives employment and support allowance*

Othben. *Other benefits or credits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Please make four (4) different showcards for use at this question and indicate to interviewers to use the appropriate card depending on circumstances: Version A (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 6, 97 and 96; Version B (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-6, 8, 97 and 96; Version C (Northern Ireland & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 7, 97 and 96; Version D (Northern Ireland & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-5, 7, 9, 97 and 96.

Text
Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Foster Allowance
2	Maternity Allowance
3	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
4	Return to Work Credit
5	Working Tax Credit *{if BenBase <> 4}*
6	Council Tax Reduction *{if region = 1|2|3}*
7	Rate Rebate *{if region = 4}*
8	Housing Benefit *{if (region = 1|2|3) & BenBase <> 4}*
9	Rent Rebate *{if region = 4 & BenBase <> 4}*
97	Any other state benefit or credit
96	None of these

Help
Code 2: Maternity Allowance applies only to women not eligible for Statutory Maternity Pay. Usually women receiving Maternity Allowance will be either self-employed or will have recently changed jobs.

Code 5: Working Tax Credit replaced Working Families Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit in April 2003. It is paid to families with at least one dependent child or those with a disability who are working. In some cases it can be paid alongside JSA or income support for those not working. If the respondent qualifies for the childcare element of Working Tax Credit, this will always be paid with the Child Tax Credit, even if the respondent is not themselves in receipt of Working Tax Credit. It is, nevertheless, replaced by Universal Credit.

Code 6: Council Tax Reduction, formerly Council Tax Benefit, is usually credited to the council directly, so the benefit would show on a reduced tax bill. This can include reductions for being in receipt of other benefits but also discounts and exemptions under various circumstances including being a student, being a single person household, pensioners, or having someone in the household who is in receipt of social care. Please record the value of the reduction.

Code 8: Housing Benefit is benefit paid to help with housing costs, either by the DWP or the Local Authority. Include here only if it is paid direct to the respondent. It is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask OthBen`

Modules
Module Benefits_W7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Bensta. *Income: Other sources*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Text
And aside from the types of income we've just been discussing, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC

2	Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
3	Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
4	Maintenance or Alimony
5	Payments from a family member not living with you
6	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
7	Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
97	Or any other regular payment
96	None of these

Help
Code 2: Educational Grants and Scholarships may be provided by Local Authorities, the DfES, Research Councils, charities, prospective employers (e.g. companies or the Armed Forces), educational institutions, family trusts and a number of other bodies such as Trade Unions. Do NOT include Student Loans or Tuition Fee Loans.

Code 3: For Trade Union/ Friendly Society Payments include all payments from such bodies here with the exception of Educational Grants and Sickness or Accident Insurance. Include Strike Pay.

Code 4: Maintenance or Alimony can be received by men or women. In most cases such payments come direct but they may also come via a solicitor, a court or the DWP. If it is paid by the DWP, check it has not been included in any Income Support already mentioned.

Codes 5 & 6: Payments from a family member not living with the respondent should not include payments for 'keep' from those living there although Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living there should be included at code 6.

Code 97: For any other regular payment, in any cases of doubt survey participants should be asked to decide for him/herself whether or not a payment is to be classed as 'regular'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And aside from the types of income we've just asked about, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}* ? Please select all the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask BenSta`

Modules
Module Benefits_W7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Missource. *Income source enumerated at previous wave but not current wave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
MisSource is an indicator designed to identify benefit and unearned income sources that were not recorded at the current wave but were recorded at the previous wave. A flag is created for each unearned income source if it has been coded as received in the current interview. This flag is then compared with the ff variable for that income source.
If enumerated at wave t-1 and enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.
If not enumerated at wave t-1 and not enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.
If not enumerated at wave t-1 but enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.
If enumerated at wave t-1 but not at wave t then MisSource = 1.

This calculation becomes more complicated once Universal Credit has been introduced, because the answer at the current wave will be Universal Credit and at the previous wave it will be something else (but mean the same thing). Hence this extra code....

If lstrtdate after 31/03/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Personal Independence Payment (BenDis = 12) and at t-1 respondent claims Disability Living Allowance (ff_bentype10).
If lstrtdate after 30/09/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Universal Credit (BenBase = 4) and at t-1 respondent had claimed Income Support (ff_bentype15), Job Seeker's Allowance (ff_bentype16), Employment Support Allowance (ff_bentype33), Housing Benefit (ff_bentype22), Rent Rebate (ff_bentype31), Child Tax Credit (ff_bentype19) or Working Tax Credit (ff_bentype20).

Use

```
Compute MisSource = List Of Sources Enumerated At Current Wave And Compare
To Unearned Income Sources From Wave T-1.;
```

Modules
Module Benefits_W7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Nfh. *Further income sources*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
If NFH = 1, add *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]* to list prior to entering amounts loop.

Text
Can I just check, according to our records, you have in the past received *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]*. Are you currently receiving *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]* either just yourself or jointly *{if HHSize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
According to our records, you have in the past received *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]*. Are you currently receiving *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]* either just yourself or jointly *{if HHSize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Use
```
Ask NFH
```

Modules
Module Benefits_W7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops
Loop *for each MisSource = 1*

END LOOP

Ficode. *Income receipt code*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Compute FICODE as per the following list:

Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A Pension from a previous employer
3	A Pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	A Private Pension/Annuity
5	A Widow's or War Widow's Pension
6	A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance
7	Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)
8	Severe Disablement Allowance
9	Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance
10	Disability Living Allowance
11	Attendance Allowance
12	Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)
13	War Disablement Pension
14	Incapacity Benefit
15	Income Support
16	Job Seeker's Allowance

18	Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)
19	Child Tax Credit
20	Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
21	Maternity Allowance
22	Housing Benefit
23	Council Tax Benefit
24	Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
25	Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment
26	Maintenance or Alimony
27	Payments from a family member not living here
28	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
29	Rent from any other property
30	Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance
31	Rent Rebate
32	Rate Rebate
33	Employment and Support Allowance
34	Return to Work Credit
35	Sickness and Accident Insurance
36	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
37	Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment
38	Any other regular payment
39	Any other state benefit
40	Universal Credit
41	Personal Independence Payments
98	DON'T KNOW
99	REFUSED

Use

```
Compute FICODE = Income Receipt Code For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR
For Each FRADDL = 1 OR For Each NFH = 1;
```

Modules

Module Benefits_W7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Fiseq. *Income receipt sequence number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute FISEQ = Sequence Number For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For
Each FRADDL = 1;
```

Modules

Module Benefits_W7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Scripting Note

Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display FRVAL and FRWC horizontally on screen with the word 'per' in between. FRVAL should be labelled 'amount' and FRWC labelled 'period'.

Frval. *Last amount received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was the last payment of *[FICODE]* you received (to nearest £)?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
IF RESPONDENT CANNOT SEPARATE OUT THE AMOUNTS FOR A SPECIFIC STATE BENEFIT, RECORD TOTAL AMOUNT FOR ALL COMBINED STATE BENEFITS THEN INDICATE AT SUBSEQUENT STATE BENEFITS THAT THE SPECIFIC AMOUNT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED BY ENTERING A VALUE OF £0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much was the last payment of *[FICODE]* you received (to nearest £)? If you are unsure, please give an approximate amount. If you have already included this in another payment you have told us about, please enter 0.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FRVAL`

Modules
Module Benefits_W7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

Frwc. *Period covered by last amount received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What period did that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Text

Use
`Ask FRWC`

Modules
Module Benefits_W7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

Universe
`If (FRVAL > 0)` *// Amount received stated*

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Frjt. *Last payment: Sole or joint recipient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

Options

1	Sole
2	Joint

Use
`Ask FRJT`

Modules
Module Benefits_W7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops
Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

Frjtpn. *PNO of joint recipient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
With whom do you receive *[FICODE]*?

Interviewer Instruction
IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD SELECT "NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER"

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FRJTPN`

Modules

Module Benefits_W7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

Universe

`If (FRJT = 2)` *// Received income from source jointly with someone else*

Fitax. *Pre/post tax income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was this amount received before tax was owed or after tax was paid?

Options

1	Before tax
2	After tax

Use
`Ask FITAX`

Modules
Module Benefits_W7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

Universe

`If (FICODE IN 2,3,4)` *// Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity*

Fraddl. *Received additional payment from source*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Maximum 3 receipts from any one source

Text
And are you currently receiving any other payments of *[FICODE]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask FRADDL`

Modules
Module Benefits_W7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

Universe

`If (FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39)` *// Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit*

END LOOP

Module *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Use
`Use Wealthassetsanddebt_W8`

Svacts. *Savings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
I'd like to ask about any savings or investments you may have. They can be in your name only, or held jointly with someone else. Which of these savings accounts do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society)
2	National Savings Accounts (formerly National Savings Bank or Post Office Accounts)
3	ISA - cash only
4	ISA - stocks and shares, or PEPs
5	Premium Bonds
97	Other types of savings accounts
96	SPONTANEOUS: None

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
We'd like to ask about any savings or investments you may have. They can be in your name only, or held jointly with someone else. Which of these savings accounts do you have, if any? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society)
2	National Savings Accounts (formerly National Savings Bank or Post Office Accounts)
3	ISA - cash only
4	ISA - stocks and shares, or PEPs
5	Premium Bonds
97	Other types of savings accounts
96	None

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask SVACTS`

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Svcode. *Savings code used for looping*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
compute SVCODE as follows:
1 Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society)
2 National Savings Accounts (formerly National Savings Bank or Post Office Accounts)
3 ISA - cash only
4 ISA - stocks and shares or PEPs
5 Premium Bonds
97 Other types of savings accounts

Use
```
Compute SVCODE = Savings Code FOR EACH SVACTS;
```
Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. *Wealth, assets and debt module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach SVACTS (for each type of savings account mentioned).*
Universe
```
If (SVACTS = 1-5 | 97) // Has savings account(s)
```

Svamt. *Amount held in account*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
How much in total is the current balance in your *[SVCODE]*?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER VALUE TO THE NEAREST POUND

IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, ENTER SUM OF ALL ACCOUNTS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much in total is the current balance in your *[SVCODE]*? If more than one account of this type, please consider all accounts.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask SVAMT
```
Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. *Wealth, assets and debt module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach SVACTS (for each type of savings account mentioned).*
Universe
```
If (SVACTS = 1-5 | 97) // Has savings account(s)
```

Svb1. *Amount: branching q*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Scripting Notes
Textfills vary depending on the type of account mentioned. Use the following textfills for each type of account:
Code 1 Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society) *[£1,000]*
Code 2 National Savings Accounts (formerly National Savings Bank or Post Office Accounts) *[£2,500]*
Code 3 ISA - cash only *[£1,000]*
Code 4 ISA - stocks and shares or PEPs *[£1,000]*

Code 5 Premium Bonds *[£200]*
Code 97 Other types of savings accounts *[£1,000]*

Text
Would that amount to £*[AMOUNT]* or more?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO *[SVCODE]*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
If more than one account of this type, please consider all accounts.

This question refers to *[SVCODE]*
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask SVB1`

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach SVACTS (for each type of savings account mentioned).*

Universe
`If (SVACTS = 1-5 | 97)` *// Has savings account(s)*
`And If (SVAMT = DK & SVAMT <> REF)` *// Amount held in account type is not known and not refused*

Svb2. *Amount: branching q*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Textfills vary depending on the type of account mentioned. Use the following textfills for each type of account:
Code 1 Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society) *[£5,000]*
Code 2 National Savings Accounts (formerly National Savings Bank or Post Office Accounts) *[£10,000]*
Code 3 ISA - cash only *[£5,000]*
Code 4 ISA - stocks and shares or PEPs *[£5,000]*
Code 5 Premium Bonds *[£500]*
Code 97 Other types of savings accounts *[£5,000]*

Text
Would that amount to £*[AMOUNT]* or more?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO *[SVCODE]*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
If more than one account of this type, please consider all accounts.

This question refers to *[SVCODE]*
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask SVB2`

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach SVACTS (for each type of savings account mentioned).*

Universe

```
If (SVACTS = 1-5 | 97) // Has savings account(s)
And If (SVAMT = DK & SVAMT <> REF) // Amount held in account type is not known and not refused
And If (SVB1 = 1) // Holds more than x in account type
```

Svb3. *Amount: branching q*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Textfills vary depending on the type of account mentioned. Use the following textfills for each type of account:
Code 1 Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society) *[£25,000]*
Code 2 National Savings Accounts (formerly National Savings Bank or Post Office Account) *[£50,000]*
Code 3 ISA - cash only *[£25,000]*
Code 4 ISA - stocks and shares or PEPs *[£25,000]*
Code 5 Premium Bonds *[£5,000]*
Code 97 Other types of savings accounts *[£25,000]*

Text
Would that amount to £ *[AMOUNT]* or more?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO *[SVCODE]*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
If more than one account of this type, please consider all accounts.

This question refers to *[SVCODE]*
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
Ask SVB3
```

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach SVACTS (for each type of savings account mentioned).*

Universe

```
If (SVACTS = 1-5 | 97) // Has savings account(s)
And If (SVAMT = DK & SVAMT <> REF) // Amount held in account type is not known and not refused
And If (SVB1 = 1) // Holds more than x in account type
And If (SVB2 = 1) // Holds more than x in account type
```

Svb5. *Amount: branching q*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Textfills vary depending on the type of account mentioned. Use the following textfills for each type of account:
Code 1 Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society) *[£100,000]*
Code 2 National Savings Accounts (formerly National Savings Bank or Post Office Accounts) *[£250,000]*

Code 3 ISA - cash only *[£100,000]*
Code 4 ISA - stocks and shares or PEPs *[£100,000]*
Code 5 Premium Bonds *[£10,000]*
Code 97 Other types of savings accounts *[£100,000]*

Text
Would that amount to £ *[AMOUNT]* or more?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO *[SVCODE]*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
If more than one account of this type, please consider all accounts.

This question refers to *[SVCODE]*
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask SVB5`

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach SVACTS (for each type of savings account mentioned).*

Universe
`If (SVACTS = 1-5 | 97)` *// Has savings account(s)*
`And If (SVAMT = DK & SVAMT <> REF)` *// Amount held in account type is not known and not refused*
`And If (SVB1 = 1)` *// Holds more than x in account type*
`And If (SVB2 = 1)` *// Holds more than x in account type*
`And If (SVB3 = 1)` *// Holds more than x in account type*

Svb4. *Amount: branching q*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Textfills vary depending on the type of account mentioned. Use the following textfills for each type of account:
Code 1 Savings or deposit accounts (with a bank, post office or building society) *[£500]*
Code 2 National Savings Accounts (formerly National Savings Bank or Post Office Accounts) *[£500]*
Code 3 ISA - cash only *[£500]*
Code 4 ISA - stocks and shares or PEPs *[£500]*
Code 5 Premium Bonds *[£100]*
Code 97 Other types of savings accounts *[£500]*

Text
Would that amount to £ *[AMOUNT]* or more?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE ACCOUNT OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDER ALL ACCOUNTS

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO *[SVCODE]*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
If more than one account of this type, please consider all accounts.

This question refers to *[SVCODE]*
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SVB4

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach SVACTS (for each type of savings account mentioned).*

Universe
If *(SVACTS = 1-5 | 97)* *// Has savings account(s)*
And If *(SVAMT = DK & SVAMT <> REF)* *// Amount held in account type is not known and not refused*
And If *(SVB1 = 2)* *// Holds less than x in account type*

Svsj. *Account(s) in sole name or joint*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
And is/are the *[SVCODE]*(s) held in your sole name only, held in joint names with your husband/wife/partner or someone else, or do you have both sole and jointly held savings?

Options

1	Sole only
2	Joint only
3	Both sole and joint

Use
Ask SVSJ

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach SVACTS (for each type of savings account mentioned).*

Universe
If *(SVACTS = 1-5 | 97)* *// Has savings account(s)*
And If *(SVACTS IN (1,2))* *// Has savings or deposit account or national savings account*

Svpn. *PNO of joint account holder*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
With whom are you a joint holder of *[SVCODE]*?

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT INDIVIDUALS FROM THE HOUSEHOLD GRID.
IF JOINT HOLDER OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD SELECT 'NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER'.
CODE UP TO 3

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*

9		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
With whom are you a joint holder of *[SVCODE]*? Please select up to three people. If the joint holder is not in the household, please select 'non-household member'.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask SVPN`

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach SVACTS (for each type of savings account mentioned).*

Universe
`If (SVACTS = 1-5 | 97)` *// Has savings account(s)*
`And If (SVACTS IN (1,2))` *// Has savings or deposit account or national savings account*
`And If (SVSJ = 2|3)` *// Holds savings jointly or both sole and jointly*

Svsk. *Savings amount in sole name*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Of the amount you have in *[SVCODE]*, how much is held solely in your name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER VALUE TO THE NEAREST POUND
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T SAY, THEN ASK FOR ESTIMATE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Of the amount you have in *[SVCODE]*, how much is held solely in your name? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask SVSK`

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach SVACTS (for each type of savings account mentioned).*

Universe
`If (SVACTS = 1-5 | 97)` *// Has savings account(s)*
`And If (SVACTS IN (1,2))` *// Has savings or deposit account or national savings account*
`And If (SVSJ = 3)` *// Holds savings both sole and jointly*

END LOOP

Savdocs. *Savings documents seen by interviewer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE RECORD WHETHER RESPONDENT CHECKED ANY RELEVANT DOCUMENTS/PAPERWORK WHEN GIVING YOU INFORMATION ABOUT THEIR SAVINGS ACCOUNTS.

Options

1	Yes, respondent checked relevant documents
2	No, respondent did not check any documents

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Did you consult any documents or paperwork to answer these questions?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Web Interview

Text
Did you consult any documents or paperwork to answer these questions?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask SAVDOCS`

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
`If (SVACTS = 1-5 | 97)` *// Has savings account(s)*

Ccsole. *Has store cards/credit cards in sole name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any store cards or credit cards such as Visa, or Mastercard in your sole name? Please do not include direct debit cards such as Switch or Delta or store loyalty cards such as Tesco Clubcard or Nectar.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask CCSOLE`

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Nccsole. *Number of store cards/credit cards in sole name*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many store and credit cards do you have in your sole name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NCCSOLE`

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
`If (CCSOLE = 1)` *// Holds credit cards in sole name*

Credsole. *Max borrowing limit on cards in sole name*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is the maximum borrowing limit in total on all the cards *{if NCCSOLE greater than 1}* / on the card *{if NCCSOLE = 1}* just in your name?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE SUM OF THE BORROWING LIMITS FROM ALL CARDS COMBINED (IF MORE THAN ONE CARD). ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST POUND.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Help
Please enter the sum of borrowing limits from all cards combined. *{if NCCSOLE greater than 1}*

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CREDSOLE`

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
`If (CCSOLE = 1)` *// Holds credit cards in sole name*
`And If (NCCSOLE > 0 & (NCCSOLE <> DK/REF))` *// Number of credit cards in sole name is not don't know or refused*

Ccbillsole. *Repayment behaviour, cards in sole name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
How do you pay the bill for this card *{if NCCSOLE = 1}* / bills for these cards *{if NCCSOLE greater than 1}*? You can just tell me the number that applies. *{if CAPI}*

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Usually have nothing to pay
2	Always/usually pay the full amount owing
3	Usually pay more than the minimum amount but not the full amount owing
4	Usually pay the minimum on some cards and pay more on others
5	Always/usually pay the minimum amount only
6	Sometimes am not able to pay the minimum amount
7	Some other arrangement

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CCBILLSOLE`

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
`If (CCSOLE = 1)` *// Holds credit cards in sole name*
`And If (NCCSOLE > 0 & (NCCSOLE <> DK/REF))` *// Number of credit cards in sole name is not don't know or refused*

Ccamtsole. *Balance outstanding, cards in sole name*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
After you made your most recent payments, how much in total was still owed on all of the cards *{if NCCSOLE greater than 1}* / on the card *{if NCCSOLE = 1}* that you hold in your name solely?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CCAMTSOLE`

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
`If (CCSOLE = 1)` *// Holds credit cards in sole name*
`And If (NCCSOLE > 0 & (NCCSOLE <> DK/REF))` *// Number of credit cards in sole name is not don't know or refused*
`And If (CCBILLSOLE > 2)` *// Pay less than the full amount owing every month on sole cards*

Ccjt. *Has store cards/credit cards in joint names*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any store cards or credit cards such as Visa, or Mastercard, which you hold jointly with someone else? Please do not include direct debit cards such as Switch or Delta or store loyalty cards such as Tesco Clubcard or Nectar.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask CCJT`

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Nccjt. *Number of store/credit cards in joint names*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many store and credit cards do you have jointly with someone else?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NCCJT`

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
`If (CCJT = 1)` *// Holds credit cards jointly with someone else*

Ccjtp. *PNO of joint credit card holder*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Who is the person (who are the people) you hold these joint credit cards with?

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT INDIVIDUALS FROM THE HOUSEHOLD GRID.
IF JOINT HOLDER OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD SELECT 'NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER'.
CODE UP TO 3

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*

2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Help
If holds cards with more than 3 other people, code the cards most frequently used.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Who is the person (who are the people) you hold these joint credit cards with? Please select up to three people. If you hold cards with more than 3 other people, please consider the cards most frequently used.
Help
If the joint holder is not in the household, please select 'non-household member'.

Use
`Ask CCJTP`

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
`If (CCJT = 1)` *// Holds credit cards jointly with someone else*

Credjt. *Max borrowing limit on cards in joint names*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA adapted

Text
What is the maximum borrowing limit in total on all the cards *{if NCCJT greater than 1}* / on the card *{if NCCJT = 1}* you hold jointly?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE SUM OF THE BORROWING LIMITS FROM ALL CARDS COMBINED (IF MORE THAN ONE CARD). ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST POUND.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is the maximum borrowing limit in total on all the cards *{if NCCJT greater than 1}* / on the card *{if NCCJT = 1}* you hold jointly?
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CREDJT`

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
`If (CCJT = 1)` *// Holds credit cards jointly with someone else*
`And If (NCCJT > 0 & (NCCJT <> DK|REF))` *// Number of credit cards held jointly is not don't know or refused*

Ccbilljt. *Repayment behaviour, cards in joint names*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
How do you pay the bill for this card *{if NCCJT = 1}* / bills for these cards *{if NCCJT greater than 1}* each month? Just tell me the number that applies. *{if CAPI}*

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Usually have nothing to pay
2	Always/usually pay the full amount owing
3	Usually pay more than the minimum amount but not the full amount owing
4	Usually pay the minimum on some cards and pay more on others
5	Always/usually pay the minimum amount only
6	Sometimes am not able to pay the minimum amount
7	Some other arrangement

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CCBILLJT`

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
`If (CCJT = 1)` *// Holds credit cards jointly with someone else*
`And If (NCCJT > 0 & (NCCJT <> DK|REF))` *// Number of credit cards held jointly is not don't know or refused*

Ccamtjt. *Outstanding balance, cards in joint names*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
After the most recent payments were made, how much in total was still owed on all of the cards *{if NCCJT greater than 1}* / the card *{if NCCJT = 1}* that you hold jointly?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CCAMTJT`

Modules

Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe

`If (CCJT = 1)` *// Holds credit cards jointly with someone else*
`And If (NCCJT > 0 & (NCCJT <> DK|REF))` *// Number of credit cards held jointly is not don't know or refused*
`And If (CCBILLJT >2)` *// Pay less than the full amount owing every month on joint cards*

Debt. *Owes money*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPA adapted

Scripting Notes
Code 3 is intentionally skipped here. It should not appear on the showcard or on screen. Code 96 is exclusive.

Text
I would now like to ask you about any other financial commitments you may have apart from mortgages. For which, if any, of these items do you currently owe any money? Please do not include credit card and other bills being fully paid off in the current month.

Interviewer Instruction
STUDENT LOANS: INCLUDE LOANS HELD BY STUDENTS STILL AT UNIVERSITY AS WELL AS THOSE THAT HAVE FINISHED THEIR EDUCATION.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Hire purchase agreement(s)
2	Personal loan(s) (from bank, building society or other financial institution)
4	Catalogue or mail order purchase agreement(s)
5	DWP Social Fund loan *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}* / SSA Social Fund loan *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
6	Any other loan(s) from a private individual
7	Overdraft(s)
8	Student loan
97	Other debt not listed here
96	SPONTANEOUS: None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
STUDENT LOANS: INCLUDE LOANS HELD BY STUDENTS STILL AT UNIVERSITY AS WELL AS THOSE THAT HAVE FINISHED THEIR EDUCATION.

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
We would now like to ask you about any other financial commitments you may have apart from mortgages. For which, if any, of these items do you currently owe any money? Please do not include credit card and other bills being fully paid off in the current month.

Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Hire purchase agreement(s)
2	Personal loan(s) (from bank, building society or other financial institution)
4	Catalogue or mail order purchase agreement(s)
5	DWP Social Fund loan *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}* / SSA Social Fund loan *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
6	Any other loan(s) from a private individual
7	Overdraft(s)
8	Student loan
97	Other debt not listed here
96	None of these

Help
Student loans: Please include if monies are owed whether still at university or finished education.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask DEBT`

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Debty. *Total amount owed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
About how much in **total** is owed on this commitment *{if one mention at DEBT}* / these commitments *{if more than one mention at DEBT}*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER VALUE TO THE NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask DEBTY`

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
`If (DEBT <> (96|DK|REF))` *// Holds any sort of debt*

Debtc1. *Owe 500 or more*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would it amount to £500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask DEBTC1`

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
`If (DEBT <> (96|DK|REF))` *// Holds any sort of debt*
`And If (DEBTY = DK & DEBTY <> REF)` *// Amount of debt not known and not refused*

Debtc2. *Owe 1,500 or more*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would it amount to £1,500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask DEBTC2

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
If *(DEBT <> (96|DK|REF))* *// Holds any sort of debt*
And If *(DEBTY = DK & DEBTY <> REF)* *// Amount of debt not known and not refused*
And If *(DEBTC1 = 1)* *// Holds more than 500 of debt*

Debtc3. *Owe 5,000 or more*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would it amount to £5,000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask DEBTC3

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
If *(DEBT <> (96|DK|REF))* *// Holds any sort of debt*
And If *(DEBTY = DK & DEBTY <> REF)* *// Amount of debt not known and not refused*
And If *(DEBTC1 = 1)* *// Holds more than 500 of debt*
And If *(DEBTC2 = 1)* *// Holds more than 1,500 of debt*

Debtc5. *Owe 10,000 or more*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would it amount to £10,000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask DEBTC5

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. *Wealth, assets and debt module*
Universe
`If (DEBT <> (96|DK|REF))` *// Holds any sort of debt*
`And If (DEBTY = DK & DEBTY <> REF)` *// Amount of debt not known and not refused*
`And If (DEBTC1 = 1)` *// Holds more than 500 of debt*
`And If (DEBTC2 = 1)` *// Holds more than 1,500 of debt*
`And If (DEBTC3 = 1)` *// Holds more than 5,000 of debt*

Debtc4. *Owe 100 or more*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Would it amount to £100 or more?
Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask DEBTC4`
Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. *Wealth, assets and debt module*
Universe
`If (DEBT <> (96|DK|REF))` *// Holds any sort of debt*
`And If (DEBTY = DK & DEBTY <> REF)` *// Amount of debt not known and not refused*
`And If (DEBTC1 = 2)` *// Holds less than 500 of debt*

Debtsj. *Owe money in sole name or joint*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Are these financial commitments in your sole name only, in joint names with your husband/wife/partner or someone else or do you have both sole and joint commitments?
Options

1	Sole only
2	Joint only
3	Both sole and joint

Use
`Ask DEBTSJ`
Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. *Wealth, assets and debt module*
Universe
`If (DEBT <> (96|DK|REF))` *// Holds any sort of debt*

Debtpn. *PNO of joint debt holder*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Who is the person you have these joint financial commitments with?

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT INDIVIDUALS FROM THE HOUSEHOLD GRID.
IF JOINT HOLDER OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD SELECT 'NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER'.
CODE UP TO 3

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Who is the person you have these joint financial commitments with? Please select up to three people. If not in the household, please select 'non-household member'.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask DEBTPN`

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
`If (DEBT <> (96|DK|REF))` *// Holds any sort of debt*
`And If (DEBTSJ = 2|3)` *// Holds debt jointly or a mixture of sole and joint*

Debtsk. *Owe amount in sole name*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
About how much of the **total** amount outstanding is your sole commitment?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW OR CAN'T SAY, ASK FOR ESTIMATE.
ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
About how much of the **total** amount outstanding is your sole commitment? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask DEBTSK`

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
`If (DEBT <> (96|DK|REF))` *// Holds any sort of debt*
`And If (DEBTSJ = 3 & (DEBTY <> REF & DEBTC1 <> REF & DEBTC2 <> REF & DEBTC3 <> REF & DEBTC4 <> REF & DEBTC5 <> REF))` *// Holds a mixture of sole and joint debt AND has not refused to disclose the amount held in debt*

Huruns. *Who organises finances*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
People organise their finances in different ways. Which of these comes closest to the way you organise yours? It doesn't have to fit exactly - just choose the nearest one. You can just tell me the number that applies. *{if CAPI}*

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I look after the household money except my partner's spending money
2	My partner looks after all the household's money except my personal spending money
3	I am given a housekeeping allowance. My partner looks after the rest of the money
4	My partner is given a housekeeping allowance. I look after the rest of the money
5	We share and manage our household finances jointly
6	We pool some of the money and keep the rest separate
7	We keep our finances completely separate
8	I have some other arrangement

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask HURUNS`

Modules
Module Wealthassetsanddebt_W8. *Wealth, assets and debt module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.LiveSp = 1 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1))` *// Lives with a spouse or partner*

Module *Household Finances module*

Use
`Use Householdfinances_W7`

Fiyrdia. *Amount received in interest/dividends*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £
PLEASE EXCLUDE RETURNS FROM PREMIUM BONDS

Help
Probe for an approximate amount. If 'don't know' there will be a series of questions to find out the range of the amount. Those who refuse will be routed past the follow-up questions.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Help
Please exclude returns from Premium Bonds
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
`Ask FIYRDIA`

Modules
Module Householdfinances_W7. *Household Finances module*

Fiyrdb1. *Over 500 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask FIYRDB1`

Modules
Module Householdfinances_W7. *Household Finances module*

Universe
`If (FIYRDIA = DK)` *// If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*

Fiyrdb2. *Over 1000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would it amount to £ 1000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB2

Modules
Module Householdfinances_W7. *Household Finances module*

Universe
If *(FIYRDIA = DK)* *// If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 1)* *// If more than 500*

Fiyrdb3. *Over 5000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
to £ 5000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB3

Modules
Module Householdfinances_W7. *Household Finances module*

Universe
If *(FIYRDIA = DK)* *// If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 1)* *// If more than 500*
And If *(FIYRDB2 = 1)* *// If more than 1000*

Fiyrdb5. *Over 10000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
to £ 10000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB5

Modules
Module Householdfinances_W7. *Household Finances module*

Universe
If *(FIYRDIA = DK)* *// If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 1)* *// If more than 500*
And If *(FIYRDB2 = 1)* *// If more than 1000*
And If *(FIYRDB3 = 1)* *// If more than 5000*

Fiyrdb4. *Over 2500 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
to £ 2500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB4

Modules
Module Householdfinances_W7. *Household Finances module*

Universe
If *(FIYRDIA = DK)* *// If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 1)* *// If more than 500*
And If *(FIYRDB2 = 1)* *// If more than 1000*
And If *(FIYRDB3 = 2)* *// If NOT more than 5000*

Fiyrdb6. *Over 100 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB6

Modules
Module Householdfinances_W7. *Household Finances module*

Universe
If *(FIYRDIA = DK)* *// If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 2)* *// If NOT more than 500*

Finnow. *Subjective financial situation - current*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult
5	or finding it very difficult?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days?

Options

1	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult
5	Finding it very difficult

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FinNow`

Modules
Module Householdfinances_W7. *Household Finances module*

Finfut. *Subjective financial situation - future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**, will you be...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now
3	or about the same?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**?

Options

1	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now
3	About the same

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FinFut`

Modules
Module Householdfinances_W7. *Household Finances module*

Module *Savings module*

Use
Use Savings_W8

Save. *Whether saves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you save any amount of your income, for example by putting something away now and then in a bank, building society, or Post Office account, other than to meet regular bills? Please include share purchase schemes and ISA's.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask Save

Modules
Module Savings_W8. *Savings module*

Saved. *Monthly amount saved*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month? If you are not sure or cannot remember, please enter an approximate amount.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SaveD

Modules
Module Savings_W8. *Savings module*

Universe
If *(Save = 1) // saves*

Soft Check: If *(If SaveD > 500) // Saves more than 500 a month*

Text
You have just entered that you save £ *[SaveD]* a month?

Savreg. *Regular saver*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you save on a regular basis or just from time to time when you can?

Options

1	Regular basis
2	From time to time
97	Other

Use
`Ask SavReg`

Modules
Module Savings_W8. *Savings module*

Universe
`If (Save = 1) // saves`

SavIt. *Saving long or short term*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you say your savings are mainly long term savings for the future or mainly short term savings for things you need now and for unexpected events?

Options

1	Mainly long term
2	Mainly short term
3	Both equally
4	Neither

Use
`Ask SavLT`

Modules
Module Savings_W8. *Savings module*

Universe
`If (Save = 1) // saves`

Module *Personal Pensions module*

Use
`Use Personalpensions_W8`

Ppen. *Whether contributes to personal pension*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from WAS

Text
Other than your main employer or occupational pension scheme, are *{if WORKCONDITIONS.JBPENM = 1}* / Are you currently a member of any personal pension scheme or do you currently contribute to any personal pension scheme? Please include any Additional Voluntary Contribution scheme you may belong to.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask PPEN

Modules
Module Personalpensions_W8. *Personal Pensions module*

Ppent. *Stakeholder or other personal pension*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from WAS

Text
Is this a personal pension or a stakeholder pension?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE PERSONAL PENSION CODE LONGEST MEMBERSHIP

Options

1	Personal pension
2	Stakeholder pension

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Is this a personal pension or a stakeholder pension? If you belong to more than one scheme, please report on the scheme of your longest membership.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PPENT

Modules
Module Personalpensions_W8. *Personal Pensions module*

Universe
If (PPEN = 1) // *Contributes to a personal pension scheme*

Ppyrs. *Date joined personal pension scheme*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from WAS

Text
In which year did you join this pension scheme?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE PERSONAL PENSION CODE LONGEST MEMBERSHIP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Starting point for the year range in the drop down list should be current year minus 60
Display Notes
Use a drop down list of years.
Help
If you belong to more than one scheme, please report on the scheme of your longest membership.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PPYRS

Modules
Module Personalpensions_W8. *Personal Pensions module*

Universe
If *(PPEN = 1) // Contributes to a personal pension scheme*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If *(PPYRS < (BirthY + 21)) // Respondent was under 21 in the year they joined the pension scheme*

Text
You have entered that you were under 21 in the year that you joined the pension scheme

Ppreg. *Contributes regularly to pension*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from WAS

Text
Not including any National Insurance Contributions paid into this personal pension, do you contribute to your pension...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Never
2	Regularly
3	Irregularly
4	or have you stopped contributing to your scheme?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PPREG

Modules
Module Personalpensions_W8. *Personal Pensions module*

Universe
If *(PPEN = 1) // Contributes to a personal pension scheme*

Ppram. *Pension amount contributed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from WAS

Text
How much do you usually contribute?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FULLY FOR RESPONDENT'S ESTIMATE

ENTER TO THE NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label
£
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PPRAM`

Modules
Module Personalpensions_W8. *Personal Pensions module*

Universe
`If (PPEN = 1)` *// Contributes to a personal pension scheme*
`And If (PPREG = 2)` *// Contributes regularly to personal pension*

Pprampc. *Pension period covered*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from WAS

Text
What period does this cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use
`Ask PPRAMPC`

Modules
Module Personalpensions_W8. *Personal Pensions module*

Universe
`If (PPEN = 1)` *// Contributes to a personal pension scheme*
`And If (PPREG = 2)` *// Contributes regularly to personal pension*
`And If (PPRAM > 0)` *// Amount contributed to pension was given*

Soft Check: If *(((PPRAM*PPRAMPC) > 4000 Per Year) & (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2)) // Contributes more than 4000 pounds a year to personal pension and mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Text
You have just entered that you contribute £*[(PPRAM*PPRAMPC)]* per year to your personal pension

Module *Retirement Planning module*

Use
`Use Retirementplanning_W8`

Retchk. *Retired check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you consider yourself to be currently retired, even if you do some paid work or have some other main activity?

Options

1	Yes, considers is retired
2	No, considers is not retired

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes, I consider myself to be retired
2	No, I do not consider myself retired

Use
`Ask RetChk`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W8. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.PENSIONER = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 71 & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4)` *// Of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and current economic status is not retired*

Ageret. *Age expected to retire*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
There is a lot of policy interest in how people are planning for their long term future and retirement. At what age do you expect you will retire or will consider yourself to be retired?

Interviewer Instruction
IF CONSIDERS IS RETIRED NOW, ENTER CURRENT AGE

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
use drop down list of ages.
Text
There is a lot of policy interest in how people are planning for their long term future and retirement. At what age do you expect you will retire or will consider yourself to be retired? If you consider yourself to be retired now, please select your current age.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AgeRet`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W8. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Hard Check: If *(AgeRet < DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Expects to retire at an age that has already passed*

Text
You have just entered that you expect to retire at *[AgeRet]*. The age you expect to retire cannot be less than your current age.

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Rtpro1. *Benefits retirement: being own boss*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
I'm going to read out a list of things that some people say are good about retirement. For each one tell me if, for you, they would be very important, moderately important, somewhat important, or not important at all. Thinking about retirement, how important is...

Being your own boss.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Thinking about some things people say are good about retirement, please answer how important each is for you.

Being your own boss.
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RtPro1`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W8. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Rtpro2. *Benefits retirement: taking things easy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Being able to take it easy.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RtPro2`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W8. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Rtpro3. *Benefits retirement: chance to travel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Having the chance to travel.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RtPro3`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W8. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Rtpro4. *Benefits retirement: time for family/friends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Having more time for family and friends.
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RtPro4`
Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W8. *Retirement Planning module*
Universe
`If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Rtpro5. *Benefits retirement: time for leisure activities*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Having more time for leisure activities.
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use
Ask RtPro5

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W8. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

---

Rtpro6. *Benefits retirement: time for voluntary work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Having time to take part in community/voluntary work.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RtPro6

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W8. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

---

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Rtcon1. *Disadvantages retirement: unproductive*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text

Now for things that some people say are bad about retirement. For each one tell me if, for you, they would worry you a lot, somewhat, a little or not at all.

Not doing anything productive or useful.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Now thinking about things some people say are bad about being retired, how much would these things worry you?

Not doing anything productive or useful.

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	Didn't work / Not applicable

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RtCon1`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W8. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Rtcon2. *Disadvantages retirement: illness/disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Illness or disability.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	Didn't work / Not applicable

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RtCon2`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W8. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Rtcon3. *Disadvantages retirement: lack of income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Not having enough income to get by.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	Didn't work / Not applicable

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask RtCon3`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W8. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

```
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR
(RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does
not consider self retired
```

Rtcon4. *Disadvantages retirement: lonely/isolated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Feeling lonely or isolated.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	Didn't work / Not applicable

Delete
Showcard

Use
```
Ask RtCon4
```
Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W8. *Retirement Planning module*
Universe
```
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR
(RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does
not consider self retired
```

Display Note
SCREEN END

Penmex. *Have employers pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from an employers occupational pension scheme when you retire?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask PENMEX

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W8. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

---

Pppex. *Have private pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from a private pension scheme when you retire?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE STAKEHOLDER PENSIONS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from a private pension scheme, including stakeholder pensions, when you retire?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PPPEX

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W8. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

---

Pppexm. *Any other retirement income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
(Apart from the pensions already mentioned) Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from (other) savings and investments when you retire?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask PPPEXM

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W8. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Sppen. *Benefit from spouse's pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your husband/wife/partner belong to any pension scheme, either an occupational or private scheme under which **you** would receive benefits if you outlive them?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Does your husband, wife or partner belong to any pension scheme, either an occupational or private scheme under which **you** would receive benefits if you outlive them?

Use
`Ask SpPen`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W8. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*
`And If (HHGRID.LiveSp = 1 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1)` *// Living with husband/wife/partner or currently cohabiting*

Rtexpjb. *Expects to have pd employment during retirement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How likely is it that you will do any paid employment either full or part-time after you retire or reach the compulsory age of retirement in your current job? Is it very likely, likely, unlikely or very unlikely that you will do any paid work after you retire?

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends on finances or if suitable job available

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How likely is it that you will do any paid employment, either full or part-time, after you retire or reach the compulsory age of retirement in your current job?

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely
5	Depends on finances or whether a suitable job is available

Use
`Ask RTExpJb`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W8. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Rtfnd. *Source of retirement income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes
code 96 is exclusive

Text
Which of these things do you expect to use to provide for your retirement?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	State retirement (Old Age) pension, including State Second Pension (SERPS)
2	Savings or investments
3	Releasing equity in your home by moving to a less expensive one
4	Renting out a property (other than your main home)
5	Sale of another property (other than your main home)
6	Inheritance in the future
7	Financial support from your partner or family
8	Earnings from part-time/freelance work
9	Occupational or personal pension from scheme not yet started
10	Something else
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Which of these things do you expect to use to provide for your retirement? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
`Ask RtFnd`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W8. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe

```
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR
(RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does
not consider self retired
```

Retamt. *Expected ratio of post to pre-retirement income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What do you expect your retirement income to be compared with your pre-retirement income?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Less than a quarter
2	About a quarter
3	About a third
4	About a half
5	About two thirds
6	About three quarters
7	About the same as before retiring
8	Have not thought about it

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RetAmt

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W8. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2)) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired

Retsuf. *Adequacy expected retirement income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Looking to the future, do you expect your income during retirement to be...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT EACH AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	More than enough to meet your needs
2	Just about enough to meet your needs
3	Less than enough to meet your needs

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RetSuf`

Modules
Module Retirementplanning_W8. *Retirement Planning module*

Universe
`If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) OR (RetChk = 2))` *// If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and not retired OR of pensionable age and less than 71 years old and does not consider self retired*

Module *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Use
`Use Domesticlabour_W8`

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI).

Hubuys. *Who does the grocery shopping (couples)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Here are some household jobs. Could you please say who **mostly** does this work here? Is it mostly yourself, or mostly your spouse/partner, or is the work shared equally?

First, grocery shopping.

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other

Use
`Ask HUBUYS`

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_W8. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)` *// Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident*

Hufrys. *Who does the cooking (couples)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
(Who **mostly** does the...)

Cooking?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY.

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HUFRYS`

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_W8. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)` *// Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident*

Humops. *Who does the cleaning (couples)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
(Who **mostly** does the...)

Cleaning/hoovering?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY.

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HUMOPS`

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_W8. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)` *// Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident*

Huiron. *Who does the washing/ironing (couples)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
(Who **mostly** does the...)

Washing and ironing?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY.

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HUIRON`

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_W8. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)` *// Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident*

Hupots. *Who does the gardening (couples)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
(Who **mostly** does the...)

Gardening?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY.

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other
5	SPONTANEOUS: N/A - no garden

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other
5	N/A - no garden

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HUPOTS`

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_W8. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Universe

`If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)` *// Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident*

Hudiy. *Who does the DIY jobs (couples)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
(Who **mostly** does the...)

DIY jobs?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY.

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HUDIY`

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_W8. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)` *// Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

Husits. *Who is responsible for childcare*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Who is mainly responsible for looking after the children? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Mainly you
2	Mainly your husband/wife/partner
3	Jointly with your husband/wife/partner
4	Or someone else?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HUSITS

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_W8. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)* *// Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident*
And If *(HHGRID.NKids015 > 0)* *// number of children in the household aged 0 to 15 is greater than 0*

Huboss. *Household financial decisions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In your household, who has the final say in big financial decisions?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT PROMPT

Options

1	Respondent
2	Partner/spouse
3	Both have equal say
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HUBOSS

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_W8. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)* *// Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident*

Howlng. *Hours per week on housework*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS
IF NONE ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry? If none, just enter zero.

Help
Please round up to the nearest hour.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
Ask HOWLNG
```

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_W8. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Soft Check: If *(HOWLNG > 30) // Hours per week on housework is greater than 30*

Text
You have just entered that you spend *[HOWLNG]* hours per week on housework.

Module *CASI Start module*

Use

```
Use Casistart_W3
```

Scac. *Self-completion accepted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Scripting Notes
Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question.

Text
I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

Options

1	Accepted as self-completion
2	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
3	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
4	Refused self-completion
5	Not able to do self-completion

Use

```
Ask SCAC
```

Modules
Module Casistart_W3. *CASI Start module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
```

Scrf. *Self-completion refused*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Didn't like computer
2	Child crying/needed attention etc.
3	Worried about confidentiality
4	Concerned because someone else was present

5	Couldn't be bothered
6	Interview taking too long/ran out of time
97	Other

Use
Ask SCRF

Modules
Module Casistart_W3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(SCAC = 4)* *// If R refused self-completion*

Scrx. *Other reason SC refused*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER REASON R REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

Use
Ask SCRX

Modules
Module Casistart_W3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(SCAC = 4)* *// If R refused self-completion*
And If *(SCRF = 97)* *// If Other reason R refused self-completion*

Scun. *Reason unable to complete*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Eyesight problems
2	Reading/literacy problems
3	Language problems
97	Other

Use
Ask SCUN

Modules
Module Casistart_W3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(SCAC = 5)* *// If R not able to do self-completion*

Scux. *Other reason Resp unable*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Use
`Ask SCUX`

Modules
Module Casistart_W3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (SCAC = 5)` *// If R not able to do self-completion*
`And If (SCUN = 97)` *// If other reason R unable to do self-completion*

Module *General Election module*

Use
`Use Scageneralelection_W8`

Vote7. *Voted in last general election*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you vote in this (past) year's general election?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Can't vote

Use
`Ask Vote7`

Modules
Module Scageneralelection_W8. *General Election module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
`And If (DOI Is After 8th June 2017 & (W8 Sample Months 8JE2 To 8DE2))` *// If interview is after the General Election in 2017 AND issued in sample months June to December wave 8 year 2*

Vote8. *Party voted for in last general election*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text

Which political party did you vote for?

Options

1	Conservatives *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
2	Labour *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
3	Liberal Democrat *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
4	Scottish National Party *{if region = Scotland}*
5	Plaid Cymru *{if region = Wales}*
6	Green Party
7	Ulster Unionist *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
8	SDLP *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
9	Alliance Party *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
10	Democratic Unionist *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
11	Sinn Fein *{if region = Northern Ireland}*
12	UK Independence Party
13	British National Party
97	Other party

Use
`Ask Vote8`

Modules
Module Scageneralelection_W8. *General Election module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
`And If (DOI Is After 8th June 2017 & (W8 Sample Months 8JE2 To 8DE2))` *// If interview is after the General Election in 2017 AND issued in sample months June to December wave 8 year 2*
`And If (Vote7 = 1)` *// voted in the last general election*

Module *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Use
`Use Scasf12_W7`

Scsf1. *General health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
In general, would you say your health is...

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCSF1`

Modules
Module Scasf12_W7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf2a. *Health limits moderate activities*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf

Options

1	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Now I'm going to read a list of activities that you might do during a typical day. As I read each item, please tell me if your health now limits you a lot, limits you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities.

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf. Does **your health now limit you** a lot, limit you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities?

Use
`Ask SCSF2a`

Modules
Module Scasf12_W7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scsf2b. *Health limits several flights of stairs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
Climbing **several** flights of stairs

Options

1	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Climbing **several** flights of stairs. Does your health now limit you a lot, limit you a little, or not limit you at all?

Use
Ask SCSF2b

Modules
Module Scasf12_W7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf3a. *Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits amount of work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health**?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
The following two questions ask you about your physical health and your daily activities. **During the past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you **accomplished less** than you would like **as a result of your physical health**?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF3a

Modules
Module Scasf12_W7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scsf3b. *Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits kind of work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
Were limited in the **kind** of work or other activities

Options

1	All of the time

2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time were you limited in the kind of work or other regular daily activities you do **as a result of your physical health**?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCSF3b`

Modules
Module Scasf12_W7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf4a. *Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant accomplished less*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
The following two questions ask about your emotions and your daily activities.

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time have you accomplished less than you would like **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCSF4a`

Modules
Module Scasf12_W7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scsf4b. *Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant worked less carefully*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
Did work or other activities **less carefully than usual**

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time did you do work or other regular daily activities less carefully than usual **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCSF4b`

Modules
Module Scasf12_W7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Scsf5. *Last 4 weeks: Pain interfered with work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

Options

1	Not at all
2	A little bit
3	Moderately
4	Quite a bit
5	Extremely

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
During the **past four weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work, including both work outside the home and housework? Did it interfere ...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCSF5`

Modules
Module Scasf12_W7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf6a. *Last 4 weeks: Felt calm and peaceful*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...

Have you felt calm and peaceful?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
The next questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past four weeks**.

As I read each statement, please give me the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. Is it all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?

How much of the time during the **past four weeks** ...have you felt calm and peaceful?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Use
`Ask SCSF6a`

Modules
Module Scasf12_W7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scsf6b. *Last 4 weeks: Had a lot of energy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
Did you have a lot of energy?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time

4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
How much of the time during the **past four weeks**...did you have a lot of energy?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCSF6b`

Modules
Module Scasf12_W7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scsf6c. *Last 4 weeks: Felt downhearted and depressed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
Have you felt downhearted and depressed?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
How much of the time during the **past four weeks**...have you felt downhearted and depressed?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCSF6c`

Modules
Module Scasf12_W7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Scsf7. *Last 4 weeks: Physical or mental health interfered with social life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends, relatives)?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities like visiting with friends or relatives? Has it interfered...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCSF7`

Modules
Module Scasf12_W7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Module *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Use
`Use Scaghq_W7`

Scghqa. *GHQ: concentration*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire
Text
The next questions are about how you have been feeling over the last few weeks.

Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Options

1	Better than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQA`

Modules
Module Scaghq_W7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scghqb. *GHQ: loss of sleep*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQB`

Modules
Module Scaghq_W7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scghqc. *GHQ: playing a useful role*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQC`

Modules
Module Scaghq_W7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scghqd. *GHQ: capable of making decisions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less capable

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQD`

Modules
Module Scaghq_W7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scghqe. *GHQ: constantly under strain*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently felt constantly under strain?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQE`

Modules
Module Scaghq_W7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scghqf. *GHQ: problem overcoming difficulties*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQF`

Modules
Module Scaghq_W7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scghqg. *GHQ: enjoy day-to-day activities*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQG`

Modules
Module Scaghq_W7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scghqh. *GHQ: ability to face problems*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less able than usual
4	Much less able

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQH`

Modules
Module Scaghq_W7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scghqi. *GHQ: unhappy or depressed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQI`

Modules
Module Scaghq_W7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scghqj. *GHQ: losing confidence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQJ`

Modules
Module Scaghq_W7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scghqk. *GHQ: believe worthless*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQK`

Modules
Module Scaghq_W7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scghql. *GHQ: general happiness*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	About the same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQL`

Modules
Module Scaghq_W7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Module *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Use
`Use Scasatisfaction_W7`

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange items in a grid as per Wave 1 paper self-completion. Response options across the top, items to be evaluated on the right hand side, with a number below each response option box.

Sclfsat1. *Satisfaction with health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 = 'Completely Dissatisfied' and 7 = 'Completely Satisfied', please tell me the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use
`Ask SCLFSAT1`

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_W7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Sclfsat2. *Satisfaction with income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
The income of your household.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use
`Ask SCLFSAT2`

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_W7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Sclfsat7. *Satisfaction with amount of leisure time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
The amount of leisure time you have.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use
Ask SCLFSAT7

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_W7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

Sclfsato. *Satisfaction with life overall*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Your life overall.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use
Ask SCLFSATO

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_W7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

---

Display Note
SCREEN END

Module *EU membership module*

Use
Use Scaeumembership_W8

Eumem. *Should UK remain a member of the EU*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Should the United Kingdom remain a member of the European Union or leave the European Union?

Options

1	Remain a member of the European Union
2	Leave the European Union

Use
Ask Eumem

Modules
Module Scaeumembership_W8. *EU membership module*

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) & Date Of Interview Is Before 1st August 2018) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web and interview date is up to and including the 31st July 2018

Module *Self Completion Adult Identity module*

Use
Use Scaidentity_W8

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

Scwhorupro. *Important who you are: Profession*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Citizenship Survey

Text
We'd like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each of the following and tell us whether you think it is important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are.

Your profession

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
We'd like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each of the following and tell us whether you think it is very important, fairly important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are.

Your profession

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Web Interview

Text
We'd like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each of the following and select the answer that indicates whether you think it is important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are.

Your profession

Use
Ask SCWHORUPRO

Modules
Module Scaidentity_W8. *Self Completion Adult Identity module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is
telephone OR mode is web
```

Scwhoruedu. *Important who you are: Education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Citizenship Survey

Text
Your level of education

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
Ask SCWHORUEDU

Modules
Module Scaidentity_W8. *Self Completion Adult Identity module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is
telephone OR mode is web

Scwhorurac. *Important who you are: Ethnic background*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Citizenship Survey

Text
Your ethnic or racial background

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
Ask SCWHORURAC

Modules
Module Scaidentity_W8. *Self Completion Adult Identity module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is
telephone OR mode is web
```

Scwhorupol. *Important who you are: Political beliefs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Citizenship Survey

Text
Your political beliefs

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
`Ask SCWHORUPOL`

Modules
Module Scaidentity_W8. *Self Completion Adult Identity module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web*

Scwhorufam. *Important who you are: Family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Citizenship Survey

Text
Your family

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
`Ask SCWHORUFAM`

Modules
Module Scaidentity_W8. *Self Completion Adult Identity module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is
telephone OR mode is web
```

Scwhorusex. *Important who you are: Gender*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Citizenship Survey

Text
Your gender

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
```
Ask SCWHORUSEX
```

Modules
Module Scaidentity_W8. *Self Completion Adult Identity module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is
telephone OR mode is web
```

Scwhoruage. *Important who you are: Age/life stage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Citizenship Survey

Text
Your age and life stage

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
```
Ask SCWHORUAGE
```

Modules
Module Scaidentity_W8. *Self Completion Adult Identity module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
```

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Module *Self-Completion Poverty Shame module*

Use
```
Use Scapovertyshame_W7
```

Scfinemb. *Embarrassed by low income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from 2012 Poverty and Social Exclusion Survey

Text
In the past 12 months, have you ever felt embarrassed because you have a low income?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask SCFinEmb
```

Modules
Module Scapovertyshame_W7. *Self-Completion Poverty Shame module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
```

Scfinsmall. *Felt small by low income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from 2012 Poverty and Social Exclusion Survey

Text
In the past 12 months, have you ever been made to feel small because you have a low income?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask SCFinSmall
```

Modules
Module Scapovertyshame_W7. *Self-Completion Poverty Shame module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
```

Module *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Use
```
Use Scyoungadults_W8
```

Ypnpal. *How many close friends*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many close friends would you say you have? Please enter the number.

Use
```
Ask YPNPAL
```

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

Ypsocweb. *Belong to social website*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Do you belong to any social networking web-sites?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask YPSOCWEB
```

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

Ypnetcht. *Hours spent interacting with friends through social websites*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through social web-sites on a normal week day, that is Monday to Friday?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use
Ask YPNETCHT

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22)* *// Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(YPSOCWEB = 1)* *// Belongs to a social website*

Eatlivu. *How many times in last 7 days has eaten evening meal with family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
The next few questions are about you and your family.

In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

Options

1	None
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 5 times
4	6 - 7 times

Use
Ask EATLIVU

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22)* *// Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)* *// Still living at home with parent(s)*

Famsup. *Feel supported by family - that is those that live with you*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

Options

1	I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do
2	I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do
3	I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do

Use
Ask FAMSUP

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22)* *// Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)* *// Still living at home with parent(s)*

Upset. *Suppose felt upset or worried - who would you turn to first*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please select one answer only.

Options

1	Mum or stepmum
2	Dad or stepdad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)
4	Another relative living with you
5	Another relative not living with you
6	No-one within my family

Use
Ask UPSET

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22)* *// Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)* *// Still living at home with parent(s)*

Late. *Past month: times out after 9.00 pm?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Some young people who still live at home keep their parents informed about where they are. In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

Options

1	Never
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 9 times
4	10 or more times

Use
Ask LATE

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
```

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Ypesta. *I feel I have a number good qualities*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

I feel I have a number of good qualities

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use
```
Ask YPESTA
```
Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

Ypesti. *I don't have much to be proud of*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
I feel that I do not have much to be proud of

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use
```
Ask YPESTI
```
Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

Ypestb. *I certainly feel useless at times*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
I certainly feel useless at times

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use
```
Ask YPESTB
```
Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

Ypestj. *I am as able as most people*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
I am able to do things as well as most other people

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use
```
Ask YPESTJ
```
Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

Ypestc. *I am a likeable person*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text

I am a likeable person

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use
Ask YPESTC

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22)* *// Aged 16 - 21*

Ypestk. *I can usually solve my own problems*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
I can usually solve my own problems

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use
Ask YPESTK

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22)* *// Aged 16 - 21*

Ypeste. *I am inclined to feel I am a failure*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use
Ask YPESTE

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21`

Ypestf. *At times I feel I am no good at all*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
At times I feel I am no good at all
Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use
`Ask YPESTF`
Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21`

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Yajbsrv. *Used career advice*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Text
Thinking about any information, advice or guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future job or career, have you used or spoken to any of the following...

Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Friends and/or relatives
2	Teachers and/or a school or college careers advisor
3	Connexions
4	Apprenticeships website
5	DirectGov
8	Jobcentre Plus
7	Anyone else
96	None of the above

Use

Ask YAJBSRV

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22)* *// Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1)* *// Still at school*

Evralc. *Ever had an alcoholic drink*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask EVRALC

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22)* *// Aged 16 - 21*

Dklm. *Past month: how many alcoholic drinks?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

Options

1	Most days
2	Once or twice a week
3	2 or 3 times
4	Once only
5	Never

Use
Ask DKLM

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22)* *// Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(EVRALC = 1)* *// If has ever had an alcoholic drink*

Fivealcdr. *Frequency of 5 plus alcoholic drinks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Thinking back over the last four weeks, how many times (if any) have you had five or more drinks on one occasion? (A 'drink' is one pint/bottle/can of beer or cider, 2 alcopops, one small glass of wine, a single measure of spirits).

Options

1	None
2	Once
3	Twice
4	Three to five times
5	Six to nine times
6	Ten times or more

Use
```
Ask FIVEALCDR
```
Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (EVRALC = 1) // If has ever had an alcoholic drink
And If (DKLM = 1 Thru 4) // Has had an alcoholic drink in the last four weeks
```

Drnk4w. *How many times intoxicated in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
On how many occasions during the last 4 weeks (if any) have you been intoxicated or drunk from drinking alcohol, for example staggered when walking, not being able to speak properly, throwing up or not remembering what happened?

Options

1	0
2	1-2
3	3-5
4	6-9
5	10-19
6	20-39
7	40 or more

Use
```
Ask DRNK4W
```
Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 |
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (EVRALC = 1) // If has ever had an alcoholic drink
And If (DKLM = 1 Thru 4) // Has had an alcoholic drink in the last four weeks
```

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Drgsol. *Last year: Glue/solvent sniffing*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In the last 12 months, that is since 1/ *[interview month]* / *[interview year - 1]*, have you tried any of the following...?

Glue/solvent sniffing?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask DRGSOL`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22)` *// Aged 16 - 21*

Drgmj. *Last year: Cannabis*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask DRGMJ`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22)` *// Aged 16 - 21*

Drgoth. *Last year: Other drugs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask DRGOTH

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22)* *// Aged 16 - 21*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Frdrg. *Frequency of drug use*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Since 1/ *[interview month]* / *[interview year - 1]*, how many times have you used or taken any illegal drugs?

Options

1	Never
2	Once or twice
3	Three or four times
4	Five to ten times
5	More than ten times

Use
Ask FRDRG

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_W8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22)* *// Aged 16 - 21*

Module *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Use
Use Scalat_W8

Ncrr1. *Non co-resident relationship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
Do you have a steady relationship with someone you are not living with here, whom you think of as your 'partner'? Please include your spouse or partner if you are not currently living with them. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat = 2|3 & (HHGRID.LiveSp = 2 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 2)}*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask NCRR1`

Modules
Module Scalat_W8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
`And If (HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1)` *// Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Ncrrm. *Month relationship started*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
In what month and year did this relationship start?

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Month

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Use
`Ask NCRRM`

Modules
Module Scalat_W8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

And If *(NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3)* *// Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership*

Ncrry4. *Year relationship started*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask NCRRY4

Modules
Module Scalat_W8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3)* *// Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Ncrr3. *Definite decision not to live together*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
Have you and/or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

Options

1	Yes - result of definite decision
2	No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner

Use
Ask NCRR3

Modules
Module Scalat_W8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1)* *// Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr4. *Whose decision to live apart*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours, your partner's or was it a joint decision?

Options

1	Mine
2	My partner's
3	Both me and my partner

Use
Ask NCRR4

Modules
Module Scalat_W8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1)* *// Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*
And If *(NCRR3 = 1)* *// Made a definite decision to live apart*

Ncrr5. *Sex of non co-resident partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
Is your partner male or female?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
Ask NCRR5

Modules
Module Scalat_W8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1)* *// Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr6. *Labour market status of partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
Which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask NCRR6

Modules
Module Scalat_W8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1)* *// Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr8. *Where partner lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
About how long would it take you to get to where your partner lives? Think about the time it usually takes door to door.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask NCRR8

Modules
Module Scalat_W8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1)* *// Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr9. *Frequency of seeing partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
How often do you see *[him/her]*?

Options

1	Daily
2	Several times per week
3	At least once per week
4	Several times per month
5	At least once per month
6	Less often

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask NCRR9`

Modules
Module Scalat_W8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
`And If (NCRR1 = 1)` *// Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr11. *Intention to live together within 3 years*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask NCRR11`

Modules
Module Scalat_W8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
`And If (NCRR1 = 1)` *// Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr12. *Likelihood of marrying partner in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Not sure
4	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely
6	Prefer not to disclose

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future? Would you say it is...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Not sure
4	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely
6	SPONTANEOUS Prefer not to disclose

Use
`Ask NCRR12`

Modules
Module Scalat_W8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
`And If (NCRR1 = 1 & (HHGRID.livesp = MIS | (GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 | 3)))` *// Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently married or in a civil partnership*

Module *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Use
`Use Scachilddevelopment_W8`

Display Note
SCREEN START

Cdpreamble. *Child development pre-amble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
Next, we are interested in knowing a little more about any of your children aged 3, 5 or 8.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use
`Ask CDPreamble`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

Cdcond. *Child health conditions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thinking now about *[CHILD NAME]*, in general, would you say *[CHILD NAME]*'S health is...

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Use
`Ask CDCOND`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

Display Note
SCREEN END

Cddis. *Child has long-standing health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
Does *[CHILD NAME]* have long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? By long-term we mean anything that *[CHILD NAME]* has had for at least 3 months or is expected to continue for at least the next three months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CDDIS

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdlmt. *Child health condition is limiting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
Does this limit *[him/her]* at play or from joining in any other activity normal for a child *[his/her]* age?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CDLMT

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (CDDIS = 1) // If condition is longstanding

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Cd3pera. *Agree: happy and content*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
To what extent do you agree with the following statements about *[CHILD NAME]*?
[CHILD NAME] is usually happy and content

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERA

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(Child In Loop Is Aged 3)* *// Child in loop is aged 3*

Cd3perb. *Agree: irritated and cries*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
[CHILD NAME] is easily irritated and cries frequently

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERB

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(Child In Loop Is Aged 3)* *// Child in loop is aged 3*

Cd3perc. *Agree: difficult to comfort*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
[CHILD NAME] is difficult to comfort when crying

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cd3perd. *Agree: curious and active*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
[CHILD NAME] is curious and active

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

```
Ask CD3PERD
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cd3pere. *Agree: communicative*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
[CHILD NAME] is communicative and likes to talk

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

```
Ask CD3PERE
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cd3perf. *Agree: shows empathy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
[CHILD NAME] shows empathy when others are sad

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use
```
Ask CD3PERF
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cd3perg. *Agree: worried about health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
I am worried about *[CHILD NAME]*'s health

Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use
```
Ask CD3PERG
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Cdvla. *Learn: get shoes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
For parents, it is always a big event when their child learns something new. Here is a list of things that children learn to do. Please indicate whether *[CHILD NAME]* can now do these things using the responses below.

Understands brief instructions such as "go get your shoes"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

```
Ask CDVLA
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlb. *Learn: two word sentences*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Forms sentences with at least two words

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

```
Ask CDVLB
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlc. *Learn: full sentences*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Speaks in full sentences (with four or more words)

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvld. *Learn: listens attentively*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Listens attentively to a story for five minutes or longer

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvle. *Learn: passes messages*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Passes on simple messages such as "dinner is ready"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
```
Ask CDVLE
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlf. *Learn: uses a spoon*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Uses a spoon to eat, without assistance and without dripping

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
```
Ask CDVLF
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlg. *Learn: blows nose*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Blows his/her nose without assistance

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
`Ask CDVLG`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlh. *Learn: uses toilet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Uses the toilet to do "number two"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
`Ask CDVLH`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvli. *Learn: pants*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Puts on pants and underpants the right way around

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
`Ask CDVLI`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlj. *Learn: brushes teeth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Brushes his/her teeth without assistance

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
`Ask CDVLJ`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Cdvlk. *Learn: stairs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Walks forward down the stairs

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
`Ask CDVLK`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvll. *Learn: door handle*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Opens doors with the door handle

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
`Ask CDVLL`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlm. *Learn: climbing*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Climbs up playground climbing equipment and other high playground structures

Options

1	Yes

3	No

Use
Ask CDVLM

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvln. *Learn: scissors*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Cuts paper with scissors

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLN

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlo. *Learn: create shapes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Paints/draws recognizable shapes on paper

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLO

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlp. *Learn: names*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Calls familiar people by name, for example, says "Mummy" and "Daddy" or uses the father's first name

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

```
Ask CDVLP
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlq. *Learn: participates in games*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Participates in games with other children

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

```
Ask CDVLQ
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlr. *Learn: playing pretend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Gets involved in role-playing games ("playing pretend")

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
```
Ask CDVLR
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvls. *Learn: particular friends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Shows a special liking for particular playmates or friends

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
```
Ask CDVLS
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Cdvlt. *Learn: knows feelings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Text
Calls his/her own feelings by name, e.g. "sad", "happy", "scared"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use
Ask CDVLT

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Chsdpf. *behaviour:considerate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
We next have some questions about what *[CHILD NAME]* is like. To what extent do you think the following set of statements are true about *[CHILD NAME]*? Please give your answers on the basis of *[CHILD NAME]*'s behaviour over the last six months.
[CHILD NAME] is considerate of other people's feelings

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDPF

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdro. *behaviour: restless*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is restless, overactive, cannot stay still for long

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
```
Ask CHSDRO
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdhs. *behaviour:headaches*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] often complains of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
```
Ask CHSDHS
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdsr. *behaviour:shares readily*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] shares readily with other children (treats, toys, pencils etc.)

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
```
Ask CHSDSR
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdtt. *behaviour:temper tantrums*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] often has temper tantrums or hot tempers

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
```
Ask CHSDTT
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdsp. *behaviour:solitary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is rather solitary, tends to play alone

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDSP`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdor. *behaviour:obedient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is generally obedient, usually does what adults request

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDOR`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdmw. *behaviour:many worries*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] has many worries, often seems worried

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDMW`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdhu. *behaviour:helpful*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDHU`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Chsdfs. *behaviour:fidgeting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is constantly fidgeting or squirming

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDFS`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdgf. *behaviour:good friend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] has at least one good friend

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDGF`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdfb. *behaviour:fights*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] often fights with other children or bullies them

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDFB`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdud. *behaviour:unhappy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDUD`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdlc. *behaviour:liked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is generally liked by other children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDLC`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsddc. *behaviour:distracted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is easily distracted, concentration wanders

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDDC`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdnc. *behaviour:nervous*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text

[CHILD NAME] is nervous or clingy in new situations, easily loses confidence

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CHSDNC`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Cdsdky. *behaviour:kind*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is kind to younger children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
`Ask CDSDKY`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Chsdoa. *behaviour:often lies*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] often lies or cheats

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDOA

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* *// Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdpb. *behaviour:bullied*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] is picked on or bullied by other children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDPB

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* *// Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Chsdvh. *behaviour:volunteers*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] often volunteers to help others (parents, teachers, other children)

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDVH

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdst. *behaviour:thinks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] thinks things out before acting

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDST

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdcs. *behaviour:steals*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] steals from home, school or elsewhere

Options

1	Not true

3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDCS

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdgb. *behaviour:gets on better*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] gets on better with adults than with other children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDGB

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdfe. *behaviour:fears*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] has many fears, easily scared

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDFE

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Chsdte. *behaviour:completes tasks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Text
[CHILD NAME] sees tasks through to the end, good attention span

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDTE

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

Display Note
SCREEN END

Cdcread. *Parent reads to child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
How often do you read to *[CHILD NAME]*?

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month
5	Less often
6	Not at all

Use
Ask CDCREAD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
_oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

Cdoread. *Others read to child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
Does anyone else at home ever read to *[CHILD NAME]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CDOREAD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
_oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

Cdwread. *Who else reads to child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Who else at home reads to *[CHILD NAME]*? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	*[CHILD NAME]*'s mum or step-mum
2	*[CHILD NAME]*'s dad or step-dad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/step-sister)
4	Another relative living here
5	A non-relative living here

Use
Ask CDWREAD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child
```

Cderead. *Frequency: Others read to child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
How often does anyone else at home read to *[CHILD NAME]*?

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month
5	Less often
6	Not at all

Use

```
Ask CDEREAD
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child
```

Mealsreg. *Child has meals at regular times*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
Does *[CHILD NAME]* have meals at regular times?

Options

1	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always

Use

```
Ask MEALSREG
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

Bedreg. *Child goes to bed at regular time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
[Does *[CHILD NAME]* go to bed at a regular time?] {if CHILD is aged 3} / [On weekdays during term-time, does *[CHILD NAME]*] go to bed at a regular time?] {if CHILD is aged 5 or 8}

Options

1	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always

Use
```
Ask BEDREG
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

Cdtvvidhrs. *Hours spent watching tv: schoolday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many hours does *[CHILD NAME]* spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use
```
Ask CDTVVIDHRS
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

Cdtvvidhrw. *Hours spent watching tv: weekend day*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many hours does *[CHILD NAME]* spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a weekend, that is on a Saturday or Sunday?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use
```
Ask CDTVVIDHRW
```
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

Cdcomp. *Child uses computer at home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does *[CHILD NAME]* use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles.

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	No computer in the home

Use
```
Ask CDCOMP
```
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
```

Cdpchrs. *Total hours spent using computer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many hours does *[CHILD NAME]* spend per day using the computer at home for any reason? Please do not include any use of a games console.

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use
`Ask CDPCHrs`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
And If (CDCOMP = 1) // If child uses computer at home
```

Cdconsol. *Household has games console*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does *[CHILD NAME]* or anyone else in your house have a games console such as Playstation, X_Box, Wii or something like that?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask CDCONSOL`

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
```

Cdconstm. *Total hours spent on games console*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many hours does *[CHILD NAME]* spend playing games on a games console on a normal school day?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use
```
Ask CDCONSTM
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
And If (CDCONSOL = 1) // If has a games console in the house
```

Cdphsc. *Child happy in school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely Happy" and 7 means "Not at all happy", how happy is *[CHILD NAME]* in the school *[he/she]* goes to?

Options

1	Completely happy
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Not at all happy
8	Does not attend a school

Use
```
Ask CDPHSC
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
```

Cdphscy. *Problems at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from GSOEP

Scripting Notes
Code 7 is an exclusive code

Text
Does *[CHILD NAME]* have any of the following problems at school? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Finds schoolwork difficult or challenging
2	Problems getting along with teacher(s)
3	Is bullied by other students
4	Bullies other students
5	Is just not interested in school
6	Other sorts of problems
7	No, no problems at school

Use

```
Ask CDPHSCY
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
_oop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
And If (CDPHSC = 5 | 6 | 7) // If child is unhappy in the school they attend
```

Chrisk. *Parental assessment of child risk aversion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from GSOEP

Text
Using a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely unwilling to take risks" and 7 means "Completely willing to take risks", how willing is *[CHILD NAME]* to take risks?

Options

1	Completely unwilling to take risks
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Completely willing to take risks

Use

```
Ask CHRISK
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

Chpat. *Parental assessment of child patience*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from GSOEP

Text
Is *[CHILD NAME]* generally an impatient child, or a child with a lot of patience?

Options

1	Very impatient
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Very patient

Use
```
Ask CHPAT
```

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 |
GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

Chdelay. *Parental assessment of delayed gratification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from GSOEP

Text
Is *[CHILD NAME]* generally a child who takes a long time to reflect on things and thinks before acting, in other words, not at all impulsive, or is *[CHILD NAME]* a child who acts without much reflection, in other words, is very impulsive?

Options

1	Not at all impulsive
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Very impulsive

Use
Ask CHDELAY

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_W8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

END LOOP

Module *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Use
Use Scaparentingstyles_W8

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Ps1. *Responsive to child's needs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
Next, we are interested in knowing a little about any of your children aged 10. Here is a list of ways you could interact with your child. Please mark the answer that best indicates how often you usually do each.

I am responsive to *[CHILD NAME]*'s feelings and needs.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS1

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps2. *Use physical punishment to discipline child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I use physical punishment as a way of disciplining *[CHILD NAME]*.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS2`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10`

Ps3. *Take child's desires into account*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I take *[CHILD NAME]*'s desires into account before asking *[him/her]* to do something.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS3`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10`

Ps4. *Reasons for requests not given*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
When *[CHILD NAME]* asks why *[he/she]* has to do something, I say 'because I say so' or 'I am your parent and I want you to'.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS4`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

'.oop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps5. *Give feedback on child's behaviour*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I explain to *[CHILD NAME]* about how I feel about *[his/her]* good and bad behaviour.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS5`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

'.oop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps6. *Spank child when disobedient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I spank *[CHILD NAME]* when *[he/she]* is disobedient.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time

4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS6`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps7. *Encourage child to talk about feelings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I encourage *[CHILD NAME]* to talk about *[his/her]* troubles and/or feelings.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS7`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps8. *Find it difficult to discipline child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I find it difficult to discipline *[CHILD NAME]*.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS8

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps9. *Encourage child to express self*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I encourage *[CHILD NAME]* to freely express *[him/herself]* even when disagreeing with parents.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS9

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps10. *Take privileges away without explanation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I punish by taking privileges away from *[CHILD NAME]* without telling *[him/her]* why.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS10

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10`

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Ps11. *Emphasise reasons for rules*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
Still thinking about *[CHILD NAME]*, please select the answer that indicates how often you do each of these things.
I emphasise the reasons for rules to *[CHILD NAME]*

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS11`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10`

Ps12. *Comfort child when upset*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I give comfort and understanding when *[CHILD NAME]* is upset.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

```
Ask PS12
```

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive
father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps13. *Yell when child misbehaves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I yell or shout when *[CHILD NAME]* misbehaves.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
```
Ask PS13
```

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive
father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps14. *Praise child when good*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I give praise when *[CHILD NAME]* is good.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
```
Ask PS14
```

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive
father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps15. *Give in when child makes a fuss*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I give in to *[CHILD NAME]* when *[he/she]* causes a commotion or creates a fuss about something.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

```
Ask PS15
```

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive
father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps16. *Explode in anger towards child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I explode in anger towards *[CHILD NAME]*.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use

```
Ask PS16
```

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive
father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps17. *Threaten punishment more than give*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I threaten *[CHILD NAME]* with punishment more often than actually giving it.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
```
Ask PS17
```

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive
father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps18. *Consider child's preferences when making plans*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I take into account *[CHILD NAME]*'s likes and dislikes when making plans for the family.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
```
Ask PS18
```

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
```

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps19. *Grab child when disobedient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I grab *[CHILD NAME]* when *[he/she]* is being disobedient.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS19

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps20. *State punishment but don't give*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I state punishments to *[CHILD NAME]* and do not actually do them.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS20

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START).Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Ps21. *Respect child's opinion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
Still thinking about *[CHILD NAME]*, please select the answer that indicates how often you do each of these things.
I show respect for *[CHILD NAME]*'s opinions by encouraging *[him/her]* to express them.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS21`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps22. *Allow child input into rules*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I allow *[CHILD NAME]* to give input into family rules.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS22`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps23. *Scold and criticise*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I scold and criticise to make *[CHILD NAME]* improve.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS23

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps24. *Spoil child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I spoil *[CHILD NAME]*.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
Ask PS24

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)* *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps25. *Give reasons rules should be followed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I give *[CHILD NAME]* reasons why rules should be obeyed or followed.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS25`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps26. *Use threats with no justification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I use threats as punishment with little or no justification or explanation.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS26`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps27. *Warm happy times with child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I have warm, happy and comforting times together with *[CHILD NAME]*.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
```
Ask PS27
```

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive
father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps28. *Child left alone with no explanation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I punish *[CHILD NAME]* by putting *[him/her]* somewhere alone with little or no explanation.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
```
Ask PS28
```

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive
father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Ps29. *Help child understand consequences of their actions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I help *[CHILD NAME]* to understand the effect of behaviour by encouraging *[CHILD NAME]* to talk about the consequences of *[his/her]* own actions.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS29`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps30. *Scold when child's behaviour doesn't meet expectations*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I scold or criticise when *[CHILD NAME]*'s behaviour doesn't meet my expectations.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS30`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps31. *Explain consequences of child's behaviour*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I explain the consequences of *[CHILD NAME]*'s behaviour.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS31`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Ps32. *Slap child when misbehaves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Text
I slap *[CHILD NAME]* when *[he/she]* misbehaves.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use
`Ask PS32`

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_W8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops
'.oop *for each child aged 10 in the household.*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0)` *// Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10*

Display Note
SCREN END
END LOOP

Module *CASI End module*

Use
`Use Casiend_W3`

Casiend. *Self-completion ending*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer

Options

1	INTERVIEWER: Continue

Use
`Ask CASIEND`

Modules
Module Casiend_W3. *CASI End module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*

Casiintno. *Self-completion interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use
`Ask CASIINTNO`

Modules
Module Casiend_W3. *CASI End module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*

Module *HMRC Consents module*

Use
`Use Hmrcconsents_W8`

Note
Consent to data linkage acknowledgement emails are sent to those who give consent and for whom we have an email address.

1. Email text

Subject: Understanding Society: Adding employment history records

Dear *[Name]*

Thank you for taking part in the recent Understanding Society survey. Your continued help with this important social study is greatly appreciated.

During the interview this year, you gave us permission to link your survey responses to the data that is held about you by the HMRC. In order to carry out the data linkage we will pass on your name, address and date of birth to the HMRC so that they could identify your administrative records. Once identified, the file containing your administrative records will be anonymised (i.e. your personal details removed) and sent back to us with an identifier which will allow us to link those records to your survey responses. The anonymous dataset will then be created that will contain the linked data, which will be made available to social researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely. The linked information will

inform further analyses and help us get a better picture of those who are using services provided by the government. The government department will never have access to both your personal details and your survey responses at the same time and this will not affect any dealings you have with the department.

If you would like more information about the data linkage process, please check our website: https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/employment-records

Thank you

Michaela Benzeval

Understanding Society Director

University of Essex

2. Additional information about email addresses

a)If IV gives email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address given.

b)If IV refuses email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address in the sample. For joiners and continuing respondents for whom there is no email address in the sample, no email will be sent.

c)If IV's name is updated when doing the grid, email is addressed to the updated name.

d)Email address updates in the HH grid are not recognised in the IV script. This is because we don't transfer updated email addresses from the household script to the IV script via the grid variables. The only scenario where this updated email will be used is if person 1 does the grid and the household interview. in all other cases an email will be sent out to the old email address.

e)Information is not passed from the login script to the IV script as the grid variables are already set. Therefore updates to the person's name will not be recognised in the IV script and the email will include the previous name.

f)If sample has been transferred from CAPI to CAWI, no emails will be sent because the mode type on the grid variables for those respondents would be CAPI and not CAWI.

Hmrclink. *HMRC record linkage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
We would like to add records held by HM Revenue and Customs, or HMRC, containing information on your employment and self-employment history, your income, National Insurance contributions and tax credits. All information will be used for research purposes only by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely.

Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your HMRC records to the answers you have given in this study and let me know if you have any questions.

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to HMRC for this purpose?

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING ECONOMIC RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

Options

1	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent
2	Respondent does not want to give consent

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
We would like to add records held by HM Revenue and Customs, or HMRC, containing information on your employment and self-employment history, your income, National Insurance contributions and tax credits. All information will be used for research purposes only by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely.

Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your HMRC records to the answers you have given in this study.

https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/employment-records

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to HMRC for this purpose?

Options

1	I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent
2	I do not want to give consent

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HMRCLINK`

Modules
Module Hmrcconsents_W8. *HMRC Consents module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3) & (Ff_Consenthmrc = 1 | Blank)) // Mode is face-to-face OR web and Respondent is eligible for HMRC consent questions or is a new entrant
```

Hmrceadd. *Email address used link to HMRC records*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL <> MIS) Compute HMRCEADD = Email Address From CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL;
Else If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL = MIS) Compute HMRCEADD = Email Address From Sample;
```
Modules
Module Hmrcconsents_W8. *HMRC Consents module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3) & (Ff_Consenthmrc = 1 | Blank)) // Mode is face-to-face OR web and Respondent is eligible for HMRC consent questions or is a new entrant
And If (HMRClink = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to HMRC records AND mode is web
```

Hmrcesent. *Email reminder sent of agreement for consent link to HMRC records*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
If (Email Reminder Sent Consent HMRC Records) Compute HMRCESENT = 1;
Else If (Email Reminder NOT Sent Consent HMRC Records)
Compute HMRCESENT = 2;
```
Modules
Module Hmrcconsents_W8. *HMRC Consents module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3) & (Ff_Consenthmrc = 1 | Blank)) // Mode is face-to-face OR web and Respondent is eligible for HMRC consent questions or is a new entrant
And If (HMRClink = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to HMRC records AND mode is web
And If (HMRCEADD <> MIS) // Email address identified
```

Module *Contact details module*

Use
```
Use Contactdetails_W8
```

Intcontact. *Contact details intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a year's time and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted *{if CAPI}*.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask IntContact`

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. *Contact details module*

Detinc. *Detail incorrect*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 5 is exclusive. Code 6 is exclusive.

Text
Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT.
CODE ANY THAT ARE INCORRECT.
IF DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, QUESTIONS OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.
CODE ALL THAT ARE WRONG.

Options

1	[A home landline *[ff_rhland]*] {if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS}
2	[Personal mobile *[ff_rphmob]*] {if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS}
3	[A work phone number *[ff_rphwrk]*] {if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS}
4	[An e-mail address *[ff_remail]*] {if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS}
5	All correct
6	(SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* we would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. Please select any details that are **INCORRECT**. You will be able to correct any details at the next screen.

Options

1	[A home landline *[ff_rhland]*] {if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS}
2	[Personal mobile *[ff_rphmob]*] {if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS}
3	[A work phone number *[ff_rphwrk]*] {if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS}
4	[An e-mail address *[ff_remail]*] {if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS}
5	All correct

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask DetInc`

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. *Contact details module*

Universe
`If ((Ff_Rhland <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_Rphmob <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_Rphwrk <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_Remail <> DK|REF|MIS))` *// has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address*

Rhland. *Home landline phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a home landline.

Text
Could I please have your home landline number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please enter your home landline number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RHLand`

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. *Contact details module*

Universe
`If (DetInc <> 6)` *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
`And If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | (Ff_Rhland = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Text
The number entered *[RHLand]* looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

Rphmob. *Mobile phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And can I please have your personal mobile phone number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please enter your personal mobile phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Use
`Ask RPHMOB`

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. *Contact details module*

Universe
`If (DetInc <> 6)` *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
`And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | (Ff_Rphmob = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 2))` *// has a personal mobile phone and respondent is new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Text
The number entered *[RPHMOB]* looks to be invalid. UK mobile phone numbers start with '07' and are made up of a total of 11 digits.

Rphwrk. *Work phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a work phone.

Text
Can I have a work phone number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please enter your work phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Use
```
Ask RPHWRK
```

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. *Contact details module*

Universe
```
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) &
((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | (Ff_Rphwrk = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 3)) //
```
did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job and respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect

---

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Text
The number entered *[RPHWRK]* looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

Hasemail. *Has e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In the future it may be possible to complete your Understanding Society interview on-line. To do this, we would need your email address so that we can send you a unique link to the survey. We would also like to use your email address to keep in touch. What is your email address?

Options

1	Record e-mail address
2	Respondent has no e-mail address

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Do not display anything on screen at HASEMAIL if mode is WEB, HASEMAIL should be coded automatically from response at REMAIL (see compute statement below).

Use
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = Email Address Given)
Compute HasEmail = 1;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = 'I Do Not Have An Email
Address') Compute HasEmail = 2;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. *Contact details module*
Universe
```
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If (((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | (Ff_Remail = DK|MIS))) // new
```
entrant never interviewed or fed-forward e-mail address is missing

---

Emailent. *Email entry pre-amble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE GIVE THE LAPTOP TO THE RESPONDENT TO ENTER THEIR E-MAIL ADDRESS.
Options

1	Continue

Use
```
Ask EMAILENT
```
Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. *Contact details module*
Universe
```
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If (HasEmail = 1 | Detinc = 4) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Has an e-mail address or
```
fed-forward e-mail address is wrong *and mode is face-to-face*

Remail. *E-mail address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Please enter your e-mail address here.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display radio button with the words 'I do not have an email address' underneath the text box for web mode.
Text
In the future we would like to send you a unique link to this survey by email. We would also like to use your email address to contact you if we have lost touch with you. What is your email address?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS
Delete
Text

Use
```
Ask REMAIL
```

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. *Contact details module*

Universe
`If (DetInc <> 6)` *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
`And If ((HasEmail = 1 | DetInc = 4) | ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1) | (Ff_Remail = DK|MIS & HasEmail <> 2|DK|REF)))` *// Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong OR new entrant never interviewed OR fed-forward e-mail address is missing and has not said they do not have an email address*

Hard Check: If *(E-Mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format*

Scripting Notes
Script should go back to REMAIL to allow re-entry of email address

Text
Email format does not look valid.

Remailchk. *Email entry interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Text

Use
`Ask REMAILCHK`

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. *Contact details module*

Universe
`If (DetInc <> 6)` *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
`And If (Ff_Remail <> MIS & (REMAIL = Ff_Remail) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)` *// Fed-forward email not missing and email address matches fed-forward email address and mode is face to face*

Remail2. *E-mail address second entry*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please re-enter your e-mail address.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
RE-ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS
Delete
Text

Use
Ask REMAIL2

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *((Ff_Remail = MIS) | (Ff_Remail <> MIS & (REMAIL <>= Ff_Remail))) //*
Fed-forward email is missing or fed-forward email is not missing but email address does not match fed-forward email address

---

Hard Check: If *(REMAIL <> REMAIL2) // Email addresses do not match*

Scripting Notes
Return to 'REMAIL' if double entry of e-mail address does not match

Text
The two addresses entered do not match.

Remailend. *Email second entry interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Text

Use
Ask REMAILEND

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *(REMAIL2 <> MIS & (REMAIL = REMAIL2) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) //*
Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face

---

Othcont. *Other contact details provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any other contact details you can give us?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask OthCont

Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. *Contact details module*
Universe
`If (DetInc <> 6)` *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
`And If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1))` *// new entrant never interviewed*

Rcotherd. *Other contact details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
What are the details for this other type of contact?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RCOtherD`
Modules
Module Contactdetails_W8. *Contact details module*
Universe
`If (DetInc <> 6)` *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
`And If ((Ff_Ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_Everint <> 1))` *// new entrant never interviewed*
`And If (OthCont = 1)` *// Has other contact details to give*

Module *Stable contact details module*

Use
`Use Stablecontact_W8`

Ctconsconf. *Confirm stable contact details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Codes 8, 94 and 95 are exclusive.
Text
Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you.

Last year, you told us that *[ff_ctname]* *[, who is your [ff_ctrel], {if ff_ctrel NOT DK|REF|MIS}]* would know where to find you if you had moved. Are the following details correct?

Please select any details that are INCORRECT. If you would like to change the contact person, please select all details as incorrect and update them at the next screen. *{if WEB}*
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH THAT NEEDS CHANGING OR CORRECTION. IF NECESSARY, REASSURE RESPONDENT THAT THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THE DETAILS DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY. THE PERSON NOMINATED WILL ONLY BE ASKED HOW TO CONTACT THE RESPONDENT SO THAT THEY CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF THE SURVEY

YOU WILL BE ASKED TO ENTER ANY INFORMATION THAT IS MISSING FOR THIS STABLE CONTACT. IF NONE IS AVAILABLE, CODE DON'T KNOW AT THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.

IF RESPONDENT SPECIFIES A DIFFERENT CONTACT PERSON THEN INDICATE A CHANGE IN CONTACT'S NAME.

Options

1	[Relation *[ff_ctrel]*] {if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS}
2	[Name *[ff_ctname]*] {if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS}
3	[Address *[ff_ctadd1]* *[ff_ctadd2]* *[ff_ctadd3]* *[ff_ctadd4]* *[ff_ctadd5]*] {if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS}
4	[Postcode *[ff_ctpcode]*] {if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS}
5	[Telephone *[ff_cttel1]*] {if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS}
6	[Alternative telephone *[ff_cttel2]*] {if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS}
7	[Email *[ff_ctemail]*] {if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS}
8	No changes or corrections
94	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview
95	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	[Relation *[ff_ctrel]*] {if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS}
2	[Name *[ff_ctname]*] {if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS}
3	[Address *[ff_ctadd1]* *[ff_ctadd2]* *[ff_ctadd3]* *[ff_ctadd4]* *[ff_ctadd5]*] {if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS}
4	[Postcode *[ff_ctpcode]*] {if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS}
5	[Telephone *[ff_cttel1]*] {if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS}
6	[Alternative telephone *[ff_cttel2]*] {if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS}
7	[Email *[ff_ctemail]*] {if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS}
8	No changes or corrections

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTCONSConf`

Modules
Module Stablecontact_W8. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
`If (Ff_Ctname <> DK|REF|MIS)` *// Fed-forward stable contact name is not DK, REF or missing*

Ctname. *Stable contact name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you. *{if ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF}*

What is your contact's name and title?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTNAME`

Modules
Module Stablecontact_W8. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
`If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)` *// Stable contact details not refused at check question*
`And If ((CTCONSConf = 2) | (Ff_Ctname = DK|REF|MIS))` *// Stable contact name has changed/new stable contact OR fed-forward stable contact is DK, REF or missing*

Display Note
SCREEN START

Ctadd1. *Stable contact address line 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And what is their address?
Question Box Label
Address line 1
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTADD1`

Modules
Module Stablecontact_W8. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
`If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)` *// Stable contact details not refused at check question*
`And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)))` *// Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1*

Ctadd2. *Stable contact address line 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Address line 2
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTADD2`

Modules
Module Stablecontact_W8. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
`If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)` *// Stable contact details not refused at check question*
`And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)))` *// Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1*

Cttown. *Stable contact town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S TOWN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Town
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTTOWN`
Modules
Module Stablecontact_W8. *Stable contact details module*
Universe
`If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)` *// Stable contact details not refused at check question*
`And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)))` *// Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1*

Ctcnty. *Stable contact county*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S COUNTY
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
County
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTCNTY`
Modules
Module Stablecontact_W8. *Stable contact details module*
Universe
`If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)` *// Stable contact details not refused at check question*
`And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)))` *// Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Ctpcode. *Stable contact postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S POSTCODE
PLEASE USE UPPER CASE LETTERS AND INCLUDE A SPACE AFTER THE 1ST PART OF THE POSTAL CODE
FOR EXAMPLE SW18 3, E3 9JP, TN8 5AB, S16 0XX, WC1H 3ZZ

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is their postcode?
Question Box Label
Postcode
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTPCODE`

Modules
Module Stablecontact_W8. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
`If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)` *// Stable contact details not refused at check question*
`And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3 | 4) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Ctpcode = MIS|DK|REF)))` *// Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact postcode has changed OR continuing respondent and postcode was not provided at wave t-1*

Soft Check: If *(Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format*

Text
The postcode you entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

Cttel1. *Stable contact telephone 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please enter a contact telephone number for *[CTNAME]*.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTTEL1`

Modules
Module Stablecontact_W8. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
`If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)` *// Stable contact details not refused at check question*
`And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 5) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF)))` *// Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Text
The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

Cttel2. *Stable contact telephone 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE STABLE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And can we have an alternative contact telephone number for *[CTNAME]*? If no alternative number, just leave blank.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTTEL2`

Modules
Module Stablecontact_W8. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
`If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)` *// Stable contact details not refused at check question*
`And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 6) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF)))` *// Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Text
The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

Ctemail. *Stable contact e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S EMAIL. IF NO EMAIL CODE DK

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can we please have a contact e-mail address for *[CTNAME]*? If there is no e-mail, just leave blank.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTEMAIL`

Modules
Module Stablecontact_W8. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
`If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)` *// Stable contact details not refused at check question*
`And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 7) | ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1 | Ff_Everint = 1) & (Ff_Ctemail = MIS|DK|REF)))` *// Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed or email has changed OR continuing respondent and email was not provided at wave t-1*

Soft Check: If *(E-Mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format*

Text

The email address entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

Note
CTREL was changed during fieldwork: CTREL is now back coded with the feed forward sample value if no changes are made to the stable contact. More information in User Guide.

Ctrel. *Stable contact relation to R*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is that person's relationship to you?

Options

1	Mother / Father
2	Son / Daughter
3	Brother / Sister
4	Aunt / Uncle
5	Grandparent
6	Other Relative
7	Friend / Work Colleague
8	Someone else

Use
`Ask CTREL`

Modules
Module Stablecontact_W8. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
`If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)` *// Stable contact details not refused at check question*
`And If ((((CTNAME <> MIS|DK|REF) & (CTTEL1 <> MIS|DK|REF OR CTTEL2 <> MIS|DK|REF)) | (CTCONSConf = 1 | 2) | (CTConsConf=RESPONSE AND (Ff_CtRel=EMPTY OR Ff_CtRel=DK))))` *// Stable contact telephone number is not DK or REF OR Stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed OR fed-forward relationship details missing*

Module *End of Interview module*

Use
`Use Endofinterview_W7`

Indivcomplete. *Final interview statement CAWI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you for telling us about you and your experiences, you have been a great help.

Children aged 10 to 15 can take part in the study as well. We will shortly send you a youth questionnaire by post and we will encourage you to have your *[child/children]* aged 10 to 15 complete it. Thanks! *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 greater than 0}*

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask INDIVCOMPLETE`

Modules
Module Endofinterview_W7. *End of Interview module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is web*

Vouchletter. *Received voucher and letter*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you receive an Understanding Society advance letter with a voucher? *{if ff_nonprod = 1|MIS}* / Did you receive an Understanding Society advance letter? *{if ff_nonprod = 2|3|4|5|6}*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask VOUCHLETTER`

Modules
Module Endofinterview_W7. *End of Interview module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
`And If ((Ff_Ivlolw = 1|2|3|4|5 & Ff_Everint = 1|2) & GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 0)` *// Not a new joiner and not a rejoiner*

Lastacapi. *Not received a voucher: CAPI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

BEFORE GIVING THE RESPONDENT A £20 *{if FF_NONPROD = 1|2|3|4|5|6}* / £10 *{if FF_NONPROD = MIS}* HIGH STREET VOUCHER, PLEASE ENTER THE VOUCHER CODE BELOW.

Text
Thank you very much for taking part, this is a gift card as a thank you for your time. We will have this activated and ready for you to use within 72 hours.

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY: EXPLAIN THAT YOU NEED TO ENTER THE VOUCHER CODE TO ACTIVATE THE GIFT CARD.

PLEASE ALSO HAND A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT.

PID: *[14 DIGIT PID]*

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask LASTACAPI`

Modules
Module Endofinterview_W7. *End of Interview module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (((Ff_Ivlolw = MIS & Ff_Everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | (Ff_Nonprod = 2|3|4|5|6) | VOUCHLETTER = 2))` *// New joiner or rejoiner or preceding wave household non-contact or did not receive letter and/or voucher*

Lastacapi_1. *Change of address card : CAPI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE GIVE THE RESPONDENT A CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD. PLEASE MAKE SURE TO WRITE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION ON THE CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD BEFORE HANDING IT OVER:

NAME: *[NAME]*
PID: *[14 DIGIT PID]*

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask LASTACAPI_1`

Modules
Module Endofinterview_W7. *End of Interview module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (((Ff_Ivlolw = MIS & Ff_Everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | VOUCHLETTER = 2))` *// New joiner or rejoiner or did not receive letter and/or voucher*

Lastacati. *Not received a voucher: CATI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If VOUCHLETTER = 1 then do not include Change of Address paragraph.

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

PLEASE POST THE RESPONDENT A £20 *{if FF_NONPROD = 1|2|3|4|5|6}* / £10 *{if FF_NONPROD = MIS}* HIGH STREET VOUCHER.

YOU ALSO NEED TO POST THE RESPONDENT A CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD. PLEASE MAKE SURE TO WRITE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION ON THE CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD **NOW**:

NAME: *[NAME]*
PID: *[14 DIGIT PID]*

THE INCENTIVE, CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD *{if VOUCHLETTER <> 1}* AND THE THANK YOU LEAFLET SHOULD BE POSTED TO THE RESPONDENT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask LASTACATI`

Modules
Module Endofinterview_W7. *End of Interview module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)` *// Mode is telephone*
`And If (((Ff_Ivlolw = MIS & Ff_Everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | (Ff_Nonprod = 2|3|4|5|6) | VOUCHLETTER = 2))` *// New joiner or rejoiner or preceding wave household non-contact or did not receive letter and/or voucher*

Lastscreenb. *Received a voucher*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

PLEASE GIVE A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1}* / PLEASE MAKE SURE TO POST A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2}*

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW.

Options

1	Continue

Use
```
Ask LASTSCREENB
```
Modules
Module Endofinterview_W7. *End of Interview module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (((Ff_Nonprod = 1|MIS) & VOUCHLETTER = 1)) // Preceding wave household refusal and has received voucher and letter
```

Module *Interviewer Observations module*

Use
```
Use Interviewerobs_W8
```

Finobsq. *Interviewer Obs Intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction
THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE FOR YOU TO MAKE YOUR OBSERVATIONS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW, SO MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN

Options

1	Continue

Use
```
Ask FinObsQ
```
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W8. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
```

Ivcoop. *Respondent cooperation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S COOPERATION DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

Options

1	Very good
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very poor

Use
`Ask IvCoop`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W8. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Susp. *Respondent suspicion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Interviewer Instruction
WAS THE RESPONDENT SUSPICIOUS ABOUT THE STUDY **AFTER** THE INTERVIEW WAS COMPLETED?

Options

1	No, not at all suspicious
2	Yes, somewhat suspicious
3	Yes, very suspicious

Use
`Ask Susp`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W8. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Undqus. *Respondent's understanding*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Interviewer Instruction
IN GENERAL, HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE THE RESPONDENT'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE QUESTIONS?

Options

1	Excellent
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very poor

Use
`Ask UndQus`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W8. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Intqus. *Respondent's interest*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S INTEREST IN THE QUESTIONS DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...
Options

1	Very high
2	High
3	Medium
4	Low
5	Very low

Use
`Ask IntQus`
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W8. *Interviewer Observations module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Coopnxtyr. *How easy gain cooperation next year*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
HOW EASY DO YOU THINK IT WOULD BE TO GAIN COOPERATION FROM THIS RESPONDENT NEXT YEAR?
Options

1	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy
3	Somewhat hard
4	Very hard

Use
`Ask CoopNxtYr`
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W8. *Interviewer Observations module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Ivprsnt. *Anyone present during interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?
Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask IvPrsnt

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W8. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)* *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Ivinfnce. *Others influenced the interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
DID ANY OF THESE PEOPLE SEEM TO INFLUENCE ANY OF THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT?

Options

1	A great deal
2	A fair amount
3	A little
4	Not at all

Use
Ask IvInfnce

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W8. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)* *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
And If *(IvPrsnt = 1)* *// Others present during interview*

Ivaffct. *How interview was affected*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
IN WHAT WAYS WAS RESPONDENT INFLUENCED?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

11	Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)
12	Other changed/altered respondent's answers
13	Other augmented/added to respondent's answers
14	Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering
15	Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)
17	Other negative effect, influence, disturbance
21	Other confirmed respondent's answers
22	Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks
23	Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent
27	Other positive effect, influence, disturbance
30	Children/family/other being disruptive
97	Any other effect

Use
Ask IvAffct

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_W8. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview
And If (IvInfnce = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview
```

Ivlieng. *Entire interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED ENTIRELY IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

```
Ask IVLIEng
```

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W8. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English
```

Ivlitrans. *Language other than English for interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
APART FROM ENGLISH, IN WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED?

Options

0	English
2	Bengali
4	Gujarati
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use

```
If (IVLIEng = 1) Compute IVLITrans = 0;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W8. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English
```

Ivlioth. *Other language also used for interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Use
`Ask IVLIOth`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W8. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
`And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1)` *// Interview conducted in English*
`And If (IVLITrans = 97)` *// If Other language used*

Ivliwho. *Who translated if not entire interview in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WHO ASKED THE TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	TNS-BMRB Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use
`Ask IVLIWho`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W8. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
`And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1)` *// Interview conducted in English*
`And If (IVLIEng = 2 & Ivlitrans<>0)` *// Not all of the interview conducted in English*

Ivlibal. *Amount of interview conducted in translation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
HOW MUCH OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE WAS CONDUCTED IN *LITRANS(INDINTRO.LIENG = 2) IVLITRANS(IVLIENG = 2)* ?

Options

1	Entire questionnaire was in *[INDINTRO.LITrans]* / *[IVLITrans]*
2	The majority of the questionnaire was in *[INDINTRO.LITrans]* / *[IVLITrans]*
3	Around half the questionnaire was in *[INDINTRO.LITrans]* / *[IVLITrans]*
4	The minority of the questionnaire was in *[INDINTRO.LITrans]* / *[IVLITrans]*

Use
Ask IVLIBal

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W8. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)* *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
And If *(INDINTRO.LIEng = 2 | IVLIEng = 2)* *// Interview not conducted in English or entire interview not conducted in English*

Finobs. *End of Interviewer Obs module*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction
END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask FinObs

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W8. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)* *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Indendtime. *Time at end of individual interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute IndEndTime = Take From System Clock;

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W8. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)* *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Indenddate. *Date at end of individual interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute IndEndDate = Take From System Calendar;

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_W8. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)* *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Module *Proxy Questionnaire*

Use
Use Proxy_W8

Doneproxy. *Proxy interview done previously for this respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

```
If (Ff_Everint = 1) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_1 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_2 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_3 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_4 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_5 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_6 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_7 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_8 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_9 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_10 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_11 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_12 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_13 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_14 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_15 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_16 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_17 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_18 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_19 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (Ff_Ivlolw_20 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else compute Doneproxy = 2;
```

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
```

Iproxy. *Able to do a proxy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT *[NAME]* NOW?

IF YOU DON'T YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT *[NAME]* THEN RETURN TO EREPS

Options

1	Do proxy interview for *[NAME]* now
2	No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive

Use

```
Ask IProxy
```

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
```

Pstime. *Computed Proxy Interview start time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute PSTime = Take From System Clock;
```
Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

Pstrtdat. *Computed Proxy Interview start date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute PStrtDat = Take From System Clock;
```
Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

Plieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Scripting Notes
If answered 1 at PLieng proceed to do the Proxy interview in English.
Interviewer Instruction
WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask PLIEng
```
Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

Plitrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If answered 2-12 at HgLitrans proceed to do the Proxy interview in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

0	English
2	Bengali
4	Gujarati
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use
`Ask PLITrans`

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (PLIEng = 2)` *// Interview will not be conducted in English*

Soft Check: If *(PLITrans = 1 Thru 12) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh*

Text
Interviews in *[PLITrans]* must be conducted by a TNS BMRB Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Soft Check: If *(PLITrans = 97) // Language is Other*

Text
For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Pintro. *Proxy intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
I would first like to confirm some details about *[NAME]* already given in the opening part of the interview.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask PIntro`

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Prsex. *Proxy sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ASK IF NECESSARY
PROXY RESPONDENT'S SEX

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
`Ask PrSex`

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Hard Check: If *(If PrSex <> HHGRID.Sex) // Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGRID.

Prel. *Rel between proxy and proxy informant*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is your relationship to *[NAME]*?

Options

1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child

21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

Use
`Ask PRel`

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Preason. *Reason for proxy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ASK IF NECESSARY
WHAT IS THE REASON *[NAME]* IS BEING PROXIED?

Options

1	In institution (e.g. hospital, Old People's Home)
2	Studying away from home
3	On holiday
4	Away on business or work
5	Temporarily away from home for other reasons
6	Unable to contact
7	Permanently too unwell or disabled
8	Temporarily unwell
9	Old age
10	Deafness or speech problems
11	Language problems
12	Individual refused but allows proxy
97	Any other reason

Use
`Ask PReason`

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Pripn. *PNO of proxy informant*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Restrict list of household members to those >= 16 years old. Proxy informant must be aged 16 or over

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT WHO IS ANSWERING THE PROXY SURVEY ON BEHALF OF *[NAME]*

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Use
`Ask PRIPN`

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Mvever. *Has lived at address whole life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has *[NAME]* personally lived at this address her/his whole life?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask MvEver`

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Mvmnth. *Month of move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
When did *[NAME]* personally move to this address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
`Ask MvMnth`

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
`And If (MvEver = 2)` *// Not lived at this address her/his whole life*

Mvyr. *Year of move*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
`Ask MvYr`

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
`And If (MvEver = 2)` *// Not lived at this address her/his whole life*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was *[NAME]* born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use
`Ask UKBorn`

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

PlbornC. *Country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In which country was *[NAME]* born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use
`Ask PLBORNC`

Modules

Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK
```

Plboth. *Other country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Use

```
Ask PLBOTH
```

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK
And If (PLBORNC = 97) // 'Other' country of birth
```

Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what year did *[NAME]* first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Help
Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. someone may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely.

Use

```
Ask YR2UK4
```

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK
```

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Please look at this card and tell me what best describes *[NAME]*'s current employment situation?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FULLY
CODE ONE ONLY
IF RESPONDENT SAYS MORE THAN ONE APPLIES ASK THEM TO CHOOSE WHICH BEST APPLIES

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Use
`Ask JBSTAT`

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Lprnt. *Natural parent of children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does *[NAME]* have, or has *[NAME]* ever *[had/fathered]* any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask LPRNT`

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Lnprnt. *No. of children natural parent to*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, how many biological children has *[NAME]* *[had/fathered]* in all?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS
WRITE IN NUMBER

Use
`Ask LNPRNT`

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
`And If (LPRNT = 1)` *// Ever had/fathered any children*

Ch1bm. *Month first child born*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can you please tell me the date of birth of *[NAME]*'s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
`Ask CH1BM`

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
`And If (LPRNT = 1)` *// Ever had/fathered any children*

Ch1by. *Year first child born*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask CH1BY

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(LPRNT = 1)* *// Ever had/fathered any children*

Hard Check: If *(Child's DOB Is Prior To Mother/Father's DOB) // Child's DOB must be after mother/father's DOB*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is before *[PROXY NAME]*'s date of birth.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

School. *Never went to/still at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How old was *[NAME]* when he/she left school?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Help
If respondent tells you that Proxy left school before reaching the minimum school leaving age - currently 16 - because his or her birthday was in the holiday period between school years or terms, record Proxy as having left at the then minimum age.

Use
Ask SCHOOL

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Scend. *School leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE *[NAME]* LEFT SCHOOL

Use
```
Ask SCEND
```

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school
```

Fenow. *Still in Further Education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And how old was *[NAME]* when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	Still at college or university

Use
```
Ask FENOW
```

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school
```

Feend. *Further Education leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE *[NAME]* LEFT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

Use
```
Ask FEEND
```

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
`And If (SCHOOL = 1)` *// Has left school*
`And If (FENOW = 1)` *// Has left college/university*

Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS/LFS

Text
Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification *[NAME]* has obtained?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
16	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE / O Level
13	CSE
14	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
17	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
18	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Help
Do not count first aid certificates as nursing qualifications. If teaching qualification is a degree then code as degree. Count degrees obtained overseas as first or higher degrees as appropriate

Use
`Ask QFHIGH`

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, did *[NAME]* gain this qualification in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask QUALOC

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15)* *// Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification*

Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 as exclusive

Text
And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does *[NAME]* have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Use
Ask QFVOC

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((Ff_Everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Sf1. *General health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SF12

Text
In general, would you say *[NAME]*'s health is...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	or Poor?

Use
`Ask SF1`

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS (adapted)

Text
Does *[NAME]* have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled *[NAME]* over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble *[NAME]* over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
This is the respondent's definition of the Proxy's disability status

Use
`Ask HEALTH`

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Disdif. *Type of impairment or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that *[NAME]* has substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of their life?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these

Use
```
Ask DisDif
```

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (HEALTH = 1) // Has long-standing illness or disability
```

Aidhh. *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is there anyone living with *[NAME]* who is sick, disabled or elderly whom *[NAME]* looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to povide special care for the elderly. In some cases you may already know of someone in the household who is infirm or disabled. If you have reason to believe that someone within the household is receiving regular care because of age, infirmity or disability but this is not reported by the respondent you should ask 'And what about (NAME OF PERSON)? Does *[NAME OF PROXY]* look after them at all?' If the respondent does not agree, code answer given.

Use
```
Ask AIDHH
```

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
```

```
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1
```

Aidhua. *PNO of (person) cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 16

Text
Who does *[NAME]* look after?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Use
```
Ask AIDHUA
```

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1
And If (AIDHH = 1) // Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly
```

Jbhas. *Did paid work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did *[NAME]* do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help

Include:
*Employment for any number of hours, including Saturday jobs, and casual work, e.g. baby sitting, running mail-order clubs etc. NB Since some informants may not consider casual work to be serious work, please be prepared to probe those (e.g. housewives with dependent children, full-time students) to whom you feel this may apply.
*Anyone who was paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.
*Someone working for any number of hours in a spouse's business as long as they were paid, i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*Someone working unpaid in a spouse's business provided they work 15 hours or more per week.
*Anyone else working in a friend's or relative's business, as long as he or she received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*Students on 'sandwich courses' currently with an employer or those on employer placements should be coded as employed only if they receive regular payment from the employer.

Student nurses: Nurses being trained under the PROJECT 2000 scheme which is mainly based in colleges outside hospitals should be regarded as full-time students. Unless they have other employment outside their PROJECT 2000 course they should be coded 2 at JBHAS and JBOFF. For student nurses always check if the nursing training course is part of PROJECT 2000 and proceed accordingly. If the respondent is unsure treat as employed.

Government Training Schemes: If a respondent was on such a scheme last week, they should be coded as employed if they are 'employer based'. This is defined as: 1) Last week they were with an employer or on a project providing work experience or practical training or 2) If they are normally 'employer based' but were away last week because of illness or for some other reason (including attending a college based course). If respondents are not normally 'employer based' that is they usually attend a college or other training centre, they should be coded 2 at JBHAS and JBOFF with the following exceptions: 1) those who have employment outside the training scheme. Code here as employed and take details of this secondary employment. 2) those sent on training schemes by employers who continue to pay their wages or salaries. Treat as employed and code 4 at JBOFFY. Record details of their job with the employer who has seconded them to the training scheme.

Use
`Ask JBHAS`

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Jboff. *No work last week but has paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though *[NAME]* wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Help
Include any persons who were absent because of holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, lay-off, or a similar reason, provided they have a job to return to with the same employer. Do not include those receiving redundancy payments who have no job to return to. Do not include people who have a job arranged but have not yet started work in it: such people should be coded 3 at JBOFF. A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time

Use
`Ask JBOFF`

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 2)` *// Did not do any paid work last week*

Jboffy. *Reason off work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was the main reason *[NAME]* was away from work last week?

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Help
Code one only: if more than one reason ask respondent 'And which of these would you say was the main reason?' Maternity leave: only women who are on the special period of maternity leave allowed either by law or their contract should be included here. Any other leave taken for reasons of child bearing or child rearing should be coded 7. Any leave taken for pregnancy related sickness not covered by maternity leave should be coded 3. Count women on maternity leave from a job as employed even if they say it is their intention not to return to their jobs at the end of the statutory or contractual period of leave.

Use
`Ask JBOFFY`

Modules
'Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 2)` *// Did not do any paid work last week*
`And If (JBOFF = 1)` *// Has a job*

Pjulk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Has *[NAME]* looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
Include as looking for work: being registered at any government or private employment agency, approaching employers, checking newspaper advertisements, making inquiries of friends etc.

Use
`Ask PJULK4WK`

Modules
'Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 2)` *// Did not do any paid work last week*
`And If (JBOFF = 2)` *// Does not have a job*

Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Leaving aside *[NAME]*'s own personal intentions and circumstances, is *[NAME]*'s job...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Help
A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

Use
```
Ask JBTERM1
```

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
```

Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Use
```
Ask JBTERM2
```

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent
```

Jbsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What does the firm/organisation *[NAME]* works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Help
This should be the firm or company that issued the contract of employment for the respondent

Use
`Ask JBSIC07`

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000): current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was *[NAME]*'s (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title, if you can, and describe fully the sort of work they do.

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Help
Please remember your general training as an interviewer that asks you always to probe for as detailed job description as you can get including title, qualifications or apprenticeships, responsibilities etc.

Use
`Ask JBSOC00`

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is *[NAME]* an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Help
Where there is doubt, try to find out how they are described for tax and National Insurance purposes. For self-employed, tax is not normally deducted at source but paid directly to the Inland Revenue. People working as child minders or odd-jobbing etc are usually classified as self-employed. If someone is self employed and works under contract to an employer, he or she may be treated as an employee for tax purposes (e.g. in the construction industry). Treat such people as self-employed. For all directors and managers who say that they are self-employed, check whether they work for a limited company. If they do, code them as employees for tax and NI purposes. An employee working through an agency (e.g. secretary, nurse etc) may either be an employee of that agency (i.e. the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee with each different employer they go to.

Use

```
Ask JBSEMP
```

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
```

Jbbgd. *Day started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And on what date did *[NAME]* start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when *[NAME]* started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer).

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
```
Ask JBBGD
```

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
```

Jbbgm. *Month started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
```
Ask JBBGM
```

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

```
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
```

Jbbgy. *Year started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
```
Ask JBBGY
```

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
```

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does [NAME] have any managerial duties or does [NAME] supervise any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Help
A manager may manage other employees through supervisors or directly, and may have a more general responsibility for policy or long term planning. Foremen and supervisors have day-to-day control over a group of workers whom they supervise directly, sometimes themselves doing some of the work they supervise. Job titles can be misleading (e.g. a 'playground supervisor' supervises children, not employees and so should be coded not a supervisor). A stores manager may be a store-keeper and not a manager or supervisor of employees.

Use
```
Ask JBMNGR
```

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
```

Jbsize. *Number at workplace (employees)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people are employed at the place where *[NAME]* works?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Use
```
Ask JBSIZE
```

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
```

Jbhrs. *No. of hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
1	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Thinking about *[NAME]*'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is *[he/she]* expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97

Help
In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g. casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

Use
```
Ask JBHRS
```

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
```

Pjbptft. *Part-time or full-time: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you say that *[NAME]*'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use
```
Ask PJBPTFT
```
Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
And If (JBHRS = DK) // Job hours not known
```

Jbpl. *Work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does *[NAME]* work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	At home
2	At her/his employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other

Help
Code one only. If more than one applies code one which applies to greatest part of working time

Use
```
Ask JBPL
```
Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
```

Jsboss. *Hires employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does *[NAME]* have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Help
'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by the respondent (other than the respondent him or herself) where they pay wages and are responsible for Tax or NI deductions etc. Exclude those employed by firms as consultants etc. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business. These are all separately self-employed.

Use
`Ask JSBOSS`

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
`And If (JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*

Jssize. *Number of employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people does *[NAME]* employ?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Use
`Ask JSSIZE`

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
`And If (JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSBOSS = 1)` *// Hires employees*

Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Which of these best describes *[NAME]*'s employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for themselves
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Help
Those who are paid for labour only, may keep accounts for presentation to the Inland Revenue and have an accountant, but they should only be coded '1' if they regard themselves as having a specific small business.

Use
```
Ask JSTYPEB
```

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
```

Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many hours in total does *[NAME]* usually work a week in her/his job?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS

Help
In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g., casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

Use
```
Ask JSHRS
```

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
```

Pjsptft. *S/emp: part-time or full-time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you say that *[NAME]*'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use
`Ask PJSPTFT`

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JSHRS = DK) // Work hours not known
```

Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Where does *[NAME]* mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	From their own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
97	Or from some other place?

Help
Code one only. Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

Use
`Ask JSPL`

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
```

Prearn. *Total earnings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place *[NAME]*'s total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard
TBC (Please include weekly and annual amounts on same card)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use
`Ask PREARN`

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Prearnw. *Total earnings weekly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction
CODE **WEEKLY** INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 99
2	100 - 149
3	150 - 239
4	240 - 319
5	320 - 379
6	380 - 459
7	460 - 559
8	560 - 669
9	670 - 859
10	860 or more

Use
`Ask PREARNW`

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*
`And If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
`And If (PREARN = 1)` *// Earnings reported weekly*

Prearna. *Total earnings annually*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction

CODE **ANNUAL** INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 5,199
2	5,200 - 7,799
3	7,800 - 12,499
4	12,500 - 16,599
5	16,600 - 19,999
6	20,000 - 23,999
7	24,000 - 29,999
8	30,000 - 34,999
9	35,000 - 44,999
10	45,000 - 54,999
11	55,000 or more

Use

```
Ask PREARNA
```

Modules

Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (PREARN = 2) // Earnings reported annually
```

Pbnft. *Income types received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that *[NAME]* receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does *[NAME]* currently receive?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension
2	Pension from previous employer(s)
13	Universal Credit {if Istrtdat after 30/9/2013}
3	Disability Living Allowance
4	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support
5	Employment and Support Allowance
6	Child Benefit
7	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
8	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate
9	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)
10	Any other state benefit
11	Child Tax Credit
12	Pension Credit
96	None of these

Use

```
Ask PBNFT
```

Modules

Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

Drive. *Driving licence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does *[NAME]* have a driving licence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask DRIVE
```

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

Caruse. *Has use of a car or van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does *[NAME]* normally have access to a car or van that she/he can use whenever she/he wants to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask CARUSE
```

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (DRIVE = 1) // Has a driving licence
```

Mobuse. *Has a mobile phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does *[NAME]* personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MOBUSE

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Netuse. *Regularly uses internet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does *[NAME]* regularly use the internet?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NETUSE

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Prfitb. *Total personal income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place *[NAME]*'s total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard
TBC (include weekly and annual amount on same showcard)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use
Ask PRFITB

Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Prfitbw. *Total personal income weekly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE **WEEKLY** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 74
2	75 - 139
3	140 - 199
4	200 - 249
5	250 - 324
6	325 - 399
7	400 - 499
8	500 - 624
9	625 - 749
10	750 or more

Use
```
Ask PRFITBW
```
Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (PRFITB = 1) // Personal income reported weekly
```

Prfitba. *Total personal income annually*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE **ANNUAL** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 3,599
2	3,600 - 6,599
3	6,600 - 9,599
4	9,600 - 12,599
5	12,600 - 15,599
6	15,600 - 19,199
7	19,200 - 23,999
8	24,000 - 29,999
9	30,000 - 35,999
10	36,000 - 42,999
11	43,000 - 49,999
12	50,000 or more

Use
```
Ask PRFITBA
```
Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (PRFITB = 2) // Personal income reported annually
```

Lastscreenp. *End of proxy interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW

Options

1	Continue

Use
```
Ask LASTSCREENP
```
Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

Petime. *Computed Proxy Interview end time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute PETime = Take From System Clock;
```
Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

Penddat. *Computed Proxy Interview end date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute PEndDat = Take From System Clock;
```
Modules
Module Proxy_W8. *Proxy Questionnaire*
Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```